AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT

1. CONTRACT ID CODE

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

2. AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO. 002

3. EFFECTIVE DATE 01/01/2011

4. REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO.

5. PROJECT NO. (If applicable)

6. ISSUED BY CODE 05001

NNSA Service Center
U.S. Department of Energy
Office of Business Services
P.O. Box 5400
Albuquerque NM 87185-5400

7. ADMINISTERED BY (If other than Item 6) CODE 05004

NNSA/Kansas City Site Office
U.S. Department of Energy
NNSA/Kansas City Site Office
P.O. Box 410202
Kansas City MO 64141-0202

8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., street, county, State and ZIP Code)

HONEYWELL FEDERAL MANUFACTURING & TECHNOLOGIES,
Attn: JOHN MURRAY
P. O. BOX 419159
KANSAS CITY MO 641416159

CODE 007119050 FACILITY CODE

(x) 9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.

9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)

x 10A. MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. DE-NA0000622

10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 09/30/2010

11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS

☐ The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14. The hour and date specified for receipt of Offers ☐ is extended, ☐ is not extended.
Offers must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended, by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers. FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGEMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER. If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified.

12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required)
See Schedule

13. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO MODIFICATION OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS. IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.

CHECK ONE	
	A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.
	B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(b).
X	C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF: P.L. 95-91 and DEAR 952.215-70
	D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority)

E. IMPORTANT: Contractor ☐ is not, ☒ is required to sign this document and return 1 copies to the issuing office.

14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.)

The purpose of this modification is to incorporate changes agreed to between the parties during the Transition period. For the specifics see Page 2.

Period of Performance: 10/01/2010 to 09/30/2013

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect.

15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)
Anthony J. Brancato III, President

16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print)
Ralph B. Tennant II

15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR
(Signature of person authorized to sign)

15C. DATE SIGNED 1-4-2011

16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
RB Tennant II
(Signature of Contracting Officer)

16C. DATE SIGNED 01/05/2011

NSN 7540-01-152-8070
Previous edition unusable

STANDARD FORM 30 (REV. 10-83)
Prescribed by GSA
FAR (48 CFR) 53.243

1. Part I – The Schedule, Section G. Clause G-8 Responsible Corporate Official, is revised and replaced in its entirety as follows:

   Notwithstanding G-6, Performance Guarantee(s), the Government may contact, as necessary, the single responsible corporate official identified below, who is at a level above the Contractor and who is accountable for the performance of the Contractor. Should the responsible corporate official change during the period of the Contract, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Government of the change in the individual to contact.

   Name: Mike Madsen
   Position: President
   Company: Honeywell, Defense & Space

2. Part II – Contract Clauses. Section I Contract Clauses, is revised and replaced in its entirety. This modification updates the formatting. In addition two clauses are updated: Clause I-115 DEAR 970.5223-4 Workplace Substance Abuse Programs at DOE Sites is changed from the December 2000 version to the December 2010 version; Clause I-41 FAR 52.223-3 Hazardous Material Identification and Material Safety Data, is updated to incorporate the Contractor's list of any hazardous material (dated 12/7/10). Section I (dated 12/16/10) is attached to this modification as a separate document.

3. Part III – List of Documents, Exhibits, and Other Attachments. Section J Appendices are updated as follows:

   a) Appendix A Statement of Work is revised and replaced in its entirety. This modification updates the formatting and Chapter III, Human Resources, is updated as negotiated with the Contractor. Appendix A (dated 12/1/10) is incorporated and is attached to this modification as a separate document.
   b) Appendix B Performance Evaluation Plan is revised and replaced in its entirety. This modification updates the note on the Appendix and incorporates the Performance Evaluation Plan. The Performance Evaluation Plan (dated 9/30/10) is incorporated and attached to this modification as a separate document.
   c) Appendix I Personnel Appendix is revised and replaced in its entirety. The Personnel Appendix is updated as negotiated with the Contractor. Appendix I (dated 12/1/10) is incorporated and attached to this modification as a separate document.
   d) Appendix J Key Personnel is revised and replaced in its entirety. Appendix J is updated as negotiated with the Contractor. Appendix J (dated 12/1/10) is incorporated and attached to this modification as a separate document.
   e) Appendix K Small Business Subcontracting Plan is revised and replaced in its entirety. This modification updates Appendix K and incorporates the Subcontracting Plan as negotiated with the Contractor. Appendix K and the Subcontracting Plan (dated 9/27/10) are incorporated and attached to this modification as separate documents.

f) Appendix L Diversity Plan Guidance is revised and replaced in its entirety. This modification updates the note to reflect the Contractor's submission of its Diversity Plan. Appendix L (dated 12/1/10) is attached to this modification as a separate document.

g) Appendix Q Minimum Standards for Contractors' COI Plans is revised and replaced in its entirety. This modification updates the note to reflect the Contractor's submission of its COI Plans. Appendix Q (dated 12/1/10) is attached to this modification as a separate document.

4. All other terms and conditions remain unchanged.

PART II – CONTRACT CLAUSES

SECTION I

CONTRACT CLAUSES
12/16/10

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I-1 FAR 52.202-1 DEFINITIONS (JUL 2004) (AS MODIFIED BY DEAR 952.202-1) 1

I-2 FAR 52.203-3 GRATUITIES (APR 1984) 1

I-3 FAR 52.203-5 COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES (APR 1984)....2

I-4 FAR 52.203-6 RESTRICTIONS ON SUBCONTRACTOR SALES TO THE GOVERNMENT (SEP 2006) 2

I-5 FAR 52.203-7 ANTI-KICKBACK PROCEDURES (OCT 2010) 3

I-6 FAR 52.203-8 CANCELLATION, RESCISSION, AND RECOVERY OF FUNDS FOR ILLEGAL OR IMPROPER ACTIVITY (JAN 1997)....4

I-7 FAR 52.203-10 PRICE OR FEE ADJUSTMENT FOR ILLEGAL OR IMPROPER ACTIVITY (JAN 1997) 5

I-8 FAR 52.203-12 LIMITATION ON PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (OCT 2010)....6

I-9 FAR 52.203-14 DISPLAY OF HOTLINE POSTER(S) (DEC 2007)....11

I-10 FAR 52.203-15 WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTIONS UNDER THE AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT OF 2009 (JUN 2010)....12

I-11 FAR 52.204-4 PRINTED OR COPIED DOUBLE-SIDED ON RECYCLED PAPER (AUG 2000).....12

I-12 FAR 52.204-7 CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (APR 2008) 13

I-13 FAR 52.204-10 REPORTING EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION AND FIRST-TIER SUBCONTRACT AWARDS (JUL 2010) 16

I-14 FAR 52.209-6 PROTECTING THE GOVERNMENT'S INTEREST WHEN SUBCONTRACTING WITH CONTRACTORS DEBARRED, SUSPENDED, OR PROPOSED FOR DEBARMENT (SEP 2006) 19

I-15 FAR 52.209-8 UPDATES OF INFORMATION REGARDING RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (APR 2010) 20

I-16 FAR 52.211-5 MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS (AUG 2000) 20

I-17 FAR 52.215-8 ORDER OF PRECEDENCE -- UNIFORM CONTRACT FORMAT (OCT 1997) 21

I-18 FAR 52.215-12 SUBCONTRACTOR CERTIFIED COST OR PRICING DATA (OCT 2010) 22

I-19 FAR 52.215-13 SUBCONTRACTOR CERTIFIED COST OR PRICING DATA -- MODIFICATIONS (OCT 2010) 22

I-20 FAR 52.215-15 PENSION ADJUSTMENTS AND ASSET REVERSIONS (OCT 2010).....23

I-21 FAR 52.215-17 WAIVER OF FACILITIES CAPITAL COST OF MONEY (OCT 1997) 24

I-22 FAR 52.215-23 LIMITATIONS ON PASS-THROUGH CHARGES (OCT 2009) 24

I-23 FAR 52.217-9 OPTION TO EXTEND THE TERM OF THE CONTRACT (MAR 2000) 25

I-24 FAR 52.219-8 UTILIZATION OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS (MAY 2004) 26

I-25 FAR 52.219-9 SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (OCT 2010) ALTERNATE II (OCT 2001) 27

I-26 FAR 52.219-16 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES -- SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (JAN 1999) 37

I-27 FAR 52.219-25 SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS PARTICIPATION PROGRAM— DISADVANTAGED STATUS AND REPORTING (APR 2008) 38

I-28 FAR 52.222-1 NOTICE TO THE GOVERNMENT OF LABOR DISPUTES (FEB 1997) 39

I-29 FAR 52.222-3 CONVICT LABOR (JUN 2003) 39

I-30 FAR 52.222-4 CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT -- OVERTIME COMPENSATION (JUL 2005) 40

I-31 FAR 52.222-20 WALSH-HEALEY PUBLIC CONTRACTS ACT (OCT 2010) 41

I-32 FAR 52.222-21 PROHIBITION OF SEGREGATED FACILITIES (FEB 1999) 41

I-33 FAR 52.222-26 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY (MAR 2007) 42

I-34 FAR 52.222-29 NOTIFICATION OF VISA DENIAL (JUN 2003) 44

I-35 FAR 52.222-35 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY FOR SPECIAL DISABLED VETERANS, VETERANS OF THE VIETNAM ERA, AND OTHER ELIGIBLE VETERANS (SEP 2006) 44

I-36 FAR 52.222-36 AFFIRMATIVE ACTION FOR WORKERS WITH DISABILITIES (OCT 2010) 48

I-37 FAR 52.222-37 EMPLOYMENT REPORTS ON SPECIAL DISABLED VETERANS, VETERANS OF THE VIETNAM ERA, AND OTHER ELIGIBLE VETERANS (SEP 2006) 50

I-38 FAR 52.222-40 NOTIFICATION OF EMPLOYEE RIGHTS UNDER THE NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS ACT (JULY 2010) 51

I-39 FAR 52.222-50 COMBATING TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS (FEB 2009) 53

I-40 FAR 52.222-54 EMPLOYMENT ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION (JAN 2009) 55

I-41 FAR 52.223-3 HAZARDOUS MATERIAL IDENTIFICATION AND MATERIAL SAFETY DATA (JAN 1997) ALTERNATE I (JUL 1995) 58

I-42 FAR 52.223-5 POLLUTION PREVENTION AND RIGHT-TO-KNOW INFORMATION (AUG 2003) ALTERNATE I (AUG 2003) (AS MODIFIED BY DOE ACQUISITION LETTER 2008-05) 60

I-43 FAR 52.223-10 WASTE REDUCTION PROGRAM (AUG 2000) (AS MODIFIED BY DOE ACQUISITION LETTER 2008-05) 61

I-44 FAR 52.223-11 OZONE-DEPLETING SUBSTANCES (MAY 2001) 62

I-45 FAR 52.223-12 REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT AND AIR CONDITIONERS (MAY 1995) 62

I-46 FAR 52.223-14 TOXIC CHEMICAL RELEASE REPORTING (AUG 2003) 62

I-47 FAR 52.223-15 ENERGY EFFICIENCY IN ENERGY-CONSUMING PRODUCTS (DEC 2007) 64

I-48 FAR 52.223-17 AFFIRMATIVE PROCUREMENT OF EPA-DESIGNATED ITEMS IN SERVICE AND CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (MAY 2008) 65

I-49 FAR 52.224-1 PRIVACY ACT NOTIFICATION (APR 1984) 65

I-50 FAR 52.224-2 PRIVACY ACT (APR 1984) 65

I-51 FAR 52.225-1 BUY AMERICAN ACT—SUPPLIES (FEB 2009) 66

I-52 FAR 52.225-8 DUTY- FREE ENTRY (OCT 2010) 68

I-53 FAR 52.225-9 BUY AMERICAN ACT–CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS (FEB 2009) 70

I-54 FAR 52.225-13 RESTRICTION ON CERTAIN FOREIGN PURCHASES (JUN 2008) 74

I-55 FAR 52.227-3 PATENT INDEMNITY (APR 1984) 74

I-56 FAR 52.227-10 FILING OF PATENT APPLICATIONS -- CLASSIFIED SUBJECT MATTER (DEC 2007) 74

I-57 FAR 52.229-10 STATE OF NEW MEXICO GROSS RECEIPTS AND COMPENSATING TAX (APR 2003) (AS MODIFIED BY DEAR 970.2904-1(A)) 75

I-58 FAR 52.230-2 COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (OCT 2010) 77

I-59 FAR 52.230-6 ADMINISTRATION OF COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (JUN 2010) 78

I-60 FAR 52.232-17 INTEREST (OCT 2010) 87

I-61 FAR 52.232-18 AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS (APR 1984) 88

I-62 FAR 52.232-24 PROHIBITION OF ASSIGNMENT OF CLAIMS (JAN 1986) 89

I-63 FAR 52.233-1 DISPUTES (JULY 2002) ALTERNATE I (DEC 1991) 89

I-64 FAR 52.233-3 PROTEST AFTER AWARD (AUG 1996) ALTERNATE I (JUN 1985) 90

I-65 FAR 52.233-4 APPLICABLE LAW FOR BREACH OF CONTRACT CLAIM (OCT 2004) 91

I-66 FAR 52.237-3 CONTINUITY OF SERVICES (JAN 1991) 91

I-67 FAR 52.242-1 NOTICE OF INTENT TO DISALLOW COSTS (APR 1984) 92

I-68 FAR 52.242-13 BANKRUPTCY (JUL 1995) 93

I-69 FAR 52.244-5 COMPETITION IN SUBCONTRACTING (DEC 1996) 93

I-70 FAR 52.244-6 SUBCONTRACTS FOR COMMERCIAL ITEMS (OCT 2010) ALTERNATE I (JUN 2010) 93

I-71 FAR 52.245-1 GOVERNMENT PROPERTY (AUG 2010) 95

I-72 FAR 52.247-1 COMMERCIAL BILL OF LADING NOTATIONS (FEB 2006) 110

I-73 FAR 52.247-63 PREFERENCE FOR U.S.-FLAG AIR CARRIERS(JUNE 2003) 110

I-74 FAR 52.247-64 PREFERENCE FOR PRIVATELY OWNED U.S.-FLAG COMMERCIAL VESSELS (FEB 2006) 111

I-75 FAR 52.247-67 SUBMISSION OF TRANSPORTATION DOCUMENTS FOR AUDIT (FEB 2006) 114

I-76 FAR 52.249-6 TERMINATION (COST-REIMBURSEMENT) (MAY 2004) 114

I-77 FAR 52.249-14 EXCUSABLE DELAYS (APR 1984) 119

I-78 FAR 52.251-1 GOVERNMENT SUPPLY SOURCES (AUG 2010) 120

I-79 FAR 52.251-2 INTERAGENCY FLEET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM VEHICLES AND RELATED SERVICES (JAN 1991) 120

I-80 FAR 52.252-6 AUTHORIZED DEVIATIONS IN CLAUSES (APR 1984) 120

I-81 FAR 52.253-1 COMPUTER GENERATED FORMS (JAN 1991) 120

I-82 DEAR 952.203-70 WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTION FOR CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEES (DEC 2000) 121

I-83 DEAR 952.204-2 SECURITY (AUG 2009) 121

I-84 DEAR 952.204-70 CLASSIFICATION/DECLASSIFICATION (SEP 1997) 125

I-85 DEAR 952.204-71 SENSITIVE FOREIGN NATIONS CONTROLS (APR 1994) 126

I-86 DEAR 952.204-75 PUBLIC AFFAIRS (DEC 2000) 126

I-87 DEAR 952.204-77 COMPUTER SECURITY (AUG 2006) 127

I-88 DEAR 952.208-7 TAGGING OF LEASED VEHICLES (APR 1984) 128

I-89 DEAR 952.209-72 ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST (AUG 2009) ALTERNATE I 128

I-90 DEAR 952.211-71 PRIORITIES AND ALLOCATIONS (ATOMIC ENERGY) (APR 2008) 131

I-91 DEAR 952.215-70 KEY PERSONNEL (DEC 2000) 131

I-92 DEAR 952.217-70 [RESERVED] (DEVIATION) 131

I-93 DEAR 952.223-75 PRESERVATION OF INDIVIDUAL OCCUPATIONAL RADIATION EXPOSURE RECORDS (APR 1984) 131

I-94 DEAR 952.226-74 DISPLACED EMPLOYEE HIRING PREFERENCE (JUN 1997) 132

I-95 DEAR 952.227-82 RIGHTS TO PROPOSAL DATA (APR 1994) 132

I-96 DEAR 952.235-71 RESEARCH MISCONDUCT (JUL 2005) 132

I-97 DEAR 952.247-70 FOREIGN TRAVEL (AUG 2009) 135

I-98 DEAR 952.250-70 NUCLEAR HAZARDS INDEMNITY AGREEMENT (JUN 1996) 136

I-99 DEAR 952.251-70 CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEE TRAVEL DISCOUNT (AUG 2009) 141

I-100 DEAR 970.5203-1 MANAGEMENT CONTROLS (JUN 2007) 142

I-101 DEAR 970.5203-3 CONTRACTOR'S ORGANIZATION (DEC 2000) (DEVIATION) 143

I-102 DEAR 970.5204-1 COUNTERINTELLIGENCE (DEC 2000) 143

I-103 DEAR 970.5204-2 LAWS, REGULATIONS, AND DOE DIRECTIVES (DEC 2000) (DEVIATION) 144

I-104 DEAR 970.5204-3 ACCESS TO AND OWNERSHIP OF RECORDS (JUL 2005) 145

I-105 DEAR 970.5208-1 PRINTING (DEC 2000) 147

I-106 DEAR 970.5211-1 WORK AUTHORIZATION (MAY 2007) 147

I-107 DEAR 970.5215-1 [REMOVED AND RESERVED] (DEVIATION) 148

I-108 DEAR 970.5215-3 CONDITIONAL PAYMENT OF FEE, PROFIT, AND OTHER INCENTIVES—FACILITY MANAGEMENT CONTRACTS (AUG 2009) (PROPOSED DEVIATION) 148

I-109 DEAR 970.5215-4 COST REDUCTION (AUG 2009) 154

I-110 DEAR 970.5217-1 WORK FOR OTHERS PROGRAM (NON-DOE FUNDED WORK)(JAN 2005) 157

I-111 DEAR 970.5222-1 COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OPERATING CONTRACTS (DEC 2000) 160

I-112 DEAR 970.5222-2 OVERTIME MANAGEMENT (DEC 2000) 160

I-113 DEAR 970.5223-1 INTEGRATION OF ENVIRONMENT, SAFETY, AND HEALTH INTO WORK PLANNING AND EXECUTION (DEC 2000) 161

I-114 DEAR 970.5223-2 AFFIRMATIVE PROCUREMENT PROGRAM (MAR 2003) (AS MODIFIED BY DOE ACQUISITION LETTER 2008-05) 163

I-115 DEAR 970.5223-4 WORKPLACE SUBSTANCE ABUSE PROGRAMS AT DOE SITES (DEC 2010) 164

I-116 DEAR 970.5223-5 DOE MOTOR VEHICLE FLEET FUEL EFFICIENCY (OCT 2003) (AS MODIFIED BY DOE ACQUISITION LETTER 2008-05) 165

I-117 DEAR 970.5226-1 DIVERSITY PLAN (DEC 2000) 165

I-118 DEAR 970.5226-2 WORKFORCE RESTRUCTURING UNDER SECTION 3161 OF THE NATIONAL DEFENSE AUTHORIZATION ACT FOR FISCAL YEAR 1993 (DEC 2000).....165

I-119 DEAR 970.5226-3 COMMUNITY COMMITMENT (DEC 2000) 166

I-120 DEAR 970.5227-2 RIGHTS IN DATA-TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER (DEC 2000) ALTERNATE I (DEC 2000) (PROPOSED DEVIATION) 166

I-121 DEAR 970.5227-3 TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER MISSION (AUG 2002) ALTERNATE II (DEC 2000) (PROPOSED DEVIATION) 180

I-122 DEAR 970.5227-4 AUTHORIZATION AND CONSENT (AUG 2002) 192

I-123 DEAR 970.5227-5 NOTICE AND ASSISTANCE REGARDING PATENT AND COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT (DEC 2000).....192

I-124 DEAR 970.5227-6 PATENT INDEMNITY-SUBCONTRACTS (DEC 2000) 193

I-125 DEAR 970.5227-8 REFUND OF ROYALTIES (AUG 2002) 193

I-126 DEAR 970.5227-12 PATENT RIGHTS-MANAGEMENT AND OPERATING CONTRACTS, FOR-PROFIT CONTRACTOR, ADVANCE CLASS WAIVER (AUG 2002) ALTERNATE I (PROPOSED DEVIATION) 194

I-127 DEAR 970.5228-1 INSURANCE-LITIGATION AND CLAIMS (AUG 2009).....209

I-128 DEAR 970.5229-1 STATE AND LOCAL TAXES (DEC 2000) 211

I-129 DEAR 970.5231-4 PREEXISTING CONDITIONS (DEC 2000) ALTERNATE I (DEC 2000).....212

I-130 DEAR 970.5232-1 REDUCTION OR SUSPENSION OF ADVANCE, PARTIAL, OR PROGRESS PAYMENTS (DEC 2000) 213

I-131 DEAR 970.5232-2 PAYMENTS AND ADVANCES (DEC 2000) ALTERNATE II (DEC 2000) ALTERNATE III (DEC 2000) (PROPOSED DEVIATION).....213

I-132 DEAR 970.5232-3 ACCOUNTS, RECORDS, AND INSPECTION (AUG 2009).....216

I-133 DEAR 970.5232-4 OBLIGATION OF FUNDS (DEC 2000) 219

I-134 DEAR 970.5232-5 LIABILITY WITH RESPECT TO COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (DEC 2000) 220

I-135 DEAR 970.5232-6 WORK FOR OTHERS FUNDING AUTHORIZATION (DEC 2000) (PROPOSED DEVIATION) 221

I-136 DEAR 970.5232-7 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (DEC 2000) 221

I-137 DEAR 970.5232-8 INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING (DEC 2000).....221

I-138 DEAR 970.5236-1 GOVERNMENT FACILITY SUBCONTRACT APPROVAL (DEC 2000).....221

I-139 DEAR 970.5242-1 PENALTIES FOR UNALLOWABLE COSTS (AUG 2009).....222

I-140 DEAR 970.5243-1 CHANGES (DEC 2000) 223

I-141 DEAR 970.5244-1 CONTRACTOR PURCHASING SYSTEM (AUG 2009) (PROPOSED DEVIATION) 223

I-142 DEAR 970.5245-1 PROPERTY (DEC 2000) 228

I-1 FAR 52.202-1 DEFINITIONS (JUL 2004) (AS MODIFIED BY DEAR 952.202-1)

(a) *Head of Agency* means: (*i)* The Secretary; (*ii)* Deputy Secretary; (*iii)* Under Secretaries of the Department of Energy and (*iv*) the Chairman, Federal Energy Regulatory Commission.

(b) The FAR Index is a guide to words and terms the FAR defines and shows where each definition is located. The FAR Index is available via the Internet at http://www.acqnet.gov at the end of the FAR, after the FAR Appendix.

(h) The term *DOE* means the Department of Energy, *FERC* means the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, and *NNSA* means the National Nuclear Security Administration.

(i) The term *Senior Procurement Executive* means, for DOE:

Department of Energy – Director, Office of Procurement and Assistance Management, DOE;

National Nuclear Security Administration—Administrator for Nuclear Security, NNSA; and

Federal Energy Regulatory Commission—Chairman, FERC.

I-2 FAR 52.203-3 GRATUITIES (APR 1984)

(a) The right of the Contractor to proceed may be terminated by written notice if, after notice and hearing, the agency head or a designee determines that the Contractor, its agent, or another representative --

(1) Offered or gave a gratuity (e.g., an entertainment or gift) to an officer, official, or employee of the Government; and

(2) Intended, by the gratuity, to obtain a contract or favorable treatment under a contract.

(b) The facts supporting this determination may be reviewed by any court having lawful jurisdiction.

(c) If this contract is terminated under paragraph (a) of this clause, the Government is entitled --

(1) To pursue the same remedies as in a breach of the contract; and

(2) In addition to any other damages provided by law, to exemplary damages of not less than 3 nor more than 10 times the cost incurred by the Contractor in giving gratuities to the person concerned, as determined by the agency head or a designee. (This subparagraph (c)(2) is applicable only if this contract uses money appropriated to the Department of Defense.)

(d) The rights and remedies of the Government provided in this clause shall not be exclusive and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

I-3 FAR 52.203-5 COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor warrants that no person or agency has been employed or retained to solicit or obtain this contract upon an agreement or understanding for a contingent fee, except a bona fide employee or agency. For breach or violation of this warranty, the Government shall have the right to annul this contract without liability or, in its discretion, to deduct from the contract price or consideration, or otherwise recover, the full amount of the contingent fee.

(b) "Bona fide agency," as used in this clause, means an established commercial or selling agency, maintained by a contractor for the purpose of securing business, that neither exerts nor proposes to exert improper influence to solicit or obtain Government contracts nor holds itself out as being able to obtain any Government contract or contracts through improper influence.

"Bona fide employee," as used in this clause, means a person, employed by a contractor and subject to the contractor's supervision and control as to time, place, and manner of performance, who neither exerts nor proposes to exert improper influence to solicit or obtain Government contracts nor holds out as being able to obtain any Government contract or contracts through improper influence.

"Contingent fee," as used in this clause, means any commission, percentage, brokerage, or other fee that is contingent upon the success that a person or concern has in securing a Government contract.

"Improper influence," as used in this clause, means any influence that induces or tends to induce a Government employee or officer to give consideration or to act regarding a Government contract on any basis other than the merits of the matter.

I-4 FAR 52.203-6 RESTRICTIONS ON SUBCONTRACTOR SALES TO THE GOVERNMENT (SEP 2006)

(a) Except as provided in (b) of this clause, the Contractor shall not enter into any agreement with an actual or prospective subcontractor, nor otherwise act in any manner, which has or may have the effect of restricting sales by such subcontractors directly to the Government of any item or process (including computer software) made or furnished by the subcontractor under this contract or under any follow-on production contract.

(b) The prohibition in (a) of this clause does not preclude the Contractor from asserting rights that are otherwise authorized by law or regulation.

(c) The Contractor agrees to incorporate the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts under this contract which exceed the simplified acquisition threshold.

I-5 FAR 52.203-7 ANTI-KICKBACK PROCEDURES (OCT 2010)

(a) Definitions.

"Kickback," as used in this clause, means any money, fee, commission, credit, gift, gratuity, thing of value, or compensation of any kind which is provided, directly or indirectly, to any prime Contractor, prime Contractor employee, subcontractor, or subcontractor employee for the purpose of improperly obtaining or rewarding favorable treatment in connection with a prime contract or in connection with a subcontract relating to a prime contract.

"Person," as used in this clause, means a corporation, partnership, business association of any kind, trust, joint-stock company, or individual.

"Prime contract," as used in this clause, means a contract or contractual action entered into by the United States for the purpose of obtaining supplies, materials, equipment, or services of any kind.

"Prime Contractor" as used in this clause, means a person who has entered into a prime contract with the United States.

"Prime Contractor employee," as used in this clause, means any officer, partner, employee, or agent of a prime Contractor.

"Subcontract," as used in this clause, means a contract or contractual action entered into by a prime Contractor or subcontractor for the purpose of obtaining supplies, materials, equipment, or services of any kind under a prime contract.

"Subcontractor," as used in this clause,

(1) means any person, other than the prime Contractor, who offers to furnish or furnishes any supplies, materials, equipment, or services of any kind under a prime contract or a subcontract entered into in connection with such prime contract, and

(2) includes any person who offers to furnish or furnishes general supplies to the prime Contractor or a higher tier subcontractor.

"Subcontractor employee," as used in this clause, means any officer, partner, employee, or agent of a subcontractor.

(b) The Anti-Kickback Act of 1986 (41 U.S.C. 51-58) (the Act), prohibits any person from --

(1) Providing or attempting to provide or offering to provide any kickback;

(2) Soliciting, accepting, or attempting to accept any kickback; or

(3) Including, directly or indirectly, the amount of any kickback in the contract price charged by a prime Contractor to the United States or in the contract price charged by a subcontractor to a prime Contractor or higher tier subcontractor.

(c) (1) The Contractor shall have in place and follow reasonable procedures designed to prevent and detect possible violations described in paragraph (b) of this clause in its own operations and direct business relationships.

(2) When the Contractor has reasonable grounds to believe that a violation described in paragraph (b) of this clause may have occurred, the Contractor shall promptly report in writing the possible violation. Such reports shall be made to the inspector general of the contracting agency, the head of the contracting agency if the agency does not have an inspector general, or the Department of Justice.

(3) The Contractor shall cooperate fully with any Federal agency investigating a possible violation described in paragraph (b) of this clause.

(4) The Contracting Officer may

(i) offset the amount of the kickback against any monies owed by the United States under the prime contract and/or

(ii) direct that the Prime Contractor withhold from sums owed a subcontractor under the prime contract the amount of the kickback. The Contracting Officer may order that monies withheld under subdivision (c)(4)(ii) of this clause be paid over to the Government unless the Government has already offset those monies under subdivision (c)(4)(i) of this clause. In either case, the Prime Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer when the monies are withheld.

(5) The Contractor agrees to incorporate the substance of this clause, including subparagraph (c)(5) but excepting subparagraph (c)(1), in all subcontracts under this contract which exceed $150,000.

I-6 FAR 52.203-8 CANCELLATION, RESCISSION, AND RECOVERY OF FUNDS FOR ILLEGAL OR IMPROPER ACTIVITY (JAN 1997)

(a) If the Government receives information that a contractor or a person has engaged in conduct constituting a violation of subsection (a), (b), (c), or (d) of section 27 of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C. 423) (the Act), as amended by section 4304 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1996 (Pub. L. 104-106), the Government may --

(1) Cancel the solicitation, if the contract has not yet been awarded or issued; or

(2) Rescind the contract with respect to which --

(i) The Contractor or someone acting for the Contractor has been convicted for an offense where the conduct constitutes a violation of subsection 27(a) or (b) of the Act for the purpose of either --

(A) Exchanging the information covered by such subsections for anything of value; or

(B) Obtaining or giving anyone a competitive advantage in the award of a Federal agency procurement contract; or

(ii) The head of the contracting activity has determined, based upon a preponderance of the evidence, that the Contractor or someone acting for the Contractor has engaged in conduct constituting an offense punishable under subsection 27(e)(1) of the Act.

(b) If the Government rescinds the contract under paragraph (a) of this clause, the Government is entitled to recover, in addition to any penalty prescribed by law, the amount expended under the contract.

(c) The rights and remedies of the Government specified herein are not exclusive, and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law, regulation, or under this contract.

I-7 FAR 52.203-10 PRICE OR FEE ADJUSTMENT FOR ILLEGAL OR IMPROPER ACTIVITY (JAN 1997)

(a) The Government, at its election, may reduce the price of a fixed-price type contract and the total cost and fee under a cost-type contract by the amount of profit or fee determined as set forth in paragraph (b) of this clause if the head of the contracting activity or designee determines that there was a violation of subsection 27(a), (b), or (c) of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act, as amended (41 U.S.C. 423), as implemented in section 3.104 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(b) The price or fee reduction referred to in paragraph (a) of this clause shall be --

(1) For cost-plus-fixed-fee contracts, the amount of the fee specified in the contract at the time of award;

(2) For cost-plus-incentive-fee contracts, the target fee specified in the contract at the time of award, notwithstanding any minimum fee or “fee floor” specified in the contract;

(3) For cost-plus-award-fee contracts --

(i) The base fee established in the contract at the time of contract award;

(ii) If no base fee is specified in the contract, 30 percent of the amount of each award fee otherwise payable to the Contractor for each award fee evaluation period or at each award fee determination point.

(4) For fixed-price-incentive contracts, the Government may --

(i) Reduce the contract target price and contract target profit both by an amount equal to the initial target profit specified in the contract at the time of contract award; or

(ii) If an immediate adjustment to the contract target price and contract target profit would have a significant adverse impact on the incentive price revision relationship under the contract, or adversely affect the contract financing provisions, the Contracting Officer may defer such adjustment until establishment of the total final price of the contract. The total final price established in accordance with the incentive price revision provisions of the contract shall be reduced by an amount equal to the initial target profit specified in the contract at the time of contract award and such reduced price shall be the total final contract price.

(5) For firm-fixed-price contracts, by 10 percent of the initial contract price or a profit amount determined by the Contracting Officer from records or documents in existence prior to the date of the contract award.

(c) The Government may, at its election, reduce a prime contractor's price or fee in accordance with the procedures of paragraph (b) of this clause for violations of the Act by its subcontractors by an amount not to exceed the amount of profit or fee reflected in the subcontract at the time the subcontract was first definitively priced.

(d) In addition to the remedies in paragraphs (a) and (c) of this clause, the Government may terminate this contract for default. The rights and remedies of the Government specified herein are not exclusive, and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

I-8 FAR 52.203-12 LIMITATION ON PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (OCT 2010)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause—

"Agency" means executive agency as defined in Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 2.101.

"Covered Federal action" means any of the following Federal actions:

(1) Awarding any Federal contract.

(2) Making any Federal grant.

(3) Making any Federal loan.

(4) Entering into any cooperative agreement.

(5) Extending, continuing, renewing, amending, or modifying any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

"Indian tribe" and "tribal organization" have the meaning provided in section 4 of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C.450B) and include Alaskan Natives.

"Influencing or attempting to influence" means making, with the intent to influence, any communication to or appearance before an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any covered Federal action.

"Local government" means a unit of government in a State and, if chartered, established, or otherwise recognized by a State for the performance of a governmental duty, including a local public authority, a special district, an intrastate district, a council of governments, a sponsor group representative organization, and any other instrumentality of a local government.

"Officer or employee of an agency" includes the following individuals who are employed by an agency:

(1) An individual who is appointed to a position in the Government under Title 5, United States Code, including a position under a temporary appointment.

(2) A member of the uniformed services, as defined in subsection 101(3), Title 37, United States Code.

(3) A special Government employee, as defined in section 202, Title 18, United States Code.

(4) An individual who is a member of a Federal advisory committee, as defined by the Federal Advisory Committee Act, Title 5, United States Code, appendix 2.

"Person" means an individual, corporation, company, association, authority, firm, partnership, society, State, and local government, regardless of whether such entity is operated for profit, or not for profit. This term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian organization eligible to receive Federal contracts, grants, cooperative agreements, or loans from an agency, but only with respect to expenditures by such tribe or organization that are made for purposes specified in paragraph (b) of this clause and are permitted by other Federal law.

"Reasonable compensation" means, with respect to a regularly employed officer or employee of any person, compensation that is consistent with the normal compensation for such officer or employee for work that is not furnished to, not funded by, or not furnished in cooperation with the Federal Government.

"Reasonable payment" means, with respect to professional and other technical services, a payment in an amount that is consistent with the amount normally paid for such services in the private sector.

"Recipient" includes the Contractor and all subcontractors. This term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian organization eligible to receive Federal contracts, grants, cooperative agreements, or loans from an agency, but only with respect to expenditures by such tribe or organization that are made for purposes specified in paragraph (b) of this clause and *are* permitted by other Federal law.

"Regularly employed" means, with respect to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract, an officer or employee who is employed by such person for at least 130 working days within 1 year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person for receipt of such contract. An officer or employee who is employed by such person for less than 130 working days within 1 year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person shall be considered to be regularly employed as soon as he or she is employed by such person for 130 working days.

"State" means a State of the United States, the District of Columbia, or an outlying area of the United States, an agency or instrumentality of a State, and multi-State, regional, or interstate entity having governmental duties and powers.

(b) *Prohibition*. 31 U.S.C. 1352 prohibits a recipient of a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement from using appropriated funds to pay any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any covered Federal actions. In accordance with 31 U.S.C. 1352 the Contractor shall not use appropriated funds to pay any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the award of this contractor the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of this contract.

(1) The term *appropriated funds* does not include profit or fee from a covered Federal action.

(2) To the extent the Contractor can demonstrate that the Contractor has sufficient monies, other than Federal appropriated funds, the Government will assume that theses other monies were spent for any influencing activities that would be unallowable if paid for with Federal appropriated funds.

(c) *Exceptions.* The prohibition in paragraph (b) of this clause does not apply under the following conditions:

(1) Agency and legislative liaison by Contractor employees.

(i) Payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of the Contractor if the payment is for agency and legislative liaison activities not directly related to this contract. For purposes of this paragraph, providing any information specifically requested by an agency or Congress is permitted at any time.

(ii) Participating with an agency in discussions that are not related to a specific solicitation for any covered Federal action, but that concern—

(A) The qualities and characteristics (including individual demonstrations) of the person's products or services, conditions or terms of sale, and service capabilities; or

(B) The application or adaptation of the person's products or services for an agency's use.

(iii) Providing prior to formal solicitation of any covered Federal action any information not specifically requested but necessary for an agency to make an informed decision about initiation of a covered Federal action;

(iv) Participating in technical discussions regarding the preparation of an unsolicited proposal prior to its official submission; and

(v) Making capability presentations prior to formal solicitation of any covered Federal action by persons seeking awards from an agency pursuant to the provisions of the Small Business Act, as amended by Pub. L. 95-507, and subsequent amendments.

(2) Professional and technical services.

(i) A payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action or an extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a covered Federal action, if payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that Federal action or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal action.

(ii) Any reasonable payment to a person, other than an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action or an extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a covered Federal action if the payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that Federal action or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal action. Persons other than officers or employees of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action include consultants and trade associations.

(iii) As used in this paragraph (c)(2), "professional and technical services" are limited to advice and analysis directly applying any professional or technical discipline (for examples, see FAR 3.803(a)(2)(iii)).

(iv) Requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving a covered Federal award include those required by law or regulation and any other requirements in the actual award documents.

(3) Only those communications and services expressly authorized by paragraphs (c)(1) and (2) of this clause are permitted.

(d) Disclosure.

(1) If the Contractor did not submit OMB Standard Form LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities, with its offer, but registrants under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have subsequently made a lobbying contact on behalf of the Contractor with respect to this contract, the Contractor shall complete and submit OMB Standard Form LLL to provide the name of the lobbying registrants, including the individuals performing the services.

(2) If the Contractor did submit OMB Standard Form LLL disclosure pursuant to paragraph (d) of the provision at FAR 52.203-11, Certification and Disclosure Regarding Payments to Influence Certain Federal Transactions, and a change occurs that affects Block 10 of the OMB Standard Form LLL (name and address of lobbying registrant or individuals performing services), the Contractor shall, at the end of the calendar quarter in which the change occurs, submit to the Contracting Officer within 30 days an updated disclosure using OMB Standard Form LLL.

(e) Penalties.

(1) Any person who makes an expenditure prohibited under paragraph (b) of this clause or who fails to file or amend the disclosure to be filed or amended by paragraph (d) of this clause shall be subject to civil penalties as provided for by 31 U.S.C.1352. An imposition of a civil penalty does not prevent the Government from seeking any other remedy that may be applicable.

(2) Contractors may rely without liability on the representation made by their subcontractors in the certification and disclosure form.

(f) *Cost allowability*. Nothing in this clause makes allowable or reasonable any costs which would otherwise be unallowable or unreasonable. Conversely, costs made specifically unallowable by the requirements in this clause will not be made allowable under any other provision.

(g) *Subcontracts.*

(1) The Contractor shall obtain a declaration, including the certification and disclosure in paragraphs (c) and (d) of the provision at FAR 52.203-11, Certification and Disclosure Regarding Payments to Influence Certain Federal Transactions, from each person requesting or receiving a subcontract exceeding $150,000 under this contract. The Contractor or subcontractor that awards the subcontract shall retain the declaration.

(2) A copy of each subcontractor disclosure form (but not certifications) shall be forwarded from tier to tier until received by the prime Contractor. The prime Contractor shall, at the end of the calendar quarter in which the disclosure form is submitted by the subcontractor, submit to the Contracting Officer within 30 days a copy of all disclosures. Each subcontractor certification shall be retained in the subcontract file of the awarding Contractor.

(3) The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (g), in any subcontract exceeding $150,000.

I-9 FAR 52.203-14 DISPLAY OF HOTLINE POSTER(S) (DEC 2007)

(a) Definition.

"United States," as used in this clause, means the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and outlying areas.

(b) Display *of fraud hotline poster(s)*. Except as provided in paragraph (c)—

(1) During contract performance in the United States, the Contractor shall prominently display in common work areas within business segments performing work under this contract and at contract work sites—

(i) Any agency fraud hotline poster or Department of Homeland Security (DHS) fraud hotline poster identified in paragraph (b)(3) of this clause; and

(ii) Any DHS fraud hotline poster subsequently identified by the Contracting Officer.

(2) Additionally, if the Contractor maintains a company website as a method of providing information to employees, the Contractor shall display an electronic version of the poster(s) at the website.

(3) Any required posters may be obtained as follows:

Poster(s)	Obtain from
DOE Hotline Poster	http://ig.energy.gov/hotline.htm

(c) If the Contractor has implemented a business ethics and conduct awareness program, including a reporting mechanism, such as a hotline poster, then the Contractor need not display any agency fraud hotline posters as required in paragraph (b) of this clause, other than any required DHS posters.

(d) *Subcontracts*. The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (d), in all subcontracts that exceed $5,000,000, except when the subcontract—

(1) Is for the acquisition of a commercial item; or

(2) Is performed entirely outside the United States.

I-10 FAR 52.203-15 WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTIONS UNDER THE AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT OF 2009 (JUN 2010)

(a) The Contractor shall post notice of employees rights and remedies for whistleblower protections provided under section 1553 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (Pub. L. 111-5).

(b) The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause including this paragraph (b) in all subcontracts.

I-11 FAR 52.204-4 PRINTED OR COPIED DOUBLE-SIDED ON RECYCLED PAPER (AUG 2000)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause—

"Postconsumer material" means a material or finished product that has served its intended use and has been discarded for disposal or recovery, having completed its life as a consumer item. Postconsumer material is a part of the broader category of "recovered material." For paper and paper products, postconsumer material means "postconsumer fiber" defined by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) as—

(1) Paper, paperboard, and fibrous materials from retail stores, office buildings, homes, and so forth, after they have passed through their end-usage as a consumer item, including: used corrugated boxes; old newspapers; old magazines; mixed waste paper; tabulating cards; and used cordage; or

(2) All paper, paperboard, and fibrous materials that enter and are collected from municipal solid waste; but not

(3) Fiber derived from printers' over-runs, converters' scrap, and over-issue publications.

"Printed or copied double-sided" means printing or reproducing a document so that information is on both sides of a sheet of paper.

"Recovered material," for paper and paper products, is defined by EPA in its Comprehensive Procurement Guideline as "recovered fiber" and means the following materials:

(1) Postconsumer fiber; and

(2) Manufacturing wastes such as—

(i) Dry paper and paperboard waste generated after completion of the papermaking process (that is, those manufacturing operations up to and including the cutting and trimming of the paper machine reel into smaller rolls or rough sheets) including: envelope cuttings, bindery trimmings, and other paper and paperboard waste resulting from printing, cutting forming, and other converting operations; bag, box, and carton manufacturing wastes; and butt rolls, mill wrappers, and rejected unused stock; and

(ii) Repulped finished paper and paperboard from obsolete inventories of paper and paperboard manufacturers, merchants, wholesalers, dealers, printers, converters, or others.

(b) In accordance with Section 101 of Executive Order 13101 of September 14, 1998, Greening the Government through Waste Prevention, Recycling, and Federal Acquisition, the Contractor is encouraged to submit paper documents, such as offers, letters, or reports, that are printed or copied double-sided on recycled paper that meet minimum content standards specified in Section 505 of Executive Order 13101, when not using electronic commerce methods to submit information or data to the Government.

(c) If the Contractor cannot purchase high-speed copier paper, offset paper, forms bond, computer printout paper, carbonless paper, file folders, white woven envelopes, writing and office paper, book paper, cotton fiber paper, and cover stock meeting the 30 percent postconsumer material standard for use in submitting paper documents to the Government, it should use paper containing no less than 20 percent postconsumer material. This lesser standard should be used only when paper meeting the 30 percent postconsumer material standard is not obtainable at a reasonable price or does not meet reasonable performance standards.

I-12 FAR 52.204-7 CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (APR 2008)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause—

"Central Contractor Registration (CCR) database" means the primary Government repository for Contractor information required for the conduct of business with the Government.

"Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number" means the 9-digit number assigned by Dun and Bradstreet, Inc. (D&B) to identify unique business entities.

"Data Universal Numbering System+4 (DUNS+4) number" means the DUNS number means the number assigned by D&B plus a 4-character suffix that may be assigned by a business concern. (D&B has no affiliation with this 4-character suffix.) This 4-character suffix may be assigned at the discretion of the business concern to establish additional CCR records for identifying alternative Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) accounts (see the FAR at Subpart 32.11) for the same concern.

"Registered in the CCR database" means that—

(1) The Contractor has entered all mandatory information, including the DUNS number or the DUNS+4 number, into the CCR database; and

(2) The Government has validated all mandatory data fields, to include validation of the Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN) with the Internal Revenue Service (IRS), and has marked the record "Active". The Contractor will be required to provide consent for TIN validation to the Government as a part of the CCR registration process.

(b) (1) By submission of an offer, the offeror acknowledges the requirement that a prospective awardee shall be registered in the CCR database prior to award, during performance, and through final payment of any contract, basic agreement, basic ordering agreement, or blanket purchasing agreement resulting from this solicitation.

(2) The offeror shall enter, in the block with its name and address on the cover page of its offer, the annotation "DUNS" or "DUNS+4" followed by the DUNS or DUNS+4 number that identifies the offeror's name and address exactly as stated in the offer. The DUNS number will be used by the Contracting Officer to verify that the offeror is registered in the CCR database.

(c) If the offeror does not have a DUNS number, it should contact Dun and Bradstreet directly to obtain one.

(1) An offeror may obtain a DUNS number—

(i) Via the internet at http://fedgov.dnb.com/webform or if the offeror does not have internet access, it may call Dun and Bradstreet at 1-866-705-5711 if located within the United States; or

(ii) If located outside the United States, by contacting the local Dun and Bradstreet office. The offeror should indicate that it is an offeror for a U.S. Government contract when contacting the local Dun and Bradstreet office.

(2) The offeror should be prepared to provide the following information:

(i) Company legal business name.

(ii) Tradestyle, doing business, or other name by which your entity is commonly recognized.

(iii) Company physical street address, city, state and Zip Code.

(iv) Company mailing address, city, state and Zip Code (if separate from physical).

(v) Company telephone number.

(vi) Date the company was started.

(vii) Number of employees at your location.

(viii) Chief executive officer/key manager.

(ix) Line of business (industry).

(x) Company Headquarters name and address (reporting relationship within your entity).

(d) If the Offeror does not become registered in the CCR database in the time prescribed by the Contracting Officer, the Contracting Officer will proceed to award to the next otherwise successful registered Offeror.

(e) Processing time, which normally takes 48 hours, should be taken into consideration when registering. Offerors who are not registered should consider applying for registration immediately upon receipt of this solicitation.

(f) The Contractor is responsible for the accuracy and completeness of the data within the CCR database, and for any liability resulting from the Government's reliance on inaccurate or incomplete data. To remain registered in the CCR database after the initial registration, the Contractor is required to review and update on an annual basis from the date of initial registration or subsequent updates its information in the CCR database to ensure it is current, accurate and complete. Updating information in the CCR does not alter the terms and conditions of this contract and is not a substitute for a properly executed contractual document.

(g) (1) (i) If a Contractor has legally changed its business name, "doing business as" name, or division name (whichever is shown on the contract), or has transferred the assets used in performing the contract, but has not completed the necessary requirements regarding novation and change-of-name agreements in Subpart 42.12, the Contractor shall provide the responsible Contracting Officer a minimum of one business day's written notification of its intention to:

(A) Change the name in the CCR database;

(B) Comply with the requirements of Subpart 42.12 of the FAR;

(C) Agree in writing to the timeline and procedures specified by the responsible Contracting Officer. The Contractor must provide with the notification sufficient documentation to support the legally changed name.

(ii) If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of paragraph (g)(1)(i) of this clause, or fails to perform the agreement at paragraph (g)(1)(i)(C) of this clause, and, in the absence of a properly executed novation or change-of-name agreement, the CCR information that shows the Contractor to be other than the Contractor indicated in the contract will be considered to be incorrect information within the meaning of the "Suspension of Payment" paragraph of the electronic funds transfer (EFT) clause of this contract.

(2) The Contractor shall not change the name or address for EFT payments or manual payments, as appropriate, in the CCR record to reflect an assignee for the purpose of assignment of claims (see FAR Subpart 32.8, Assignment of Claims). Assignees shall be separately registered in the CCR database. Information provided to the Contractor's CCR record that indicates payments, including those made by EFT, to an ultimate recipient other than that Contractor will be considered to be incorrect information within the meaning of the "Suspension of payment" paragraph of the EFT clause of this contract.

(h) Offerors and Contractors may obtain information on registration and annual confirmation requirements via the Internet at http://www.ccr.gov or by calling 1-888-227-2423, or 269-961-5757.

I-13 FAR 52.204-10 REPORTING EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION AND FIRST-TIER SUBCONTRACT AWARDS (JUL 2010)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause:

Executive means officers, managing partners, or any other employees in management positions.

First-tier subcontract means a subcontract awarded directly by a Contractor to furnish supplies or services (including construction) for performance of a prime contract, but excludes supplier agreements with vendors, such as long-term arrangements for materials or supplies that would normally be applied to a Contractor's general and administrative expenses or indirect cost.

Total compensation means the cash and noncash dollar value earned by the executive during the Contractor's preceding fiscal year and includes the following (for more information see 17 CFR 229.402(c)(2)):

(1) Salary and bonus.

(2) Awards of stock, stock options, and stock appreciation rights. Use the dollar amount recognized for financial statement reporting purposes with respect to the fiscal year in accordance with the Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123 (Revised 2004) (FAS 123R), Shared Based Payments.

(3) Earnings for services under non-equity incentive plans. This does not include group life, health, hospitalization or medical reimbursement plans that do not discriminate in favor of executives, and are available generally to all salaried employees.

(4) Change in pension value. This is the change in present value of defined benefit and actuarial pension plans.

(5) Above-market earnings on deferred compensation which is not tax-qualified.

(6) Other compensation, if the aggregate value of all such other compensation (e.g., severance, termination payments, value of life insurance paid on behalf of the employee, perquisites or property) for the executive exceeds $10,000.

(b) Section 2(d)(2) of the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (Pub. L. 109-282), as amended by section 6202 of the Government Funding Transparency Act of 2008 (Pub. L. 110-252), requires the Contractor to report information on subcontract awards. The law requires all reported information be made public, therefore, the Contractor is responsible for notifying its subcontractors that the required information will be made public.

(c) (1) Unless otherwise directed by the contracting officer, by the end of the month following the month of award of a first-tier subcontract with a value of $25,000 or more, (and any modifications to these subcontracts that change previously reported data), the Contractor shall report the following information at http://www.fsrs.gov for each first-tier subcontract. (The Contractor shall follow the instructions at http://www.fsrs.gov to report the data.)

(i) Unique identifier (DUNS Number) for the subcontractor receiving the award and for the subcontractor's parent company, if the subcontractor has a parent company.

(ii) Name of the subcontractor.

(iii) Amount of the subcontract award.

(iv) Date of the subcontract award.

(v) A description of the products or services (including construction) being provided under the subcontract, including the overall purpose and expected outcomes or results of the subcontract.

(vi) Subcontract number (the subcontract number assigned by the Contractor).

(vii) Subcontractor's physical address including street address, city, state, and country. Also include the nine-digit zip code and congressional district.

(viii) Subcontractor's primary performance location including street address, city, state, and country. Also include the nine-digit zip code and congressional district.

(ix) The prime contract number, and order number if applicable.

(x) Awarding agency name and code.

(xi) Funding agency name and code.

(xii) Government contracting office code.

(xiii) Treasury account symbol (TAS) as reported in FPDS.

(xiv) The applicable North American Industry Classification System code (NAICS).

(2) By the end of the month following the month of a contract award, and annually thereafter, the Contractor shall report the names and total compensation of each of the five most highly compensated executives for the Contractor's preceding completed fiscal year at http://www.ccr.gov, if--

(i) In the Contractor's preceding fiscal year, the Contractor received--

(A) 80 percent or more of its annual gross revenues from Federal contracts (and subcontracts), loans, grants (and subgrants) and cooperative agreements; and

(B) $25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from Federal contracts (and subcontracts), loans, grants (and subgrants) and cooperative agreements; and

(ii) The public does not have access to information about the compensation of the executives through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m(a), 78o(d)) or section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. (To determine if the public has access to the compensation information, see the U.S. Security and Exchange Commission total compensation filings at http://www.sec.gov/answers/execomp.htm.)

(3) Unless otherwise directed by the contracting officer, by the end of the month following the month of a first-tier subcontract with a value of $25,000 or more, and annually thereafter, the Contractor shall report the names and total compensation of each of the five most highly compensated executives for each first-tier subcontractor for the subcontractor's preceding completed fiscal year at http://www.fsrs.gov, if--

(i) In the subcontractor's preceding fiscal year, the subcontractor received--

(A) 80 percent or more of its annual gross revenues from Federal contracts (and subcontracts), loans, grants (and subgrants) and cooperative agreements; and

(B) $25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from Federal contracts (and subcontracts), loans, grants (and subgrants) and cooperative agreements; and

(ii) The public does not have access to information about the compensation of the executives through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m(a), 78o(d)) or section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. (To determine if the public has access to the compensation information, see the U.S. Security and Exchange Commission total compensation filings at http://www.sec.gov/answers/execomp.htm.)

(d) (1) If the Contractor in the previous tax year had gross income, from all sources, under $300,000, the Contractor is exempt from the requirement to report subcontractor awards.

(2) If a subcontractor in the previous tax year had gross income from all sources under $300,000, the Contractor does not need to report awards to that subcontractor.

(e) Phase-in of reporting of subcontracts of $25,000 or more.

(1) Until September 30, 2010, any newly awarded subcontract must be reported if the prime contract award amount was $20,000,000 or more.

(2) From October 1, 2010, until February 28, 2011, any newly awarded subcontract must be reported if the prime contract award amount was $550,000 or more.

(3) Starting March 1, 2011, any newly awarded subcontract must be reported if the prime contract award amount was $25,000 or more.

I-14 FAR 52.209-6 PROTECTING THE GOVERNMENT'S INTEREST WHEN SUBCONTRACTING WITH CONTRACTORS DEBARRED, SUSPENDED, OR PROPOSED FOR DEBARMENT (SEP 2006)

(a) The Government suspends or debars Contractors to protect the Government's interests. The Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract in excess of $30,000 with a Contractor that is debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment unless there is a compelling reason to do so.

(b) The Contractor shall require each proposed first-tier subcontractor, whose subcontract will exceed $30,000, to disclose to the Contractor, in writing, whether as of the time of award of the subcontract, the subcontractor, or its principals, is or is not debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment by the Federal Government.

(c) A corporate officer or a designee of the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer, in writing, before entering into a subcontract with a party that is debarred, suspended, or

proposed for debarment (see FAR 9.404 for information on the Excluded Parties List System). The notice must include the following:

(1) The name of the subcontractor.

(2) The Contractor's knowledge of the reasons for the subcontractor being in the Excluded Parties List System.

(3) The compelling reason(s) for doing business with the subcontractor notwithstanding its inclusion in the Excluded Parties List System.

(4) The systems and procedures the Contractor has established to ensure that it is fully protecting the Government's interests when dealing with such subcontractor in view of the specific basis for the party's debarment, suspension, or proposed debarment.

I-15 FAR 52.209-8 UPDATES OF INFORMATION REGARDING RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (APR 2010)

(a) The Contractor shall update the information in the Federal Awardee Performance and Integrity Information System (FAPIIS) on a semi-annual basis, throughout the life of the contract, by entering the required information in the Central Contractor Registration database at http://www.ccr.gov (see 52.204-7).

(b) (1) The Contractor will receive notification when the Government posts new information to the Contractor's record.

(2) The Contractor will have an opportunity to post comments regarding information that has been posted by the Government. The comments will be retained as long as the associated information is retained, *i.e.,* for a total period of 6 years. Contractor comments will remain a part of the record unless the contractor revises them.

(3) With the exception of the Contractor, only Government personnel and authorized users performing business on behalf of the Government will be able to view the Contractor's record in the system. Public requests for system information will be handled under Freedom of Information Act procedures, including, where appropriate, procedures promulgated under E.O. 12600.

I-16 FAR 52.211-5 MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS (AUG 2000)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause --

"New" means composed of previously unused components, whether manufactured from virgin material, recovered material in the form of raw material, or materials and by-products generated from, and reused within, an original manufacturing process; *provided* that the supplies meet contract requirements, including but not limited to, performance, reliability, and life expectancy.

"Reconditioned" means restored to the original normal operating condition by readjustments and material replacement.

"Recovered material" means waste materials and by-products recovered or diverted from solid waste, but the term does not include those materials and by-products generated from, and commonly reused within, an original manufacturing process.

"Remanufactured" means factory rebuilt to original specifications.

"Virgin material" means--

(1) Previously unused raw material, including previously unused copper, aluminum, lead, zinc, iron, other metal or metal ore; or

(2) Any undeveloped resource that is, or with new technology will become, a source of raw materials.

(b) Unless this contract otherwise requires virgin material or supplies composed of or manufactured from virgin material, the Contractor shall provide supplies that are new, reconditioned, or remanufactured, as defined in this clause.

(c) A proposal to provide unused former Government surplus property shall include a complete description of the material, the quantity, the name of the Government agency from which acquired, and the date of acquisition.

(d) A proposal to provide used, reconditioned, or remanufactured supplies shall include a detailed description of such supplies and shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer for approval.

(e) Used, reconditioned, or remanufactured supplies, or unused former Government surplus property, may be used in contract performance if the Contractor has proposed the use of such supplies, and the Contracting Officer has authorized their use.

I-17 FAR 52.215-8 ORDER OF PRECEDENCE -- UNIFORM CONTRACT FORMAT (OCT 1997)

Any inconsistency in this solicitation or contract shall be resolved by giving precedence in the following order:

(a) The Schedule (excluding the specifications).

(b) Representations and other instructions.

(c) Contract clauses.

(d) Other documents, exhibits, and attachments.

(e) The specifications.

I-18 FAR 52.215-12 SUBCONTRACTOR CERTIFIED COST OR PRICING DATA (OCT 2010)

(a) Before awarding any subcontract expected to exceed the threshold for submission of certified cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4, on the date of agreement on price or the date of award, whichever is later; or before pricing any subcontract modification involving a pricing adjustment expected to exceed the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4, the Contractor shall require the subcontractor to submit certified cost or pricing data (actually or by specific identification in writing), in accordance with FAR 15.408, Table 15-2 (to include any information reasonably required to explain the subcontractor's estimating process such as the judgmental factors applied and the mathematical or other methods used in the estimate, including those used in projecting from known data, and the nature and amount of any contingencies included in the price), unless an exception under FAR 15.403-1 applies.

(b) The Contractor shall require the subcontractor to certify in substantially the form prescribed in FAR 15.406-2 that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, the data submitted under paragraph (a) of this clause were accurate, complete, and current as of the date of agreement on the negotiated price of the subcontract or subcontract modification.

(c) In each subcontract that exceeds the threshold for submission of certified cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4, when entered into, the Contractor shall insert either --

(1) The substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), if paragraph (a) of this clause requires submission of certified cost or pricing data for the subcontract; or

(2) The substance of the clause at FAR 52.215-13, Subcontractor Certified Cost or Pricing Data -- Modifications.

I-19 FAR 52.215-13 SUBCONTRACTOR CERTIFIED COST OR PRICING DATA -- MODIFICATIONS (OCT 2010)

(a) The requirements of paragraphs (b) and (c) of this clause shall --

(1) Become operative only for any modification to this contract involving a pricing adjustment expected to exceed the threshold for submission of certified cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4; and

(2) Be limited to such modifications.

(b) Before awarding any subcontract expected to exceed the threshold for submission of certified cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4, on the date of agreement on price or the date of award, whichever is later; or before pricing any subcontract modification involving a pricing adjustment expected to exceed the threshold for submission of certified cost or pricing data at

FAR 15.403-4, the Contractor shall require the subcontractor to submit certified cost or pricing data (actually or by specific identification in writing), in accordance with FAR 15.408.Table 15-2 (to include any information reasonably required to explain the subcontractor's estimating process such as the judgmental factors applied and the mathematical or other methods used in the estimate, including those used in projecting from known data, and the nature and amount of any contingencies included in the price), unless an exception under FAR 15.403-1 applies.

(c) The Contractor shall require the subcontractor to certify in substantially the form prescribed in FAR 15.406-2 that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, the data submitted under paragraph (b) of this clause were accurate, complete, and current as of the date of agreement on the negotiated price of the subcontract or subcontract modification.

(d) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (d), in each subcontract that exceeds the threshold for submission of certified cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4 on the date of agreement on price or the date of award, whichever is later.

I-20 FAR 52.215-15 PENSION ADJUSTMENTS AND ASSET REVERSIONS (OCT 2010)

(a) The Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer in writing when it determines that it will terminate a defined-benefit pension plan or otherwise recapture such pension fund assets.

(b) For segment closings, pension plan terminations, or curtailment of benefits, the adjustment amount shall be—

(1) For contracts and subcontracts that are subject to full coverage under the Cost Accounting Standards (CAS) Board rules and regulations (48 CFR Chapter 99), the amount measured, assigned, and allocated in accordance with 48 CFR 9904.413-50(c)(12); and

(2) For contracts and subcontracts that are not subject to full coverage under CAS, the amount measured, assigned, and allocated in accordance with 48 CFR 9904.413-50(c)(12), except the numerator of the fraction at 48 CFR 9904.413-50(c)(12)(vi) shall be the sum of the pension plan costs allocated to all non-CAS covered contracts and subcontracts that are subject to Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) Subpart 31.2 or for which certified cost or pricing data were submitted.

(c) For all other situations where assets revert to the Contractor, or such assets are constructively received by it for any reason, the Contractor shall, at the Government's option, make a refund or give a credit to the Government for its equitable share of the gross amount withdrawn. The Government's equitable share shall reflect the Government's participation in pension costs through those contracts for which certified cost or pricing data were submitted or that are subject to FAR Subpart 31.2.

(d) The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause in all subcontracts under this contract that meet the applicability requirement of FAR 15.408(g).

I-21 FAR 52.215-17 WAIVER OF FACILITIES CAPITAL COST OF MONEY (OCT 1997)

The Contractor did not include facilities capital cost of money as a proposed cost of this contract. Therefore, it is an unallowable cost under this contract.

I-22 FAR 52.215-23 LIMITATIONS ON PASS-THROUGH CHARGES (OCT 2009)

(a) *Definitions*. As used in this clause--

"Added value" means that the Contractor performs subcontract management functions that the Contracting Officer determines are a benefit to the Government (e.g., processing orders of parts or services, maintaining inventory, reducing delivery lead times, managing multiple sources for contract requirements, coordinating deliveries, performing quality assurance functions).

"Excessive pass-through charge," with respect to a Contractor or subcontractor that adds no or negligible value to a contract or subcontract, means a charge to the Government by the Contractor or subcontractor that is for indirect costs or profit/fee on work performed by a subcontractor (other than charges for the costs of managing subcontracts and any applicable indirect costs and associated profit/fee based on such costs).

"No or negligible value" means the Contractor or subcontractor cannot demonstrate to the Contracting Officer that its effort added value to the contract or subcontract in accomplishing the work performed under the contract (including task or delivery orders).

"Subcontract" means any contract, as defined in FAR 2.101, entered into by a subcontractor to furnish supplies or services for performance of the contract or a subcontract. It includes but is not limited to purchase orders, and changes and modifications to purchase orders.

"Subcontractor," as defined in FAR 44.101, means any supplier, distributor, vendor, or firm that furnishes supplies or services to or for a prime Contractor or another subcontractor.

(b) *General*. The Government will not pay excessive pass-through charges. The Contracting Officer shall determine if excessive pass-through charges exist.

(c) *Reporting*. Required reporting of performance of work by the Contractor or a subcontractor. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer in writing if—

(1) The Contractor changes the amount of subcontract effort after award such that it exceeds 70 percent of the total cost of work to be performed under the contract, task order, or delivery order. The notification shall identify the revised cost of the

subcontract effort and shall include verification that the Contractor will provide added value; or

(2) Any subcontractor changes the amount of lower-tier subcontractor effort after award such that it exceeds 70 percent of the total cost of the work to be performed under its subcontract. The notification shall identify the revised cost of the subcontract effort and shall include verification that the subcontractor will provide added value as related to the work to be performed by the lower-tier subcontractor(s).

(d) *Recovery of excessive pass-through charges*. If the Contracting Officer determines that excessive pass-through charges exist;

(1) For other than fixed-price contracts, the excessive pass-through charges are unallowable in accordance with the provisions in FAR subpart 31.2; and

(2) For applicable DoD fixed-price contracts, as identified in 15.408(n)(2)(i)(B), the Government shall be entitled to a price reduction for the amount of excessive pass-through charges included in the contract price.

(e) *Access to records*.

(1) The Contracting Officer, or authorized representative, shall have the right to examine and audit all the Contractor's records (as defined at FAR 52.215-2(a)) necessary to determine whether the Contractor proposed, billed, or claimed excessive pass-through charges.

(2) For those subcontracts to which paragraph (f) of this clause applies, the Contracting Officer, or authorized representative, shall have the right to examine and audit all the subcontractor's records (as defined at FAR 52.215-2(a)) necessary to determine whether the subcontractor proposed, billed, or claimed excessive pass-through charges.

(f) *Flowdown.* The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (f), in all cost-reimbursement subcontracts under this contract that exceed the simplified acquisition threshold, except if the contract is with DoD, then insert in all cost-reimbursement subcontracts and fixed-price subcontracts, except those identified in 15.408(n)(2)(i)(B)(2), that exceed the threshold for obtaining cost or pricing data in accordance with FAR 15.403-4.

I-23 FAR 52.217-9 OPTION TO EXTEND THE TERM OF THE CONTRACT (MAR 2000)

(a) The Government may extend the term of this contract by written notice to the Contractor within 30 days of contract expiration*;* provided that the Government gives the Contractor a preliminary written notice of its intent to extend at least 60 days before the contract expires. The preliminary notice does not commit the Government to an extension.

(b) If the Government exercises this option, the extended contract shall be considered to include this option clause.

(c) The total duration of this contract, including the exercise of any options under this clause, shall not exceed 5 years.

I-24 FAR 52.219-8 UTILIZATION OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS (MAY 2004)

(a) It is the policy of the United States that small business concerns, veteran-owned small business concerns, service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns, HUBZone small business concerns, small disadvantaged business concerns, and women-owned small business concerns shall have the maximum practicable opportunity to participate in performing contracts let by any Federal agency, including contracts and subcontracts for subsystems, assemblies, components, and related services for major systems. It is further the policy of the United States that its prime contractors establish procedures to ensure the timely payment of amounts due pursuant to the terms of their subcontracts with small business concerns, veteran-owned small business concerns, service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns, HUBZone small business concerns, small disadvantaged business concerns, and women-owned small business concerns.

(b) The Contractor hereby agrees to carry out this policy in the awarding of subcontracts to the fullest extent consistent with efficient contract performance. The Contractor further agrees to cooperate in any studies or surveys as may be conducted by the United States Small Business Administration or the awarding agency of the United States as may be necessary to determine the extent of the Contractor's compliance with this clause.

(c) *Definitions.* As used in this contract--

"HUBZone small business concern" means a small business concern that appears on the List of Qualified HUBZone Small Business Concerns maintained by the Small Business Administration.

“Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern”—

(1) Means a small business concern—

(i) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans; and

(ii) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of a service-disabled veteran with permanent and severe disability, the spouse or permanent caregiver of such veteran.

(2) Service-disabled veteran means a veteran, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(2), with a disability that is service-connected, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(16).

"Small business concern" means a small business as defined pursuant to Section 3 of the Small Business Act and relevant regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

"Small disadvantaged business concern" means a small business concern that represents, as part of its offer, that--

(1) It has received certification as a small disadvantaged business concern consistent with 13 CFR 124, Subpart B;

(2) No material change in disadvantaged ownership and control has occurred since its certification;

(3) Where the concern is owned by one or more individuals, the net worth of each individual upon whom the certification is based does not exceed $750,000 after taking into account the applicable exclusions set forth at 13 CFR 124.104(c)(2); and

(4) It is identified, on the date of its representation, as a certified small disadvantaged business in the database maintained by the Small Business Administration (PRO-Net).

"Veteran-owned small business concern" means a small business concern—

(1) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more veterans (as defined at 38 U.S.C. 101(2)) or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more veterans; and

(2) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more veterans.

"Women-owned small business concern" means a small business concern--

(1) That is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women, or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more women; and

(2) Whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

(d) Contractors acting in good faith may rely on written representations by their subcontractors regarding their status as a small business concern, a veteranj-owned small business concern, a service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern, a HUBZone small business concern, a small disadvantaged business concern, or a women-owned small business concern.

I-25 FAR 52.219-9 SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (OCT 2010) ALTERNATE II (OCT 2001)

(a) This clause does not apply to small business concerns.

(b) *Definitions*. As used in this clause—

"Alaska Native Corporation (ANC)" means any Regional Corporation, Village Corporation, Urban Corporation, or Group Corporation organized under the laws of the State of Alaska in accordance with the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, as amended (43 U.S.C. 1601, *et seq.*) and which is considered a minority and economically disadvantaged concern under the criteria at 43 U.S.C. 1626(e)(1). This definition also includes ANC direct and indirect subsidiary corporations, joint ventures, and partnerships that meet the requirements of 43 U.S.C. 1626 (e)(2).

"Commercial item" means a product or service that satisfies the definition of commercial item in section 2.101 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

"Commercial plan" means a subcontracting plan (including goals) that covers the offeror's fiscal year and that applies to the entire production of commercial items sold by either the entire company or a portion thereof (*e.g.*, division, plant, or product line).

"Electronic Subcontracting Reporting System (eSRS)" means the Governmentwide, electronic, web-based system for small business subcontracting program reporting. The eSRS is located at http://www.esrs.gov.

"Indian tribe" means any Indian tribe, band, group, pueblo, or community, including native villages and native groups (including corporations organized by Kenai, Juneau, Sitka, and Kodiak) as defined in the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C.A. 1601 *et seq*.), that is recognized by the Federal Government as eligible for services from the Bureau of Indian Affairs in accordance with 25 U.S.C. 1452(c). This definition also includes Indian-owned economic enterprises that meet the requirements of 25 U.S.C. 1452(e).

"Individual contract plan" means a subcontracting plan that covers the entire contract period (including option periods), applies to a specific contract, and has goals that are based on the offeror's planned subcontracting in support of the specific contract except that indirect costs incurred for common or joint purposes may be allocated on a prorated basis to the contract.

"Master plan" means a subcontracting plan that contains all the required elements of an individual contract plan, except goals, and may be incorporated into individual contract plans, provided the master plan has been approved.

"Subcontract" means any agreement (other than one involving an employer-employee relationship) entered into by a Federal Government prime Contractor or subcontractor calling for supplies or services required for performance of the contract or subcontract.

(c) Proposals submitted in response to this solicitation shall include a subcontracting plan, that separately addresses subcontracting with small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns. If the offeror is submitting an individual contract plan, the plan must separately address subcontracting with

small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns with a separate part for the basic contract and separate parts for each option (if any). The plan shall be included in and made a part of the resultant contract. The subcontracting plan shall be negotiated within the time specified by the Contracting Officer. Failure to submit and negotiate a subcontracting plan shall make the offeror ineligible for award of a contract.

(d) The offeror's subcontracting plan shall include the following:

(1) Goals, expressed in terms of percentages of total planned subcontracting dollars, for the use of small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns as subcontractors. The offeror shall include all subcontracts that contribute to contract performance, and may include a proportionate share of products and services that are normally allocated as indirect costs. In accordance with 43 U.S.C. 1626:

(i) Subcontracts awarded to an ANC or Indian tribe shall be counted towards the subcontracting goals for small business and small disadvantages business (SDB) concerns, regardless of the size or Small Business Administration certification status of the ANC or Indian tribe.

(ii) Where one or more subcontractors are in the subcontract tier between the prime contractor and the ANC or Indian tribe, the ANC or Indian tribe shall designate the appropriate contractor(s) to count the subcontract towards its small business and small disadvantaged business subcontracting goals.

(A) In most cases, the appropriate Contractor is the Contractor that awarded the subcontract to the ANC or Indian tribe.

(B) If the ANC or Indian tribe designates more than one Contractor to count the subcontract toward its goals, the ANC or Indian tribe shall designate only a portion of the total subcontract award to each Contractor. The sum of the amounts designated to various Contractors cannot exceed the total value of the subcontract.

(C) The ANC or Indian tribe shall give a copy of the written designation to the Contracting Officer, the prime Contractor, and the subcontractors in between the prime Contractor and the ANC or Indian tribe within 30 days of the date of the subcontract award.

(D) If the Contracting Officer does not receive a copy of the ANC's or the Indian tribe's written designation within 30 days of the subcontract award, the Contractor that awarded the subcontract to the ANC or Indian tribe will be considered the designated Contractor.

(2) A statement of—

(i) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted for an individual contract plan; or the offeror's total projected sales, expressed in dollars, and the total value of projected subcontracts to support the sales for a commercial plan;

(ii) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to small business concerns (including ANC and Indian tribes);

(iii) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to veteran-owned small business concerns;

(iv) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to service-disabled veteran-owned small business;

(v) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to HUBZone small business concerns;

(vi) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to small disadvantaged business concerns (including ANCs and Indian tribes); and

(vii) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to women-owned small business concerns.

(3) A description of the principal types of supplies and services to be subcontracted, and an identification of the types planned for subcontracting to --

(i) Small business concerns,

(ii) Veteran-owned small business concerns;

(iii) Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns;

(iv) HUBZone small business concerns;

(v) Small disadvantaged business concerns, and

(vi) Women-owned small business concerns.

(4) A description of the method used to develop the subcontracting goals in paragraph (d)(1) of this clause.

(5) A description of the method used to identify potential sources for solicitation purposes (*e.g.*, existing company source lists, the Central Contractor Registration database (CCR), veterans service organizations, the National Minority Purchasing Council Vendor Information Service, the Research and Information Division of the Minority Business Development Agency in the Department of Commerce, or small, HUBZone,

small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business trade associations). A firm may rely on the information contained in CCR as an accurate representation of a concern's size and ownership characteristics for the purposes of maintaining a small, veteran-owned small, service-disabled veteran-owned small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business source list. Use of CCR as its source list does not relieve a firm of its responsibilities (*e.g.*, outreach, assistance, counseling, or publicizing subcontracting opportunities) in this clause.

(6) A statement as to whether or not the offeror included indirect costs in establishing subcontracting goals, and a description of the method used to determine the proportionate share of indirect costs to be incurred with --

(i) Small business concerns (including ANC and Indian tribes);

(ii) Veteran-owned small business concerns;

(iii) Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns;

(iv) HUBZone small business concerns;

(v) Small disadvantaged business concerns (including ANC and Indian tribes); and

(vi) Women-owned small business concerns.

(7) The name of the individual employed by the offeror who will administer the offeror's subcontracting program, and a description of the duties of the individual.

(8) A description of the efforts the offeror will make to assure that small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns have an equitable opportunity to compete for subcontracts.

(9) Assurances that the offeror will include the clause of this contract entitled "Utilization of Small Business Concerns" in all subcontracts that offer further subcontracting opportunities, and that the offeror will require all subcontractors (except small business concerns) that receive subcontracts in excess of $650,000 ($1,500,000 for construction of any public facility with further subcontracting possibilities) to adopt a plan similar to the plan that complies with the requirements of this clause.

(10) Assurances that the offeror will --

(i) Cooperate in any studies or surveys as may be required;

(ii) Submit periodic reports so that the Government can determine the extent of compliance by the offeror with the subcontracting plan;

(iii) Submit the Individual Subcontracting Report (ISR) and/or the Summary Subcontract Report (SSR), in accordance with the paragraph (l) of this clause using the Electronic Subcontracting Reporting System (eSRS) at http://www.esrs.gov. The reports shall provide information on subcontract awards to small business concerns (including ANCs and Indian tribes that are not small businesses), veteran-owned small business concerns, service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns, HUBZone small business concerns, small disadvantaged business concerns (including ANCs and Indian tribes that have not been certified by the Small Business Administration as small disadvantaged businesses), women-owned small business concerns, and Historically Black Colleges and Universities and Minority Institutions. Reporting shall be in accordance with this clause, or as provided in agency regulations;

(iv) Ensure that its subcontractors with subcontracting plans agree to submit the ISR and/or the SSR using eSRS;

(v) Provide its prime contract number, its DUNS number, and the e-mail address of the Government or Contractor official responsible for acknowledging receipt of or rejecting the ISRs, to all first-tier subcontractors with subcontracting plans so they can enter this information into the eSRS when submitting their ISRs; and

(vi) Require that each subcontractor with a subcontracting plan provide the prime contract number, its own DUNS number, and the e-mail address of the Government or Contractor official responsible for acknowledging or rejecting the reports, to its subcontractors with subcontracting plans.

(11) A description of the types of records that will be maintained concerning procedures that have been adopted to comply with the requirements and goals in the plan, including establishing source lists; and a description of the offeror's efforts to locate small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns and award subcontracts to them. The records shall include at least the following (on a plant-wide or company-wide basis, unless otherwise indicated):

(i) Source lists (*e.g.*, CCR), guides, and other data that identify small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns.

(ii) Organizations contacted in an attempt to locate sources that are small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, or women-owned small business concerns.

(iii) Records on each subcontract solicitation resulting in an award of more than $150,000, indicating --

(A) Whether small business concerns were solicited and if not, why not;

(B) Whether veteran-owned small business concerns were solicited and, if not, why not;

(C) Whether service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns were solicited and, if not, why not;

(D) Whether HUBZone small business concerns were solicited and, if not, why not;

(E) Whether small disadvantaged business concerns were solicited and if not, why not;

(F) Whether women-owned small business concerns were solicited and if not, why not; and

(G) If applicable, the reason award was not made to a small business concern.

(iv) Records of any outreach efforts to contact --

(A) Trade associations;

(B) Business development organizations;

(C) Conferences and trade fairs to locate small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business sources; and

(D) Veterans service organizations.

(v) Records of internal guidance and encouragement provided to buyers through --

(A) Workshops, seminars, training, etc., and

(B) Monitoring performance to evaluate compliance with the program's requirements.

(vi) On a contract-by-contract basis, records to support award data submitted by the offeror to the Government, including the name, address, and business size of each subcontractor. Contractors having commercial plans need not comply with this requirement.

(e) In order to effectively implement this plan to the extent consistent with efficient contract performance, the Contractor shall perform the following functions:

(1) Assist small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns by arranging solicitations, time for the preparation of bids, quantities, specifications, and delivery schedules so as to facilitate the participation by such concerns. Where the Contractor's lists of potential small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business subcontractors are excessively long, reasonable effort shall be made to give all such small business concerns an opportunity to compete over a period of time.

(2) Provide adequate and timely consideration of the potentialities of small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns in all "make-or-buy" decisions.

(3) Counsel and discuss subcontracting opportunities with representatives of small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business firms.

(4) Confirm that a subcontractor representing itself as a HUBZone small business concern is identified as a certified HUBZone small business concern by accessing the Central Contractor Registration (CCR) database or by contacting SBA.

(5) Provide notice to subcontractors concerning penalties and remedies for misrepresentations of business status as small, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged or women-owned small business for the purpose of obtaining a subcontract that is to be included as part or all of a goal contained in the Contractor's subcontracting plan.

(f) A master plan on a plant or division-wide basis that contains all the elements required by paragraph (d) of this clause, except goals, may be incorporated by reference as a part of the subcontracting plan required of the offeror by this clause; provided --

(1) The master plan has been approved;

(2) The offeror ensures that the master plan is updated as necessary and provides copies of the approved master plan, including evidence of its approval, to the Contracting Officer; and

(3) Goals and any deviations from the master plan deemed necessary by the Contracting Officer to satisfy the requirements of this contract are set forth in the individual subcontracting plan.

(g) A commercial plan is the preferred type of subcontracting plan for contractors furnishing commercial items. The commercial plan shall relate to the offeror's planned subcontracting

generally, for both commercial and Government business, rather than solely to the Government contract. Once the Contractor's commercial plan has been approved, the Government will not require another subcontracting plan from the same Contractor while the plan remains in effect, as long as the product or service being provided by the Contractor continues to meet the definition of a commercial item. A contractor with a commercial plan shall comply with the reporting requirements stated in paragraph (d)(10) of this clause by submitting one SSR in eSRS for all contracts covered by its commercial plan. This report shall be acknowledged or rejected in eSRS by the Contracting Officer who approved the plan. This report shall be submitted within 30 days after the end of the Government's fiscal year.

(h) Prior compliance of the offeror with other such subcontracting plans under previous contracts will be considered by the Contracting Officer in determining the responsibility of the offeror for award of the contract.

(i) A contract may have no more than one plan. When a modification meets the criteria in 19.702 for a plan, or an option is exercised, the goals associated with the modification or option shall be added to those in the existing subcontract plan.

(j) Subcontracting plans are not required from subcontractors when the prime contract contains the clause at 52.212-5, Contract Terms and Conditions Required to Implement Statutes or Executive Orders—Commercial Items, or when the subcontractor provides a commercial item subject to the clause at 52.244-6, Subcontracts for Commercial Items, under a prime contract.

(k) The failure of the Contractor or subcontractor to comply in good faith with—

(1) The clause of this contract entitled "Utilization Of Small Business Concerns;" or

(2) An approved plan required by this clause, shall be a material breach of the contract.

(l) The Contractor shall submit ISRs and SSRs using the web-based eSRS at http://www.esrs.gov. Purchases from a corporation, company, or subdivision that is an affiliate of the prime Contractor or subcontractor are not included in these reports. Subcontract award data reported by prime Contractors and subcontractors shall be limited to awards made to their immediate next-tier subcontractors. Credit cannot be taken for awards made to lower tier subcontractors unless the Contractor or subcontractor has been designated to receive a small business or small disadvantaged business credit from an ANC or Indian tribe. Only subcontracts involving performance in the United States or its outlying areas should be included in these reports with the exception of subcontracts under a contract awarded by the State Department or any other agency that has statutory or regulatory authority to require subcontracting plans for subcontracts performed outside the United States and its outlying areas.

(1) ISR. This report is not required for commercial plans. The report is required for each contract containing an individual subcontract plan.

(i) The report shall be submitted semi-annually during contract performance for the periods ending March 31 and September 30. A report is also required for each contract within 30 days of contract completion. Reports are due 30 days after the close of each reporting period, unless otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer. Reports are required when due, regardless of whether there has been any subcontracting activity since the inception of the contract or the previous reporting period.

(ii) When a subcontracting plan contains separate goals for the basic contract and each option, as prescribed by FAR 19.704(c), the dollar goal inserted on this report shall be the sum of the base period through the current option; for example, for a report submitted after the second option is exercised, the dollar goal would be the sum of the goals for the basic contract, the first option, and the second option.

(iii) The authority to acknowledge receipt or reject the ISR resides—

(A) In the case of the prime Contractor, with the Contracting Officer; and

(B) In the case of a subcontract with a subcontracting plan, with the entity that awarded the subcontract.

(2) SSR.

(i) Reports submitted under individual contract plans—

(A) This report encompasses all subcontracting under prime contracts and subcontracts with the awarding agency, regardless of the dollar value of the subcontracts.

(B) The report may be submitted on a corporate, company or subdivision (*e.g.* plant or division operating as a separate profit center) basis, unless otherwise directed by the agency.

(C) If a prime Contractor and/or subcontractor is performing work for more than one executive agency, a separate report shall be submitted to each executive agency covering only that agency's contracts, provided at least one of that agency's contracts is over $650,000 (over $1,500,000 for construction of a public facility) and contains a subcontracting plan. For DoD, a consolidated report shall be submitted for all contracts awarded by military departments/agencies and/or subcontracts awarded by DoD prime Contractors. However, for construction and related maintenance and repair, a separate report shall be submitted for each DoD component.

(D) For DoD and NASA, the report shall be submitted semi-annually for the six months ending March 31 and the twelve months ending September 30. For civilian agencies, except NASA, it shall be submitted annually for the twelve

month period ending September 30. Reports are due 30 days after the close of each reporting period.

(E) Subcontract awards that are related to work for more than one executive agency shall be appropriately allocated.

(F) The authority to acknowledge or reject SSRs in eSRS, including SSRs submitted by subcontractors with subcontracting plans, resides with the Government agency awarding the prime contracts.

(ii) Reports submitted under a commercial plan—

(A) The report shall include all subcontract awards under the commercial plan in effect during the Government's fiscal year.

(B) The report shall be submitted annually, within thirty days after the end of the Government's fiscal year.

(C) If a Contractor has a commercial plan and is performing work for more than one executive agency, the Contractor shall specify the percentage of dollars attributable to each agency from which contracts for commercial items were received.

(D) The authority to acknowledge or reject SSRs for commercial plans resides with the Contracting Officer who approved the commercial plan.

(iii) All reports submitted at the close of each fiscal year (both individual and commercial plans) shall include a Year-End Supplementary Report for Small Disadvantaged Businesses. The report shall include subcontract awards, in whole dollars, to small disadvantaged business concerns by North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) Industry Subsector. If the data are not available when the year-end SSR is submitted, the prime Contractor and/or subcontractor shall submit the Year-End Supplementary Report for Small Disadvantaged Businesses within 90 days of submitting the year-end SSR. For a commercial plan, the Contractor may obtain from each of its subcontractors a predominant NAICS Industry Subsector and report all awards to that subcontractor under its predominant NAICS Industry Subsector.

I-26 FAR 52.219-16 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES -- SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (JAN 1999)

(a) "Failure to make a good faith effort to comply with the subcontracting plan", as used in this clause, means a willful or intentional failure to perform in accordance with the requirements of the subcontracting plan approved under the clause in this contract entitled "Small Business Subcontracting Plan," or willful or intentional action to frustrate the plan.

(b) Performance shall be measured by applying the percentage goals to the total actual subcontracting dollars or, if a commercial plan is involved, to the pro rata share of actual subcontracting dollars attributable to Government contracts covered by the commercial plan. If, at contract completion, or in the case of a commercial plan, at the close of the fiscal year for which the plan is applicable, the Contractor has failed to meet its subcontracting goals and the Contracting Officer decides in accordance with paragraph (c) of this clause that the Contractor failed to make a good faith effort to comply with its subcontracting plan, established in accordance with the clause in this contract entitled "Small Business Subcontracting Plan," the Contractor shall pay the Government liquidated damages in an amount stated. The amount of probable damages attributable to the Contractor's failure to comply, shall be an amount equal to the actual dollar amount by which the Contractor failed to achieve each subcontract goal.

(c) Before the Contracting Officer makes a final decision that the Contractor has failed to make such good faith effort, the Contracting Officer shall give the Contractor written notice specifying the failure and permitting the Contractor to demonstrate what good faith efforts have been made and to discuss the matter. Failure to respond to the notice may be taken as an admission that no valid explanation exists. If, after consideration of all the pertinent data, the Contracting Officer finds that the Contractor failed to make a good faith effort to comply with the subcontracting plan, the Contracting Officer shall issue a final decision to that effect and require that the Contractor pay the Government liquidated damages as provided in paragraph (b) of this clause.

(d) With respect to commercial plans; the Contracting Officer who approved the plan will perform the functions of the Contracting Officer under this clause on behalf of all agencies with contracts covered by that commercial plan.

(e) The Contractor shall have the right of appeal, under the clause in this contract entitled, Disputes, from any final decision of the Contracting Officer.

(f) Liquidated damages shall be in addition to any other remedies that the Government may have.

I-27 FAR 52.219-25 SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS PARTICIPATION PROGRAM—DISADVANTAGED STATUS AND REPORTING (APR 2008)

(a) *Disadvantaged status for joint venture partners, team members, and subcontractors.* This clause addresses disadvantaged status for joint venture partners, teaming arrangement members, and subcontractors and is applicable if this contract contains small disadvantaged business (SDB) participation targets. The Contractor shall obtain representations of small disadvantaged status from joint venture partners and teaming arrangement members through use of a provision substantially the same as paragraph (b)(1)(i) of the provision at FAR 52.219-22, Small Disadvantaged Business Status. The Contractor shall confirm that a joint venture partner, team member, or subcontractor representing itself as a small disadvantaged business concern is a small disadvantaged business concern certified by the Small Business

Administration by using the Central Contractor Registration database or by contacting the SBA's Office of Small Disadvantaged Business Certification and Eligibility.

(b) Reporting requirement. If this contract contains SDB participation targets, the Contractor shall report on the participation of SDB concerns at contract completion, or as otherwise provided in this contract. Reporting may be on Optional Form 312, Small Disadvantaged Business Participation Report, in the Contractor's own format providing the same information, or accomplished through using the Electronic Subcontracting Reporting System's Small Disadvantaged Business Participation Report. This report is required for each contract containing SDB participation targets. If this contract contains an individual Small Business Subcontracting Plan, reports shall be submitted with the final Individual Subcontract Report at the completion of the contract.

I-28 FAR 52.222-1 NOTICE TO THE GOVERNMENT OF LABOR DISPUTES (FEB 1997)

If the Contractor has knowledge that any actual or potential labor dispute is delaying or threatens to delay the timely performance of this contract, the Contractor shall immediately give notice, including all relevant information, to the Contracting Officer.

I-29 FAR 52.222-3 CONVICT LABOR (JUN 2003)

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this clause, the Contractor shall not employ in the performance of this contract any person undergoing a sentence of imprisonment imposed by any court of a State, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, or the U.S. Virgin Islands.

(b) The Contractor is not prohibited form employing persons--

(1) On parole or probation to work at paid employment during the term of their sentence;

(2) Who have been pardoned or who have served their terms; or

(3) Confined for violation of the laws of any of the States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, or the U.S. Virgin Islands who are authorized to work at paid employment in the community under the laws of such jurisdiction, if--

(i) The worker is paid or is in an approved work training program on a voluntary basis;

(ii) Representatives of local union central bodies or similar labor union organizations have been consulted;

(iii) Such paid employment will not result in the displacement of employed workers, or be applied in skills, crafts, or trades in which there is a surplus of available gainful labor in the locality, or impair existing contracts for services;

(iv) The rates of pay and other conditions of employment will not be less than those paid or provided for work of a similar nature in the locality in which the work is being performed; and

(v) The Attorney General of the United States has certified that the work-release laws or regulations of the jurisdiction involved are in conformity with the requirements of Executive Order 11755, as amended by Executive Orders 12608 and 12943.

I-30 FAR 52.222-4 CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT -- OVERTIME COMPENSATION (JUL 2005)

(a) *Overtime requirements*. No Contractor or subcontractor employing laborers or mechanics (see Federal Acquisition Regulation 22.300) shall require or permit them to work over 40 hours in any workweek unless they are paid at least 1 and 1/2 times the basic rate of pay for each hour worked over 40 hours.

(b) *Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages*. The responsible Contractor and subcontractor are liable for unpaid wages if they violate the terms in paragraph (a) of this clause. In addition, the Contractor and subcontractor are liable for liquidated damages payable to the Government. The Contracting Officer will assess liquidated damages at the rate of $10 per affected employee for each calendar day on which the employer required or permitted the employee to work in excess of the standard workweek of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.

(c) *Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages*. The Contracting Officer will withhold from payments due under the contract sufficient funds required to satisfy any Contractor or subcontractor liabilities for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. If amounts withheld under the contract are insufficient to satisfy Contractor or subcontractor liabilities, the Contracting Officer will withhold payments from other Federal or Federally assisted contracts held by the same Contractor that are subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.

(d) *Payrolls and basic records.*

(1) The Contractor and its subcontractors shall maintain payrolls and basic payroll records for all laborers and mechanics working on the contract during the contract and shall make them available to the Government until 3 years after contract completion. The records shall contain the name and address of each employee, social security number, labor classifications, hourly rates of wages paid, daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid. The records need not duplicate those required for construction work by Department of Labor regulations at 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3) implementing the Davis-Bacon Act.

(2) The Contractor and its subcontractors shall allow authorized representatives of the Contracting Officer or the Department of Labor to inspect, copy, or transcribe records

maintained under paragraph (d)(1) of this clause. The Contractor or subcontractor also shall allow authorized representatives of the Contracting Officer or Department of Labor to interview employees in the workplace during working hours.

(e) *Subcontracts*. The Contractor shall insert the provisions set forth in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this clause in subcontracts may require or involve the employment of laborers and mechanics and require subcontractors to include these provisions in any such lower-tier subcontracts. The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower-tier subcontractor with the provisions set forth in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this clause.

I-31 FAR 52.222-20 WALSH-HEALEY PUBLIC CONTRACTS ACT (OCT 2010)

If this contract is for the manufacture or furnishing of materials, supplies, articles or equipment in an amount that exceeds or may exceed $15,000, and is subject to the Walsh-Healey Public Contracts Act, as amended (41 U.S.C.35-45), the following terms and conditions apply:

(a) All stipulations required by the Act and regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor (41 CFR Chapter 50) are incorporated by reference. These stipulations are subject to all applicable rulings and interpretations of the Secretary of Labor that are now, or may hereafter, be in effect.

(b) All employees whose work relates to this contract shall be paid not less than the minimum wage prescribed by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor (41 CFR 50-202.2). Learners, student learners, apprentices, and handicapped workers may be employed at less than the prescribed minimum wage (see 41 CFR 50-202.3) to the same extent that such employment is permitted under Section 14 of the Fair Labor Standards Act (41 U.S.C. 40).

I-32 FAR 52.222-21 PROHIBITION OF SEGREGATED FACILITIES (FEB 1999)

(a) "Segregated facilities," as used in this clause, means any waiting rooms, work areas, rest rooms and wash rooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees, that are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, sex or national origin because of written or oral policies or employee custom. The term does not include separate or single-user rest rooms or necessary dressing or sleeping areas provided to assure privacy between sexes.

(b) The contractor agrees that it does not and will not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that it does not and will not permit its employees to perform their services at any location under its control where segregated facilities are maintained. The Contractor agrees that a breach of this clause is a violation of the Equal Opportunity clause in the contract.

(c) The Contractor shall include this clause in every subcontract and purchase order that is subject to the Equal Opportunity clause of this contract.

I-33 FAR 52.222-26 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY (MAR 2007)

(a) *Definition.* "United States," as used in this clause, means the 50 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands, and Wake Island.

(b) (1) If, during any 12-month period (including the 12 months preceding the award of this contract), the Contractor has been or is awarded nonexempt Federal contracts and/or subcontracts that have an aggregate value in excess of $10,000, the Contractor shall comply with this clause, except for work performed outside the United States by employees who were not recruited within the United States. Upon request, the Contractor shall provide information necessary to determine the applicability of this clause.

(2) If the Contractor is a religious corporation, association, educational institution, or society, the requirements of this clause do not apply with respect to the employment of individuals of a particular religion to perform work connected with the carrying on of the Contractor's activities (41 CFR 60-1.5).

(c) (1) The Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. However, it shall not be a violation of this clause for the Contractor to extend a publicly announced preference in employment to Indians living on or near an Indian reservation, in connection with employment opportunities on or near an Indian reservation, as permitted by 41 CFR 60-1.5.

(2) The Contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. This shall include, but not be limited to --

(i) Employment;

(ii) Upgrading;

(iii) Demotion;

(iv) Transfer;

(v) Recruitment or recruitment advertising;

(vi) Layoff or termination;

(vii) Rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and

(viii) Selection for training, including apprenticeship.

(3) The Contractor shall post in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment the notices to be provided by the Contracting Officer that explain this clause.

(4) The Contractor shall, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(5) The Contractor shall send, to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, the notice to be provided by the Contracting Officer advising the labor union or workers' representative of the Contractor's commitments under this clause, and post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(6) The Contractor shall comply with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(7) The Contractor shall furnish to the contracting agency all information required by Executive Order 11246, as amended, and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor. The Contractor shall also file Standard Form 100 (EEO-1), or any successor form, as prescribed in 41 CFR part 60-1. Unless the Contractor has filed within the 12 months preceding the date of contract award, the Contractor shall, within 30 days after contract award, apply to either the regional Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP) or the local office of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission for the necessary forms.

(8) The Contractor shall permit access to its premises, during normal business hours, by the contracting agency or the (OFCCP) for the purpose of conducting on-site compliance evaluations and complaint investigations. The Contractor shall permit the Government to inspect and copy any books, accounts, records (including computerized records), and other material that may be relevant to the matter under investigation and pertinent to compliance with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and rules and regulations that implement the Executive Order.

(9) If the OFCCP determines that the Contractor is not in compliance with this clause or any rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts, under the procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246, as amended. In addition, sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked against the Contractor as provided in Executive Order 11246, as amended, in the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(10) The Contractor shall include the terms and conditions of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order that is not exempted by the rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued under Executive Order 11246, as amended, so that these terms and conditions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor.

(11) The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the contracting officer may direct as a means of enforcing these terms and conditions, including sanctions for noncompliance; provided, that if the Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of any direction, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

(d) Notwithstanding any other clause in this contract, disputes relative to this clause will be governed by the procedures in 41 CFR 60-1.1.

I-34 FAR 52.222-29 NOTIFICATION OF VISA DENIAL (JUN 2003)

It is a violation of Executive Order 11246, for a Contractor to refuse to employ any applicant or not to assign any person hired in the United States, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, the Virgin Islands, or Wake Island, on the basis that the individual's race, color, religion, sex, or national origin is not compatible with the policies of the country where or for whom the work will be performed (41 CFR 60-1.10). The Contractor shall notify the U.S. Department of State, Assistant Secretary, Bureau of Political-Military Affairs (PM), 2201 C Street NW, Room 6212, Washington, DC 20520, and the U.S. Department of Labor, Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance, when it has knowledge of any employee or potential employee being denied an entry visa to a country where this contract will be performed, and it believes the denial is attributable to the race, color, religion, sex, or national origin of the employee or potential employee.

I-35 FAR 52.222-35 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY FOR SPECIAL DISABLED VETERANS, VETERANS OF THE VIETNAM ERA, AND OTHER ELIGIBLE VETERANS (SEP 2006)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause --

"All employment openings" means all positions except executive and top management, those positions that will be filled from within the Contractor's organization, and positions lasting 3 days or less. This term includes full-time employment, temporary employment of more than 3 days duration, and part-time employment.

"Executive and top Management" means any employee—

(1) Whose primary duty consists of the management of the enterprise in which the individual is employed or of a customarily recognized department or subdivision thereof;

(2) Who customarily and regularly directs the work of two or more other employees;

(3) Who has the authority to hire or fire other employees or whose suggestions and recommendations as to the hiring or firing and as to the advancement and promotion or any other change of status of other employees will be given particular weight;

(4) Who customarily and regularly exercises discretionary powers; and

(5) Who does not devote more than 20 percent or, in the case of an employee of a retail or service establishment, who does not devote more than 40 percent of total hours of work in the work week to activities that are not directly and closely related to the performance of the work described in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this definition. This paragraph (5) does not apply in the case of an employee who is in sole charge of an establishment or a physically separated branch establishment, or who owns at least a 20 percent interest in the enterprise in which the individual is employed.

"Other eligible veteran" means any other veteran who served on active duty during a war or in a campaign or expedition for which a campaign badge has been authorized.

"Positions that will be filled from within the Contractor's organization" means employment openings for which the Contractor will give no consideration to persons outside the Contractor's organization (including any affiliates, subsidiaries, and parent companies) and includes any openings the Contractor proposes to fill from regularly established "recall" lists. The exception does not apply to a particular opening once an employer decides to consider applicants outside of its organization.

"Qualified special disabled veteran" means a special disabled veteran who satisfies the requisite skill, experience, education, and other job-related requirements of the employment position such veteran holds or desires, and who, with or without reasonable accommodation, can perform the essential functions of such position.

"Special disabled veteran" means—

(1) A veteran who is entitled to compensation (or who but for the receipt of military retired pay would be entitled to compensation) under laws administered by the Department of Veterans Affairs for a disability--

(i) Rated at 30 percent or more; or

(ii) Rated at 10 or 20 percent in the case of a veteran who has been determined under 38 U.S.C. 3106 to have a serious employment handicap (*i.e.*, a significant impairment of the veteran's ability to prepare for, obtain, or retain employment consistent with the veteran's abilities, aptitudes, and interests); or

(2) A person who was discharged or released from active duty because of a service-connected disability.

"Veteran of the Vietnam era" means a person who –

(1) Served on active duty for a period of more than 180 days and was discharged or released from active duty with other than a dishonorable discharge, if any part of such active duty occurred—

(i) In the Republic of Vietnam between February 28, 1961, and May 7, 1975; or

(ii) Between August 5, 1964, and May 7, 1975, in all other cases; or

(2) Was discharged or released from active duty for a service-connected disability if any part of the active duty was performed---

(i) In the Republic of Vietnam between February 28, 1961, and May 7, 1975; or

(ii) Between August 5, 1964, and May 7, 1975, in all other cases.

(b) *General*.

(1) The Contractor shall not discriminate against the individual because the individual is a special disabled veteran, a veteran of the Vietnam era, or other eligible veteran, regarding any position for which the employee or applicant for employment is qualified. The Contractor shall take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment, and otherwise treat qualified special disabled veterans, veterans of the Vietnam era, and other eligible veterans without discrimination based upon their disability or veterans' status in all employment practices such as --

(i) Recruitment, advertising, and job application procedures;

(ii) Hiring, upgrading, promotion, award of tenure, demotion, transfer, layoff, termination, right of return from layoff and rehiring;

(iii) Rate of pay or any other form of compensation and changes in compensation;

(iv) Job assignments, job classifications, organizational structures, position descriptions, lines of progression, and seniority lists;

(v) Leaves of absence, sick leave, or any other leave;

(vi) Fringe benefits available by virtue of employment, whether or not administered by the Contractor;

(vii) Selection and financial support for training, including apprenticeship, and on-the-job training under 38 U.S.C. 3687, professional meetings, conferences, and other related activities, and selection for leaves of absence to pursue training;

(viii) Activities sponsored by the Contractor including social or recreational programs; and

(ix) Any other term, condition, or privilege of employment.

(2) The Contractor shall comply with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor issued under the Vietnam Era Veterans' Readjustment Assistance Act of 1972 (the Act), as amended (38 U.S.C. 4211 and 4212).

(c) *Listing openings*.

(1) The Contractor shall immediately list all employment openings that exist at the time of the execution of this contract and those which occur during the performance of this contract, including those not generated by this contract, and including those occurring at an establishment of the Contractor other than the one where the contract is being performed, but excluding those of independently operated corporate affiliates, at an appropriate local public employment service office of the State wherein the opening occurs. Listing employment openings with the U.S. Department of Labor's America's Job Bank shall satisfy the requirement to list jobs with the local employment service office.

(2) The Contractor shall make the listing of employment openings with the local employment service office at least concurrently with using any other recruitment source or effort and shall involve the normal obligations of placing a bona fide job order, including accepting referrals of veterans and nonveterans. This listing of employment openings does not require hiring any particular job applicant or hiring from any particular group of job applicants and is not intended to relieve the Contractor from any requirements of Executive orders or regulations concerning nondiscrimination in employment.

(3) Whenever the Contractor becomes contractually bound to the listing terms of this clause, it shall advise the State public employment agency in each State where it has establishments of the name and location of each hiring location in the State. As long as the Contractor is contractually bound to these terms and has so advised the State agency, it need not advise the State agency of subsequent contracts. The Contractor may advise the State agency when it is no longer bound by this contract clause.

(d) *Applicability.* This clause does not apply to the listing of employment openings that occur and are filled outside the 50 States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Commonwealth of the northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, the Virgin Islands of the United States, and Wake Island.

(e) *Postings.*

(1) The Contractor shall post employment notices in conspicuous places that are available to employees and applicants for employment.

(2) The employment notices shall--

(i) State the rights of applicants and employees as well as the Contractor's obligation under the law to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment qualified employees and applicants who are special disabled veterans, veterans of the Vietnam era, and other eligible veterans; and

(ii) Be in a form prescribed by the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Department of Labor (Deputy Assistant Secretary of Labor), and provided by or through the Contracting Officer.

(3) The Contractor shall ensure that applicants or employees who are special disabled veterans are informed of the contents of the notice (*e.g.*, the Contractor may have the notice read to a visually disabled veteran, or may lower the posted notice so that it can be read by a person in a wheel chair).

(4) The Contractor shall notify each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement, or other contract understanding, that the Contractor is bound by the terms of the Act and is committed to take affirmative action to employ, and advance in employment, qualified special disabled veterans, veterans of the Vietnam Era, and other eligible veterans.

(f) *Noncompliance*. If the Contractor does not comply with the requirements of this clause, the Government may take appropriate actions under the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to the Act.

(g) *Subcontracts*. The Contractor shall insert the terms of this clause in all subcontracts or purchase orders of $100,000 or more unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor. The Contractor shall act as specified by the Deputy Assistant Secretary of Labor to enforce the terms, including action for noncompliance.

I-36 FAR 52.222-36 AFFIRMATIVE ACTION FOR WORKERS WITH DISABILITIES (OCT 2010)

(a) *General.*

(1) Regarding any position for which the employee or applicant for employment is qualified, the Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant because of physical or mental disability. The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment, and otherwise treat qualified individuals with disabilities without discrimination based upon their physical or mental disability in all employment practices such as --

(i) Recruitment, advertising, and job application procedures;

(ii) Hiring, upgrading, promotion, award of tenure, demotion, transfer, layoff, termination, right of return from layoff, and rehiring;

(iii) Rates of pay or any other form of compensation and changes in compensation;

(iv) Job assignments, job classifications, organizational structures, position descriptions, lines of progression, and seniority lists;

(v) Leaves of absence, sick leave, or any other leave;

(vi) Fringe benefits available by virtue of employment, whether or not administered by the Contractor;

(vii) Selection and financial support for training, including apprenticeships, professional meetings, conferences, and other related activities, and selection for leaves of absence to pursue training;

(viii) Activities sponsored by the Contractor, including social or recreational programs; and

(ix) Any other term, condition, or privilege of employment.

(2) The Contractor agrees to comply with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor (Secretary) issued under the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 793) (the Act), as amended.

(b) *Postings.*

(1) The Contractor agrees to post employment notices stating --

(i) The Contractor's obligation under the law to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment qualified individuals with disabilities; and

(ii) The rights of applicants and employees.

(2) These notices shall be posted in conspicuous places that are available to employees and applicants for employment. The Contractor shall ensure that applicants and employees with disabilities are informed of the contents of the notice (*e.g.*, the Contractor may have the notice read to a visually disabled individual, or may lower the posted notice so that it might be read by a person in a wheelchair). The notices shall be in a form prescribed by the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance of the U.S. Department of Labor (Deputy Assistant Secretary) and shall be provided by or through the Contracting Officer.

(3) The Contractor shall notify each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract understanding, that the

Contractor is bound by the terms of Section 503 of the Act and is committed to take affirmative action to employ, and advance in employment, qualified individuals with physical or mental disabilities.

(c) *Noncompliance.* If the Contractor does not comply with the requirements of this clause, appropriate actions may be taken under the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary issued pursuant to the Act.

(d) *Subcontracts.* The Contractor shall include the terms of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order in excess of $15,000 unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary. The Contractor shall act as specified by the Deputy Assistant Secretary to enforce the terms, including action for noncompliance.

I-37 FAR 52.222-37 EMPLOYMENT REPORTS ON SPECIAL DISABLED VETERANS, VETERANS OF THE VIETNAM ERA, AND OTHER ELIGIBLE VETERANS (SEP 2006)

(a) Unless the Contractor is a State or local government agency, the Contractor shall report at least annually, as required by the Secretary of Labor, on --

(1) The number of special disabled veterans, the number of veterans of the Vietnam era, and other eligible veterans in the workforce of the Contractor by job category and hiring location; and

(2) The total number of new employees hired during the period covered by the report, and of the total, the number of special disabled veterans, the number of veterans of the Vietnam era, and the number of other eligible veterans; and

(3) The maximum number and the minimum number of employees of the Contractor during the period covered by the report.

(b) The Contractor shall report the above items by completing the Form VETS-100, entitled ”Federal Contractor Veterans’ Employment Report (VETS-100 Report)”.

(c) The Contractor shall submit VETS-100 Reports no later than September 30 of each year beginning September 30, 1988.

(d) The employment activity report required by paragraph (a)(2) of this clause shall reflect total hires during the most recent 12-month period as of the ending date selected for the employment profile report required by paragraph (a)(1) of this clause. Contractors may select an ending date--

(1) As of the end of any pay period between July 1 and August 31 of the year the report is due, or

(2) As of December 31, if the Contractor has prior written approval from the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission to do so for purposes of submitting the Employer Information Report EEO-1 (Standard Form 100).

(e) The Contractor shall base the count of veterans reported according to paragraph (a) of this clause on voluntary disclosure. Each Contractor subject to the reporting requirements at 38 U.S.C. 4212 shall invite all special disabled veterans, veterans of the Vietnam era, and other eligible veterans who wish to benefit under the affirmative action program at 38 U.S.C.4212 to identify themselves to the Contractor. The invitation shall state--

(1) That the information is voluntarily provided;

(2) That the information will be kept confidential;

(3) Disclosure or refusal to provide the information will not subject the applicant or employee to any adverse treatment; and

(4) The information will be used only in accordance with the regulations promulgated under 38 U.S.C. 4212.

(f) The Contractor shall insert the terms of this clause in all subcontracts or purchase orders of $100,000 or more unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor.

I-38 FAR 52.222-40 NOTIFICATION OF EMPLOYEE RIGHTS UNDER THE NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS ACT (JULY 2010)

(a) During the term of this contract, the Contractor shall post a notice, of such size and in such form, and containing such content as prescribed by the Secretary of Labor, in conspicuous places ,hand about its plants and offices where employees covered by the National Labor Relations Act engage in activities relating to the performance ' of the contract,. including all places where notices to employees are customarily posted both physically and electronically, in the languages employees speak, in' accordance with 29 CFR 471.2 (d) and (f) .

(1) Physical posting of the employee notice shall be in conspicuous' places in and about the Contractor's plants and offices so that the notice is prominent and readily seen by employees who are covered by the National Labor Relation Act and engage in activities related to the performance of the contract.

(2) If the Contractor customarily posts notices to employees electronically, then the Contractor Shall also post the required notice electronically by displaying prominently, on any website that is maintained by the Contractor and is customarily used for notices to employees about terms and conditions of employment, a link to the Department of labor's website that contains the full text of the poster. The link to the Department's website, as referenced in (b) (3) of this section, must read, "Important Notice about Employee Rights to Organize and Bargain Collectively with Their Employer.

(b) This required notice, printed by the Department of Labor, can be-

(1) obtained from the Division of Interpretations and Standards, Office of Labor-Management Standards, U.S. Department of Labor, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Room N-5609, Washington, DC 20210, (202) 693-0123, or from any field off ice .of the Off ice of Labor-Management Standards or Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs; or

(2) provided by the Federal contracting agency, if requested; or

(3) downloaded from the Office of Labor-Management Standards web site at www.dol.gov/olms/regs/compliance/E013496; or

(4) Reproduced and used as exact duplicate copies of the Department of Labor's official poster.

(c) The required text of the Employee Notification referred to in this clause is located at Appendix A, Subpart A, 2 9 CFR Part 4 71.

(d) The Contractor shall comply with all provisions of the Employee Notice and related rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(e) In the event that the Contractor does not comply with the requirements set forth in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this clause, this contract may be terminated or suspended in whole or in part, and the Contractor may be suspended or debarred in accordance with 29 CFR 471.14 and FAR Subpart 9.4. Such other sanctions or remedies may be imposed as are provided by 29 CFR Part 471, which implements E.O. 13496 or as otherwise provided by law.

(f) Subcontracts.

(1) The Contractor shall include the substance of the provisions of paragraphs (a) through (f) of this clause in every subcontract that exceeds $10,000 unless exempted by the rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 3 of Executive Order 13496 of January 30, 2009, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor.

(2) The Contractor and subcontractor are not permitted to procure supplies or services in a way designed to avoid the applicability of Executive Order 13496 or this subpart.

(3) The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any such subcontract as may be directed by the Secretary of Labor. as a means of enforcing such provisions, including the imposition of sanctions for non compliance.

(4) However, if the Contractor becomes involved in litigation with a subcontractor, or is threatened with such involvement, as a result of such direction, the Contractor may

request the United States, through the Secretary of Labor, to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

I-39 FAR 52.222-50 COMBATING TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS (FEB 2009)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause—

"Coercion" means—

(1) Threats of serious harm to or physical restraint against any person;

(2) Any scheme, plan, or pattern intended to cause a person to believe that failure to perform an act would result in serious harm to or physical restraint against any person; or

(3) The abuse or threatened abuse of the legal process.

"Commercial sex act" means any sex act on account of which anything of value is given to or received by any person.

"Debt bondage" means the status or condition of a debtor arising from a pledge by the debtor of his or her personal services or of those of a person under his or her control as a security for debt, if the value of those services as reasonably assessed is not applied toward the liquidation of the debt or the length and nature of those services are not respectively limited and defined.

"Employee" means an employee of the Contractor directly engaged in the performance of work under the contract who has other than a minimal impact or involvement in contract performance.

"Forced labor" means knowingly providing or obtaining the labor or services of a person—

(1) By threats of serious harm to, or physical restraint against, that person or another person;

(2) By means of any scheme, plan, or pattern intended to cause the person to believe that, if the person did not perform such labor or services, that person or another person would suffer serious harm or physical restraint; or

(3) By means of the abuse or threatened abuse of law or the legal process.

"Involuntary servitude" includes a condition of servitude induced by means of—

(1) Any scheme, plan, or pattern intended to cause a person to believe that, if the person did not enter into or continue in such conditions, that person or another person would suffer serious harm or physical restraint; or

(2) The abuse or threatened abuse of the legal process.

"Severe forms of trafficking in persons" means—

(1) Sex trafficking in which a commercial sex act is induced by force, fraud, or coercion, or in which the person induced to perform such act ahs not attained 18 years of age; or

(2) The recruitment, harboring, transportation, provision, or obtaining of a person for labor or services, through the use of force, fraud, or coercion for the purpose of subjection to involuntary servitude, peonage, debt bondage, or slavery.

"Sex trafficking" means the recruitment, harboring, transportation, provision, or obtaining of a person for the purpose of a commercial sex act.

(b) *Policy*. The United States Government has adopted a zero tolerance policy regarding trafficking in persons. Contractors and contractor employees shall not—

(1) Engage in severe forms of trafficking in persons during the period of performance of the contract;

(2) Procure commercial sex acts during the period of performance of the contract; or

(3) Use forced labor in the performance of the contract.

(c) *Contractor requirements*. The Contractor shall—

(1) Notify its employees of—

(i) The United States Government's zero tolerance policy described in paragraph (b) of this clause; and

(ii) The actions that will be taken against employees for violations of this policy. Such actions may include, but are not limited to, removal from the contract, reduction in benefits, or termination of employment; and

(2) Take appropriate action, up to and including termination, against employees or subcontractors that violate the policy in paragraph (b) of this clause.

(d) *Notification*. The Contractor shall inform the Contracting Officer immediately of—

(1) Any information it receives from any source (including host country law enforcement) that alleges a Contractor employee, subcontractor, or subcontractor employee has engaged in conduct that violates this policy; and

(2) Any actions taken against Contractor employees, subcontractors, or subcontractor employees pursuant to this clause.

(e) *Remedies*. In addition to other remedies available to the Government, the Contractor's failure to comply with the requirements of paragraphs (c), (d), or (f) of this clause may result in—

(1) Requiring the Contractor to remove a Contractor employee or employees from the performance of the contract;

(2) Requiring the Contractor to terminate a subcontract;

(3) Suspension of contract payments;

(4) Loss of award fee, consistent with the award fee plan, for the performance period in which the Government determined Contractor non-compliance;

(5) Termination of the contract for default or cause, in accordance with the termination clause of this contract; or

(6) Suspension or debarment.

(f) *Subcontracts*. The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (f), in all subcontracts.

(g) *Mitigating Factor*. The Contracting Officer may consider whether the Contactor had a Trafficking in Persons awareness program at the time of the violation as a mitigating factor when determining remedies. Additional information about Trafficking in Persons and examples of awareness programs can be found at the website for the Department of State's Office to Monitor and Combat Trafficking in Persons at http://www.state.gov/g/tip .

I-40 FAR 52.222-54 EMPLOYMENT ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION (JAN 2009)

(a) *Definitions*. As used in this clause—

"Commercially available off-the-shelf (COTS) item"—

(1) Means any item of supply that is—

(i) A commercial item (as defined in paragraph (1) of the definition at 2.101);

(ii) Sold in substantial quantities in the commercial marketplace; and

(iii) Offered to the Government, without modification, in the same form in which it is sold in the commercial marketplace; and

(2) Does not include bulk cargo, as defined in section 3 of the Shipping Act of 1984 (46 U.S.C. App. 1702), such as agricultural products and petroleum products. Per 46 CFR 525.1(c)(2), "bulk cargo" means cargo that is loaded and carried in bulk onboard ship without mark or count, in a loose unpackaged form, having homogenous

characteristics. Bulk cargo loaded into intermodal equipment, except LASH or Seabee barges, is subject to mark and count and, therefore, ceases to be bulk cargo.

"Employee assigned to the contract" means an employee who was hired after November 6, 1986, who is directly performing work, in the United States, under a contract that is required to include the clause prescribed at 22.1803. An employee is not considered to be directly performing work under a contract if the employee—

(1) Normally performs support work, such as indirect or overhead functions; and

(2) Does not perform any substantial duties applicable to the contract.

"Subcontract" means any contract, as defined in 2.101, entered into by a subcontractor to furnish supplies or services for performance of a prime contract or a subcontract. It includes but is not limited to purchase orders, and changes and modifications to purchase orders.

"Subcontractor" means any supplier, distributor, vendor, or firm that furnishes supplies or services to or for a prime Contractor or another subcontractor.

"United States," as defined in 8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(38), means the 50 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Guam, and the U.S. Virgin Islands.

(b) *Enrollment and verification requirements.*

(1) If the Contractor is not enrolled as a Federal Contractor in E-Verify at time of contract award, the Contractor shall—

(i) *Enroll*. Enroll as a Federal Contractor in the E-Verify program within 30 calendar days of contract award;

(ii) *Verify all new employees*. Within 90 calendar days of enrollment in the E-Verify program, begin to use E-Verify to initiate verification of employment eligibility of all new hires of the Contractor, who are working in the United States, whether or not assigned to the contract, within 3 business days after the date of hire (but see paragraph (b)(3) of this section); and

(iii) *Verify employees assigned to the contract.* For each employee assigned to the contract, initiate verification within 90 calendar days after date of enrollment or within 30 calendar days of the employee's assignment to the contract, whichever date is later (but see paragraph (b)(4) of this section).

(2) If the Contractor is enrolled as a Federal Contractor in E-Verify at time of contract award, the Contractor shall use E-Verify to initiate verification of employment eligibility of—

(i) *All new employees*.

(A) *Enrolled 90 calendar days or more*. The Contractor shall initiate verification of all new hires of the Contractor, who are working in the United States, whether or not assigned to the contract within 3 business days after the date of hire (but see paragraph (b)(3) of this section); or

(B) *Enrolled less than 90 calendar days*. Within 90 calendar days after enrollment as a Federal Contractor in E-Verify, the Contractor shall initiate verification of all new hires of the Contractor, who are working in the United States, whether or not assigned to the contract, within 3 business days after the date of hire (but see paragraph (b)(3) of this section); or

(ii) *Employees assigned to the contract*. For each employee assigned to the contract, the Contractor shall initiate verification within 90 calendar days after date of contract award or within 30 days after assignment to the contract, whichever date is later (but see paragraph (b)(4) of this section).

(3) If the Contractor is an institution of higher education (as defined at 20 U.S.C. 1001(a)); a State or local government or the government of a Federally recognized Indian tribe; or a surety performing under a takeover agreement entered into with a Federal agency pursuant to a performance bond, the Contractor may choose to verify only employees assigned to the contract, whether existing employees or new hires. The Contractor shall follow the applicable verification requirements at (b)(1) or (b)(2), respectively, except that any requirement for verification of new employees applies only t new employees assigned to the contract.

(4) *Option to verify employment eligibility of all employees*. The Contractor may elect to verify all existing employees hired after November 6, 1986, rather than just those employees assigned to the contract. The Contractor shall initiate verification for each existing employee working in the United States who was hired after November 6, 1986, within 180 calendar days of—

(i) Enrollment in the E-Verify program; or

(ii) Notification to E-Verify Operations of the Contractor's decision to exercise this option, using the contact information provided in the E-Verify program Memorandum of Understanding (MOU).

(5) The Contractor shall comply, for the period of performance of this contract, with the requirement of the E-Verify program MOU.

(i) The Department of Homeland Security (DHS) or the Social Security Administration (SSA) may terminate the Contractor's MOU and deny access to the E-Verify system in accordance with the terms of the MOU. In such case, the Contractor will be referred to a suspension or debarment official.

(ii) During the period between termination of the MOU and a decision by the suspension or debarment official whether to suspend or debar, the Contractor is excused from its obligations under paragraph (b) of this clause. If the suspension or debarment official determines not to suspend or debar the Contractor, then the Contractor must reenroll in E-Verify.

(c) *Web site*. Information on registration for and use of the E-Verify program can be obtained via the Internet at the Department of Homeland Security Web site: http://www.dhs.gov/E-Verify.

(d) *Individuals previously verified*. The Contractor is not required by this clause to perform additional employment verification using E-Verify for any employee—

(1) Whose employment eligibility was previously verified by the Contractor through the E-Verify program;

(2) Who has been granted and holds an active U.S. Government security clearance for access to confidential, secret, or top secret information in accordance with the National Industrial Security Program Operating Manual; or

(3) Who has undergone a completed background investigation and been issued credentials pursuant to Homeland Security Presidential Directive (HSPD) -12, Policy for a Common Identification Standard for Federal Employees and Contractors.

(e) *Subcontracts*. The contractor shall include the requirements of this clause, including this paragraph (e) (appropriately modified for identification of the parties), in each subcontract that—

(1) *Is for*—

(i) Commercial or noncommercial services (except for commercial services that are part of the purchase of a COTS item (or an item that would be a COTS item, but for minor modifications), performed by the COTS provider, and are normally provided for that COTS item); or

(ii) Construction;

(2) Has a value of more than $3,000; and

(3) Includes work performed in the United States.

I-41 FAR 52.223-3 HAZARDOUS MATERIAL IDENTIFICATION AND MATERIAL SAFETY DATA (JAN 1997) ALTERNATE I (JUL 1995)

(a) "Hazardous material," as used in this clause, includes any material defined as hazardous under the latest version of Federal Standard No. 313 (including revisions adopted during the term of the contract).

(b) The offeror must list any hazardous material, as defined in paragraph (a) of this clause, to be delivered under this contract. The hazardous material shall be properly identified and include any applicable identification number, such as National Stock Number or Special Item Number. This information shall also be included on the Material Safety Data Sheet submitted under this contract.

Material	Identification No.
The list of any any hazardous material (including identification number), as defined in paragraph (a) of this clause, to be delivered under this contract is included in the following link (dated 12/7/2010):	..\Transition Deliverables\Active MSDSs 12-07-10.xls

(c) This list must be updated during performance of the contract whenever the Contractor determines that any other material to be delivered under this contract is hazardous.

(d) The apparently successful offeror agrees to submit, for each item as required prior to award, a Material Safety Data Sheet, meeting the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.1200(g) and the latest version of Federal Standard No. 313, for all hazardous material identified in paragraph (b) of this clause. Data shall be submitted in accordance with Federal Standard No. 313, whether or not the apparently successful offeror is the actual manufacturer of these items. Failure to submit the Material Safety Data Sheet prior to award may result in the apparently successful offeror being considered nonresponsible and ineligible for award.

(e) If, after award, there is a change in the composition of the item(s) or a revision to Federal Standard No. 313, which renders incomplete or inaccurate the data submitted under paragraph (d) of this clause, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer and resubmit the data.

(f) Neither the requirements of this clause nor any act or failure to act by the Government shall relieve the Contractor of any responsibility or liability for the safety of Government, Contractor, or subcontractor personnel or property.

(g) Nothing contained in this clause shall relieve the Contractor from complying with applicable Federal, State, and local laws, codes, ordinances, and regulations (including the obtaining of licenses and permits) in connection with hazardous material.

(h) The Government's rights in data furnished under this contract with respect to hazardous material are as follows:

(1) To use, duplicate and disclose any data to which this clause is applicable. The purposes of this right are to --

(i) Apprise personnel of the hazards to which they may be exposed in using, handling, packaging, transporting, or disposing of hazardous materials;

(ii) Obtain medical treatment for those affected by the material; and

(iii) Have others use, duplicate, and disclose the data for the Government for these purposes.

(2) To use, duplicate, and disclose data furnished under this clause, in accordance with subparagraph (h)(1) of this clause, in precedence over any other clause of this contract providing for rights in data.

(3) The Government is not precluded from using similar or identical data acquired from other sources.

(i) Except as provided in paragraph (i)(2), the Contractor shall prepare and submit a sufficient number of Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS's), meeting the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.1200(g) and the latest version of Federal Standard No. 313, for all hazardous materials identified in paragraph (b) of this clause.

(1) For items shipped to consignees, the Contractor shall include a copy of the MSDS's with the packing list or other suitable shipping document which accompanies each shipment. Alternatively, the Contractor is permitted to transmit MSDS's to consignees in advance of receipt of shipments by consignees, if authorized in writing by the Contracting Officer.

(2) For items shipped to consignees identified by mailing address as agency depots, distribution centers or customer supply centers, the Contractor shall provide one copy of the MSDS's in or on each shipping container. If affixed to the outside of each container, the MSDS's must be placed in a weather resistant envelope.

I-42 FAR 52.223-5 POLLUTION PREVENTION AND RIGHT-TO-KNOW INFORMATION (AUG 2003) ALTERNATE I (AUG 2003) (AS MODIFIED BY DOE ACQUISITION LETTER 2008-05)

(a) *Definitions. As used in this clause—*

"Priority chemical" means a chemical identified by the interagency Environmental Leadership Workgroup or, alternatively, by an agency pursuant to Implementing Instruction VIII of Executive Order 13423 of April 21, 2000, Greening the Government through Leadership in Environmental Management.

"Toxic chemical" means a chemical or chemical category in listed in 40 CFR 372.65.

(b) Executive Order 13148 requires Federal facilities to comply with the provisions of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986 (EPCRA) (42 U.S.C. 11001-11050) and the Pollution Prevention Act of 1990 (PPA) (42 U.S.C. 13101-13109).

(c) The Contractor shall provide all information needed by the Federal facility to comply with the following:

(1) The emergency planning reporting requirements of Section 302 of EPCRA.

(2) The emergency notice requirements of Section 304 of EPCRA

(3) The list of Material Safety Data Sheets required by Section 311 of EPCRA

(4) The emergency and hazardous chemical inventory forms of Section 312 of EPCRA

(5) The toxic chemical release inventory of Section 313 of EPCRA, which includes the reduction and recycling information required by Section 6607 of PPA

(6) The toxic chemical, priority chemical, and hazardous substance release and use reduction goals of Implementing Instruction VIII of Executive Order 13423.

(7) The environmental management system as described in Implementing Instruction VIII of Executive Order 13423.

I-43 FAR 52.223-10 WASTE REDUCTION PROGRAM (AUG 2000) (AS MODIFIED BY DOE ACQUISITION LETTER 2008-05)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause—

"Recycling" means the series of activities, including collection, separation, and processing, by which products or other materials are recovered from the solid waste stream for use in the form of raw materials in the manufacture of products other than fuel for producing heat or power by combustion.

"Waste prevention" means any change in the design, manufacturing, purchase, or use of materials or products (including packaging) to reduce their amount or toxicity before they are discarded. Waste prevention also refers to the reuse of products or materials.

"Waste reduction" means preventing or decreasing the amount of waste being generated through waste prevention, recycling, or purchasing recycled and environmentally preferable products.

(b) Consistent with the requirements of Section 3(a) of Executive Order 13423, the Contractor shall establish a program to promote cost-effective waste reduction in all operations and facilities covered by this contract. The Contractor's programs shall comply with applicable Federal, State, and local requirements, specifically including Section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (42 U.S.C. 6962, *et seq*.) and implementing regulations (40 CFR part 247).

I-44 FAR 52.223-11 OZONE-DEPLETING SUBSTANCES (MAY 2001)

(a) *Definition. "Ozone-depleting substance,"* as used in this clause, means any substance the Environmental Protection Agency designates in 40 CFR Part 82 as--

(1) Class I, including, but not limited to, chlorofluorocarbons, halons, carbon tetrachloride, and methyl chloroform; or

(2) Class II, including, but not limited to hydrochlorofluorocarbons.

(b) The Contractor shall label products which contain or are manufactured with ozone-depleting substances in the manner and to the extent required by 42 U.S.C. 7671j (b), (c), and (d) and 40 CFR Part 82, Subpart E, as follows:

Warning

Contains (or manufactured with, if applicable) *_____, a substance(s) which harm(s) public health and environment by destroying ozone in the upper atmosphere.

* The Contractor shall insert the name of the substance(s).

I-45 FAR 52.223-12 REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT AND AIR CONDITIONERS (MAY 1995)

The Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of Sections 608 and 609 of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7671g and 7671h) as each or both apply to this contract.

I-46 FAR 52.223-14 TOXIC CHEMICAL RELEASE REPORTING (AUG 2003)

(a) Unless otherwise exempt, the Contractor, as owner or operator of a facility used in the performance of this contract, shall file by July 1 for the prior calendar year an annual Toxic Chemical Release Inventory Form (Form R) as described in sections 313(a) and (g) of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986 (EPCRA) (42 U.S.C. 11023(a) and (g)), and section 6607 of the Pollution Prevention Act of 1990 (PPA) (42 U.S.C. 13106). The Contractor shall file, for each facility subject to the Form R filing and reporting requirements, the annual Form R throughout the life of the contract.

(b) A Contractor-owned or -operated facility used in the performance of this contract is exempt from the requirement to file an annual Form R if --

(1) The facility does not manufacture, process, or otherwise use any toxic chemicals listed in 40 CFR 372.65;

(2) The facility does not have 10 or more full-time employees as specified in section 313(b)(1)(A) of EPCRA, 42 U.S.C. 11023(b)(1)(A);

(3) The facility does not meet the reporting thresholds of toxic chemicals established under section 313(f) of EPCRA, 42 U.S.C. 11023(f) (including the alternate thresholds at 40 CFR 372.27, provided an appropriate certification form has been filed with EPA);

(4) The facility does not fall within Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes or their corresponding North American Industry Classification System sectors:

(i) Major group code 10 (except 1011, 1081, and 1094).

(ii) Major group code 12 (except 1241).

(iii) Major group codes 20 through 39.

(iv) Industry code 4911, 4931, or 4939 (limited to facilities that combust coal and/or oil for the purpose of generating power for distribution in commerce).

(v) Industry code 4953 (limited to facilities regulated under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, Subtitle C (42 U.S.C. 6921, *et seq*.)), or 5169, 5171, 7389 (limited to facilities primarily engaged in solvent recovery services on a contract or fee basis); or

(5) The facility is not located in the United States or its outlying areas.

(c) If the Contractor has certified to an exemption in accordance with one or more of the criteria in paragraph (b) of this clause, and after award of the contract circumstances change so that any of its owned or operated facilities used in the performance of this contract is no longer exempt --

(1) The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer; and

(2) The Contractor, as owner or operator of a facility used in the performance of this contract that is no longer exempt, shall --

(i) Submit a Toxic Chemical Release Inventory Form (Form R) on or before July 1 for the prior calendar year during which the facility becomes eligible; and

(ii) Continue to file the annual Form R for the life of the contract for such facility.

(d) The Contracting Officer may terminate this contract or take other action as appropriate, if the Contractor fails to comply accurately and fully with the EPCRA and PPA toxic chemical release filing and reporting requirements.

(e) Except for acquisitions of commercial items as defined in FAR Part 2, the Contractor shall --

(1) For competitive subcontracts expected to exceed $100,000 (including all options), include a solicitation provision substantially the same as the provision at FAR 52.223-13, Certification of Toxic Chemical Release Reporting; and

(2) Include in any resultant subcontract exceeding $100,000 (including all options), the substance of this clause, except this paragraph (e).

I-47 FAR 52.223-15 ENERGY EFFICIENCY IN ENERGY-CONSUMING PRODUCTS (DEC 2007)

(a) *Definition*. As used in this clause--

"Energy-efficient product"—

(1) Means a product that—

(i) Meets Department of Energy and Environmental Protection Agency criteria for use of the Energy Star trademark label; or

(ii) Is in the upper 25 percent of efficiency for all similar products as designated by the Department of Energy's Federal Energy Management Program.

(2) The term "product" does not include any energy-consuming product or system designed or procured for combat or combat-related missions (42 U.S.C. 8259b).

(b) The Contractor shall ensure that energy-consuming products are energy efficient products (*i.e.*, ENERGY STAR® products or FEMP-designated products) at the time of contract award, for products that are—

(1) Delivered;

(2) Acquired by the Contractor for use in performing services at a Federally-controlled facility;

(3) Furnished by the Contractor for use by the Government; or

(4) Specified in the design of a building or work, or incorporated during its construction, renovation, or maintenance.

(c) The requirements of paragraph (b) apply to the Contractor (including any subcontractor) unless—

(1) The energy-consuming product is not listed in the ENERGY STAR® Program or FEMP; or

(2) Otherwise approved in writing by the Contracting Officer.

(d) Information about these products is available for—

(1) ENERGY STAR® at http://www.energystar.gov/products; and

(2) FEMP at http://www1.eere.energy.gov/femp/procurement/eep_requirements.html.

I-48 FAR 52.223-17 AFFIRMATIVE PROCUREMENT OF EPA-DESIGNATED ITEMS IN SERVICE AND CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (MAY 2008)

(a) In the performance of this contract, the Contractor shall make maximum use of products containing recovered materials that are EPA-designated items unless the product cannot be acquired—

(1) Competitively within a timeframe providing for compliance with the contract performance schedule;

(2) Meeting contract performance requirements; or

(3) At a reasonable price.

(b) Information about this requirement is available at EPA's Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines web site, http://www.epa.gov/cpg/ . The list of EPA-designate items is available at http://www.epa.gov/cpg/products.htm .

I-49 FAR 52.224-1 PRIVACY ACT NOTIFICATION (APR 1984)

The Contractor will be required to design, develop, or operate a system of records on individuals, to accomplish an agency function subject to the Privacy Act of 1974, Public Law 93-579, December 31, 1974 (5 U.S.C.552a) and applicable agency regulations. Violation of the Act may involve the imposition of criminal penalties.

I-50 FAR 52.224-2 PRIVACY ACT (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor agrees to --

(1) Comply with the Privacy Act of 1974 (the Act) and the agency rules and regulations issued under the Act in the design, development, or operation of any system of records on individuals to accomplish an agency function when the contract specifically identifies --

(i) The systems of records; and

(ii) The design, development, or operation work that the contractor is to perform;

(2) Include the Privacy Act notification contained in this contract in every solicitation and resulting subcontract and in every subcontract awarded without a solicitation, when the

work statement in the proposed subcontract requires the redesign, development, or operation of a system of records on individuals that is subject to the Act; and

(3) Include this clause, including this subparagraph (3), in all subcontracts awarded under this contract which requires the design, development, or operation of such a system of records.

(b) In the event of violations of the Act, a civil action may be brought against the agency involved when the violation concerns the design, development, or operation of a system of records on individuals to accomplish an agency function, and criminal penalties may be imposed upon the officers or employees of the agency when the violation concerns the operation of a system of records on individuals to accomplish an agency function. For purposes of the Act, when the contract is for the operation of a system of records on individuals to accomplish an agency function, the Contractor is considered to be an employee of the agency.

(c) (1) "Operation of a system of records," as used in this clause, means performance of any of the activities associated with maintaining the system of records, including the collection, use, and dissemination of records.

(2) "Record," as used in this clause, means any item, collection, or grouping of information about an individual that is maintained by an agency, including, but not limited to, education, financial transactions, medical history, and criminal or employment history and that contains the person's name, or the identifying number, symbol, or other identifying particular assigned to the individual, such as a fingerprint or voiceprint or a photograph.

(3) "System of records on individuals," as used in this clause, means a group of any records under the control of any agency from which information is retrieved by the name of the individual or by some identifying number, symbol, or other identifying particular assigned to the individual.

I-51 FAR 52.225-1 BUY AMERICAN ACT—SUPPLIES (FEB 2009)

(a) *Definitions*. As used in this clause--

"Commercially available off-the-shelf (COTS) item"—

(1) Means any item of supply (including construction material) that is—

(i) A commercial item (as defined in paragraph (1) of the definition at FAR 2.101);

(ii) Sold in substantial quantities in the commercial marketplace; and

(iii) Offered to the Government, under a contract or subcontract at any tier, without modification, in the same form in which it is sold in the commercial marketplace; and

(2) Does not include bulk cargo, as defined in section 3 of the Shipping Act of 1984 (46 U.S.C. App. 1702), such as agricultural products and petroleum products.

"Component" means an article, material, or supply incorporated directly into an end product.

"Cost of components" means--

(1) For components purchased by the Contractor, the acquisition cost, including transportation costs to the place of incorporation into the end product (whether or not such costs are paid to a domestic firm), and any applicable duty (whether or not a duty-free entry certificate is issued); or

(2) For components manufactured by the Contractor, all costs associated with the manufacture of the component, including transportation costs as described in paragraph (1) of this definition, plus allocable overhead costs, but excluding profit. Cost of components does not include any costs associated with the manufacture of the end product.

"Domestic end product" means—

(1) An unmanufactured end product mined or produced in the United States;

(2) An end product manufactured in the United States, if—

(i) The cost of its components mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States exceeds 50 percent of the cost of all its components. Components of foreign origin of the same class or kind as those that the agency determines are not mined, produced, or manufactured in sufficient and reasonably available commercial quantities of a satisfactory quality are treated as domestic. Scrap generated, collected, and prepared for processing in the United States is considered domestic; or

(ii) The end product is a COTS item.

"End product" means those articles, materials, and supplies to be acquired under the contract for public use.

"Foreign end product" means an end product other than a domestic end product.

"United States" means the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and outlying areas.

(b) The Buy American Act (41 U.S.C. 10a-10d) provides a preference for domestic end products for supplies acquired for use in the United States. In accordance with 41 U.S.C. 431, the component test of the Buy American Act is waived for an end product that is a COTS item (See 12.505(a)(1)).

(c) Offerors may obtain from the Contracting Officer a list of foreign articles that the Contracting Officer will treat as domestic for this contract.

(d) The Contractor shall deliver only domestic end products except to the extent that it specified delivery of foreign end products in the provision of the solicitation entitled "Buy American Act Certificate."

I-52 FAR 52.225-8 DUTY- FREE ENTRY (OCT 2010)

(a) Definition. Customs territory of the United States means the States, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico.

(b) Except as otherwise approved by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall not include in the contract price any amount for duties on supplies specifically identified in the Schedule to be accorded duty-free entry.

(c) Except as provided in paragraph (d) of this clause or elsewhere in this contract, the following procedures apply to supplies not identified in the Schedule to be accorded duty-free entry:

(1) The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer in writing of any purchase of foreign supplies (including, without limitation, raw materials, components, and intermediate assemblies) in excess of $15,000 that are to be imported into the customs territory of the United States for delivery to the Government under this contract, either as end products or for incorporation into end products. The Contractor shall furnish the notice to the Contracting Officer at least 20 calendar days before the importation. The notice shall identify the--

(i) Foreign supplies;

(ii) Estimated amount of duty; and

(iii) Country of origin.

(2) The Contracting Officer will determine whether any of these supplies should be accorded duty-free entry and will notify the Contractor within 10 calendar days after receipt of the Contractor's notification.

(3) Except as otherwise approved by the Contracting Officer, the contract price shall be reduced by (or the allowable cost shall not include) the amount of duty that would be payable if the supplies were not entered duty-free.

(d) The Contractor is not required to provide the notification under paragraph (c) of this clause for purchases of foreign supplies if--

(1) The supplies are identical in nature to items purchased by the Contractor or any subcontractor in connection with its commercial business; and

(2) Segregation of these supplies to ensure use only on Government contracts containing duty-free entry provisions is not economical or feasible.

(e) The Contractor shall claim duty-free entry only for supplies to be delivered to the Government under this contract, either as end products or incorporated into end products, and shall pay duty on supplies, or any portion of them, other than scrap, salvage, or competitive sale authorized by the Contracting Officer, diverted to nongovernmental use.

(f) The Government will execute any required duty-free entry certificates for supplies to be accorded duty-free entry and will assist the Contractor in obtaining duty-free entry for these supplies.

(g) Shipping documents for supplies to be accorded duty-free entry shall consign the shipments to the contracting agency in care of the Contractor and shall include the--

(1) Delivery address of the Contractor (or contracting agency, if appropriate);

(2) Government prime contract number;

(3) Identification of carrier;

(4) Notation ``UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT, _____ [agency], _____ Duty-free entry to be claimed pursuant to Item No(s) _____ [from Tariff Schedules] _____, Harmonized Tariff Schedules of the United States. Upon arrival of shipment at port of entry, District Director of Customs, please release shipment under 19 CFR part 142 and notify [cognizant contract administration office] for execution of Customs Forms 7501 and 7501-A and any required duty-free entry certificates.";

(5) Gross weight in pounds (if freight is based on space tonnage, state cubic feet in addition to gross shipping weight); and

(6) Estimated value in United States dollars.

(h) The Contractor shall instruct the foreign supplier to--

(1) Consign the shipment as specified in paragraph (g) of this clause;

(2) Mark all packages with the words ``UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT" and the title of the contracting agency; and

(3) Include with the shipment at least two copies of the bill of lading (or other shipping document) for use by the District Director of Customs at the port of entry.

(i) The Contractor shall provide written notice to the cognizant contract administration office immediately after notification by the Contracting Officer that duty-free entry will be accorded foreign supplies or, for duty-free supplies identified in the Schedule, upon award by the Contractor to the overseas supplier. The notice shall identify the--

(1) Foreign supplies;

(2) Country of origin;

(3) Contract number; and

(4) Scheduled delivery date(s).

(j) The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause in any subcontract if--

(1) Supplies identified in the Schedule to be accorded duty-free entry will be imported into the customs territory of the United States; or

(2) Other foreign supplies in excess of $15,000 may be imported into the customs territory of the United States

I-53 FAR 52.225-9 BUY AMERICAN ACT–CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS (FEB 2009)

(a) *Definitions*. As used in this clause--

"Commercially available off-the-shelf (COTS) item"—

(1) Means any item of supply (including construction material) that is—

(i) A commercial item (as defined in paragraph (1) of the definition at FAR 2.101);

(ii) Sold in substantial quantities in the commercial marketplace; and

(iii) Offered to the Government, under a contract or subcontract at any tier, without modification, in the same form in which it is sold in the commercial marketplace; and

(2) Does not include bulk cargo, as defined in section 3 of the Shipping Act of 1984 (46 U.S.C. App. 1702), such as agricultural products and petroleum products.

"Component" means an article, material, or supply incorporated directly into a construction material.

"Construction material" means an article, material, or supply brought to the construction site by the Contractor or a subcontractor for incorporation into the building or work. The term also includes an item brought to the site preassembled from articles, materials, or supplies. However, emergency life safety systems, such as emergency lighting, fire alarm, and audio evacuation systems, that are discrete systems incorporated into a public building or work and that are produced as complete systems, are evaluated as a single and distinct construction material regardless of when or how the individual parts or components of those systems are delivered to the construction site. Materials purchased directly by the Government are supplies, not construction material.

"Cost of components" means--

(1) For components purchased by the Contractor, the acquisition cost, including transportation costs to the place of incorporation into the construction material (whether or not such costs are paid to a domestic firm), and any applicable duty (whether or not a duty-free entry certificate is issued); or

(2) For components manufactured by the Contractor, all costs associated with the manufacture of the component, including transportation costs as described in paragraph (1) of this definition, plus allocable overhead costs, but excluding profit. Cost of components does not include any costs associated with the manufacture of the construction material.

"Domestic construction material" means—

(1) An unmanufactured construction material mined or produced in the United States;

(2) A construction material manufactured in the United States, if—

(i) The cost of its components mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States exceeds 50 percent of the cost of all its components. Components of foreign origin of the same class or kind for which nonavailability determinations have been made are treated as domestic; or

(ii) The construction material is a COTS item.

"Foreign construction material" means a construction material other than a domestic construction material.

"United States" means the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and outlying areas.

(b) *Domestic preference.*

(1) This clause implements the Buy American Act (41 U.S.C. 10a-10d) by providing a preference for domestic construction material. In accordance with 41 U.S.C. 431, the component test of the Buy American Act is waived for construction material that is a

COTS item. (See FAR 12.505(a)(2)). The Contractor shall use only domestic construction material in performing this contract, except as provided in paragraphs (b)(2) and (b)(3) of this clause.

(2) This requirement does not apply to the construction material or components listed by the Government as follows: None.

(3) The Contracting Officer may add other foreign construction material to the list in paragraph (b)(2) of this clause if the Government determines that

(i) The cost of domestic construction material would be unreasonable. The cost of a particular domestic construction material subject to the requirements of the Buy American Act is unreasonable when the cost of such material exceeds the cost of foreign material by more than 6 percent;

(ii) The application of the restriction of the Buy American Act to a particular construction material would be impracticable or inconsistent with the public interest; or

(iii) The construction material is not mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States in sufficient and reasonably available commercial quantities of a satisfactory quality.

(c) *Request for determination of inapplicability of the Buy American Act.*

(1) (i) Any Contractor request to use foreign construction material in accordance with paragraph (b)(3) of this clause shall include adequate information for Government evaluation of the request, including--

(A) A description of the foreign and domestic construction materials;

(B) Unit of measure;

(C) Quantity;

(D) Price;

(E) Time of delivery or availability;

(F) Location of the construction project;

(G) Name and address of the proposed supplier; and

(H) A detailed justification of the reason for use of foreign construction materials cited in accordance with paragraph (b)(3) of this clause.

(ii) A request based on unreasonable cost shall include a reasonable survey of the market and a completed price comparison table in the format in paragraph (d) of this clause.

(iii) The price of construction material shall include all delivery costs to the construction site and any applicable duty (whether or not a duty-free certificate may be issued).

(iv) Any Contractor request for a determination submitted after contract award shall explain why the Contractor could not reasonably foresee the need for such determination and could not have requested the determination before contract award. If the Contractor does not submit a satisfactory explanation, the Contracting Officer need not make a determination.

(2) If the Government determines after contract award that an exception to the Buy American Act applies and the Contracting Officer and the Contractor negotiate adequate consideration, the Contracting Officer will modify the contract to allow use of the foreign construction material. However, when the basis for the exception is the unreasonable price of a domestic construction material, adequate consideration is not less than the differential established in paragraph (b)(3)(i) of this clause.

(3) Unless the Government determines that an exception to the Buy American Act applies, use of foreign construction material is noncompliant with the Buy American Act.

(d) *Data.* To permit evaluation of requests under paragraph (c) of this clause based on unreasonable cost, the Contractor shall include the following information and any applicable supporting data based on the survey of suppliers:

Foreign and Domestic Construction Materials Price Comparison

Construction material description	Unit of measure	Quantity	Price (dollars) *
Item 1			
Foreign construction material			
Domestic construction material			
Item 2			
Foreign construction material			
Domestic construction material			

[*List name, address, telephone number, and contact for suppliers surveyed. Attach copy of response; if oral, attach summary.*]

[*Include other applicable supporting information.*]

[**Include all delivery costs to the construction site and any applicable duty (whether or not a duty-free entry certificate is issued).]*

I-54 FAR 52.225-13 RESTRICTION ON CERTAIN FOREIGN PURCHASES (JUN 2008)

(a) Except as authorized by the Office of Foreign Assets Control (OFAC) in the Department of the Treasury, the Contractor shall not acquire, for use in the performance of this contract, any supplies or services if any proclamation, Executive order, or statute administered by OFAC, or if OFAC's implementing regulations at 31 CFR chapter V, would prohibit such a transaction by a person subject to the jurisdiction of the United States.

(b) Except as authorized by OFAC, most transactions involving Cuba, Iran, and Sudan are prohibited, as are most imports from Burma or North Korea, into the United States or its outlying areas. Lists of entities and individuals subject to economic sanctions are included in OFAC's List of Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons at http://www.treas.gov/offices/enforcement/ofac/sdn/. More information about these restrictions, as well as updates, is available in the OFAC's regulations at 31 CFR chapter V and/or on OFAC's website at http://www.treas.gov/offices/enforcement/ofac.

(c) The Contractor shall insert this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts.

I-55 FAR 52.227-3 PATENT INDEMNITY (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor shall indemnify the Government and its officers, agents, and employees against liability, including costs, for infringement of any United States patent (except a patent issued upon an application that is now or may hereafter be withheld from issue pursuant to a Secrecy Order under 35 U.S.C. 181) arising out of the manufacture or delivery of supplies, the performance of services, or the construction, alteration, modification, or repair of real property (hereinafter referred to as "construction work") under this contract, or out of the use or disposal by or for the account of the Government of such supplies or construction work.

(b) This indemnity shall not apply unless the Contractor shall have been informed as soon as practicable by the Government of the suit or action alleging such infringement and shall have been given such opportunity as is afforded by applicable laws, rules, or regulations to participate in its defense. Further, this indemnity shall not apply to (1) an infringement resulting from compliance with specific written instructions of the Contracting Officer directing a change in the supplies to be delivered or in the materials or equipment to be used, or directing a manner of performance of the contract not normally used by the Contractor, (2) an infringement resulting from addition to or change in supplies or components furnished or construction work performed that was made subsequent to delivery or performance, or (3) a claimed infringement that is unreasonably settled without the consent of the Contractor, unless required by final decree of a court of competent jurisdiction.

I-56 FAR 52.227-10 FILING OF PATENT APPLICATIONS -- CLASSIFIED SUBJECT MATTER (DEC 2007)

(a) Before filing or causing to be filed a patent application in the United States disclosing any subject matter of this contract classified "Secret" or higher, the Contractor shall, citing the

30-day provision below, transmit the proposed application to the Contracting Officer. The Government shall determine whether, for reasons of national security, the application should be placed under an order of secrecy, sealed in accordance with the provision of 35 U.S.C. 181-188, or the issuance of a patent otherwise delayed under pertinent United States statutes or regulations. The Contractor shall observe any instructions of the Contracting Officer regarding the manner of delivery of the patent application to the United States Patent Office, but the Contractor shall not be denied the right to file the application. If the Contracting Officer shall not have given any such instructions within 30 days from the date of mailing or other transmittal of the proposed application, the Contractor may file the application.

(b) Before filing a patent application in the United States disclosing any subject matter of this contract classified "Confidential,'' the Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer a copy of the application for Government determination whether, for reasons of national security, the application should be placed under an order of secrecy or the issuance of a patent should be otherwise delayed under pertinent United States statutes or regulations.

(c) Where the subject matter of this contract is classified for reasons of security, the Contractor shall not file, or cause to be filed, in any country other than in the United States as provided in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this clause, an application or registration for a patent containing any of the subject matter of this contract without first obtaining written approval of the Contracting Officer.

(d) When filing any patent application coming within the scope of this clause, the Contractor shall observe all applicable security regulations covering the transmission of classified subject matter and shall promptly furnish to the Contracting Officer the serial number, filing date, and name of the country of any such application. When transmitting the application to the United States Patent Office, the Contractor shall by separate letter identify by agency and number the contract or contracts that require security classification markings to be placed on the application.

(e) The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (e), in all subcontracts that cover or are likely to cover classified subject matter.

I-57 FAR 52.229-10 STATE OF NEW MEXICO GROSS RECEIPTS AND COMPENSATING TAX (APR 2003) (AS MODIFIED BY DEAR 970.2904-1(A))

(a) Within thirty (30) days after award of this contract, the Contractor shall advise the State of New Mexico of this contract by registering with the State of New Mexico, Taxation and Revenue Department, Revenue Division, pursuant to the Tax Administration Act of the State of New Mexico and shall identify the contract number.

(b) The Contractor shall pay the New Mexico gross receipts taxes, pursuant to the Gross Receipts and Compensating Tax Act of New Mexico, assessed against the contract fee and costs paid for performance of this contract, or of any part or portion thereof, within the State of New Mexico. The allowability of any gross receipts taxes or local option taxes lawfully paid to the State of New Mexico by the Contractor or its subcontractors will be determined in

accordance with the Payments and Advances clause of this contract except as provided in paragraph (d) of this clause.

(c) The Contractor shall submit applications for Nontaxable Transaction Certificates, Form CSR-3C, to the:

State of New Mexico Taxation and Revenue Dept.
Revenue Division
PO Box 630
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87509

When the Type 15 Nontaxable Transaction Certificate is issued by the Revenue Division, the Contractor shall use these certificates strictly in accordance with this contract, and the agreement between the (*_____) and the New Mexico Taxation and Revenue Department.

(d) The Contractor shall provide Type 15 Nontaxable Transaction Certificates to each vendor in New Mexico selling tangible personal property to the Contractor for use in the performance of this contract. Failure to provide a Type 15 Nontaxable Transaction Certificate to vendors will result in the vendor's liability for the gross receipt taxes and those taxes, which are then passed on to the Contractor, shall not be reimbursable as an allowable cost by the Government.

(e) The Contractor shall pay the New Mexico compensating user tax for any tangible personal property which is purchased pursuant to a Nontaxable Transaction Certificate if such property is not used for Federal purposes.

(f) Out-of-state purchase of tangible personal property by the Contractor which would be otherwise subject to compensation tax shall be governed by the principles of this clause. Accordingly, compensating tax shall be due from the contractor only if such property is not used for Federal purposes.

(g) The (*_____) may receive information regarding the Contractor from the Revenue Division of the New Mexico Taxation and Revenue Department and, at the discretion of the (*_____), may participate in any matters or proceedings pertaining to this clause or the above-mentioned Agreement. This shall not preclude the Contractor from having its own representative nor does it obligate the (*_____) to represent its Contractor.

(h) The Contractor agrees to insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (h), in each subcontract which meets the criteria in 29.401-4(b)(1) through (3) of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, 48 CFR Part 29.

(i) Paragraphs (a) through (h) of this clause shall be null and void should the Agreement referred to in paragraph (c) of this clause be terminated; provided, however, that such termination shall not nullify obligations already incurred prior to the date of termination.

[* Insert appropriate agency name in blanks.]

I-58 FAR 52.230-2 COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (OCT 2010)

(a) Unless the contract is exempt under 48 CFR 9903.201-1 and 9903.201-2, the provisions of 48 CFR Part 9903 are incorporated herein by reference and the Contractor, in connection with this contract, shall --

(1) *(CAS-covered Contracts Only)* By submission of a Disclosure Statement, disclose in writing the Contractor's cost accounting practices as required by 48 CFR 9903.202-1 through 9903.202-5, including methods of distinguishing direct costs from indirect costs and the basis used for allocating indirect costs. The practices disclosed for this contract shall be the same as the practices currently disclosed and applied on all other contracts and subcontracts being performed by the Contractor and which contain a Cost Accounting Standards (CAS) clause. If the Contractor has notified the Contracting Officer that the Disclosure Statement contains trade secrets and commercial or financial information which is privileged and confidential, the Disclosure Statement shall be protected and shall not be released outside of the Government.

(2) Follow consistently the Contractor's cost accounting practices in accumulating and reporting contract performance cost data concerning this contract. If any change in cost accounting practices is made for the purposes of any contract or subcontract subject to CAS requirements, the change must be applied prospectively to this contract and the Disclosure Statement must be amended accordingly. If the contract price or cost allowance of this contract is affected by such changes, adjustment shall be made in accordance with subparagraph (a)(4) or (a)(5) of this clause, as appropriate.

(3) Comply with all CAS, including any modifications and interpretations indicated thereto contained in 48 CFR Part 9904, in effect on the date of award of this contract or, if the Contractor has submitted certified cost or pricing data, on the date of final agreement on price as shown on the Contractor's signed certificate of current cost or pricing data. The Contractor shall also comply with any CAS (or modifications to CAS) which hereafter become applicable to a contract or subcontract of the Contractor. Such compliance shall be required prospectively from the date of applicability to such contract or subcontract.

(4) (i) Agree to an equitable adjustment as provided in the Changes clause of this contract if the contract cost is affected by a change which, pursuant to subparagraph (a)(3) of this clause, the Contractor is required to make to the Contractor's established cost accounting practices.

(ii) Negotiate with the Contracting Officer to determine the terms and conditions under which a change may be made to a cost accounting practice, other than a change made under other provisions of subparagraph (a)(4) of this clause; provided that no agreement may be made under this provision that will increase costs paid by the United States.

(iii) When the parties agree to a change to a cost accounting practice, other than a change under subdivision (a)(4)(i) of this clause, negotiate an equitable adjustment as provided in the Changes clause of this contract.

(5) Agree to an adjustment of the contract price or cost allowance, as appropriate, if the Contractor or a subcontractor fails to comply with an applicable Cost Accounting Standard, or to follow any cost accounting practice consistently and such failure results in any increased costs paid by the United States. Such adjustment shall provide for recovery of the increased costs to the United States, together with interest thereon computed at the annual rate established under section 6621(a)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C.6621(a)(2)) for such period, from the time the payment by the United States was made to the time the adjustment is effected. In no case shall the Government recover costs greater than the increased cost to the Government, in the aggregate, on the relevant contracts subject to the price adjustment, unless the Contractor made a change in its cost accounting practices of which it was aware or should have been aware at the time of price negotiations and which it failed to disclose to the Government.

(b) If the parties fail to agree whether the Contractor or a subcontractor has complied with an applicable CAS in 48 CFR 9904 or a CAS rule or regulation in 48 CFR 9903 and as to any cost adjustment demanded by the United States, such failure to agree will constitute a dispute under the Contract Disputes Act (41 U.S.C.601).

(c) The Contractor shall permit any authorized representatives of the Government to examine and make copies of any documents, papers, or records relating to compliance with the requirements of this clause.

(d) The Contractor shall include in all negotiated subcontracts which the Contractor enters into, the substance of this clause, except paragraph (b), and shall require such inclusion in all other subcontracts, of any tier, including the obligation to comply with all CAS in effect on the subcontractor's award date or if the subcontractor has submitted certified cost or pricing data, on the date of final agreement on price as shown on the subcontractor's signed Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data. If the subcontract is awarded to a business unit which pursuant to 48 CFR 9903.201-2 is subject to other types of CAS coverage, the substance of the applicable clause set forth in subsection 30.201-4 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation shall be inserted. This requirement shall apply only to negotiated subcontracts in excess of $650,000, except that the requirement shall not apply to negotiated subcontracts otherwise exempt from the requirement to include a CAS clause as specified in 48 CFR 9903.201-1.

I-59 FAR 52.230-6 ADMINISTRATION OF COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (JUN 2010)

For the purpose of administering the Cost Accounting Standards (CAS) requirements under this contract, the Contractor shall take the steps outlined in paragraphs (b) through (i) and (k) through (n) of this clause:

(a) *Definitions*. As used in this clause—

"Affected CAS-covered contract or subcontract" means a contract or subcontract subject to CAS rules and regulations for which a Contractor or subcontractor--

(1) Used one cost accounting practice to estimate costs and a changed cost accounting practice to accumulate and report costs under the contract or subcontract; or

(2) Used a noncompliant practice for purposes of estimating or accumulating and reporting costs under the contract or subcontract.

"Cognizant Federal agency official (CFAO)" means the Contracting Officer assigned by the cognizant Federal agency to administer the CAS.

"Desirable change" means a compliant change to a Contractor's established or disclosed cost accounting practices that the CFAO finds is desirable and not detrimental to the Government and is, therefore, not subject to the no increased cost prohibition provisions of CAS-covered contracts and subcontracts affected by the change.

"Fixed-price contracts and subcontracts" means--

(1) Fixed-price contracts and subcontracts described at FAR 16.202, 16.203, (except when price adjustments are based on actual costs of labor or material, described at 16.203-1(a)(2)), and16.207;

(2) Fixed-price incentive contracts and subcontracts where the price is not adjusted based on actual costs incurred (FAR Subpart 16.4);

(3) Orders issued under indefinite-delivery contracts and subcontracts where final payment is not based on actual costs incurred (FAR Subpart 16.5); and

(4) The fixed-hourly rate portion of time-and-materials and labor-hours contracts and subcontracts (FAR Subpart 16.6).

"Flexibly-priced contracts and subcontracts" means—

(1) Fixed-price contracts and subcontracts described at FAR 16.203-1(a)(2), 16.204, 16.205, and 16.206;

(2) Cost-reimbursement contracts and subcontracts (FAR Subpart 16.3);

(3) Incentive contracts and subcontracts where the price may be adjusted based on actual costs incurred (FAR Subpart 16.4);

(4) Orders issued under indefinite-delivery contracts and subcontracts where final payment is based on actual costs incurred (FAR Subpart 16.5); and

(5) The materials portion of time-and-materials contracts and subcontracts (FAR Subpart 16.6).

"Noncompliance" means a failure in estimating, accumulating, or reporting costs to--

(1) Comply with applicable CAS; or

(2) Consistently follow disclosed or established cost accounting practices.

"Required change" means—

(1) A change in cost accounting practice that a Contractor is required to make in order to comply with applicable Standards, modifications or interpretations thereto, that subsequently becomes applicable to existing CAS-covered contracts or subcontracts due to the receipt of another CAS-covered contract or subcontract; or

(2) A prospective change to a disclosed or established cost accounting practice when the CFAO determines that the former practice was in compliance with applicable CAS and the change is necessary for the Contractor to remain in compliance.

"Unilateral change" means a change in cost accounting practice from one compliant practice to another compliant practice that a Contractor with a CAS-covered contract(s) or subcontract(s) elects to make that has not been deemed a desirable change by the CFAO and for which the Government will pay no aggregate increased costs.

(b) Submit to the CFAO a description of any cost accounting practice change as outlined in paragraphs (b)(1) through (3) of this clause (including revisions to the Disclosure Statement, if applicable), and any written statement that the cost impact of the change is immaterial. If a change in cost accounting practice is implemented without submitting the notice required by this paragraph, the CFAO may determine the change to be a failure to follow paragraph (a)(2) of the clause at FAR 52.230-2, Cost Accounting Standards; paragraph (a)(4) of the clause at FAR 52.230- 3, Disclosure and Consistency of Cost Accounting Practices; or paragraph (a)(4) of the clause at FAR 52.230-4, Disclosure and Consistency of Cost Accounting Practices—Foreign Concerns; or paragraph (a)(2) of the clause at FAR 52.230-5, Cost Accounting Standards--Educational Institution.

(1) When a description has been submitted for a change in cost accounting practice that is dependent on a contact award and that contract is subsequently awarded, notify the CFAO within 15 days after such award.

(2) For any change in cost accounting practice not covered by (b)(1) of this clause that is required in accordance with paragraphs (a)(3) and (a)(4)(i) of the clause at FAR 52.230-2; or paragraphs (a)(3), (a)(4)(i), or (a)(4)(iv) of the clause at FAR 52.230-5; submit a description of the change to the CFAO not less than 60 days (or such other date as may be mutually agreed to by the CFAO and the Contractor) before implementation of the change.

(3) For any change in cost accounting practices proposed in accordance with paragraph (a)(4)(ii) or (iii) of the clauses at FAR 52.230-2 and FAR 52.230-5; or with paragraph (a)(3) of the clauses at FAR 52.230-3 and 52.230-4, submit a description of the change not less than 60 days (or such other date as may be mutually agreed to by the CFAO and the Contractor) before implementation of the change. If the change includes a proposed retroactive date submit supporting rationale.

(4) Submit a description of the change necessary to correct a failure to comply with an applicable CAS or to follow a disclosed practice (as contemplated by paragraph (a)(5) of the clause at FAR 52.230-2 and FAR 52.230-5; or by paragraph (a)(4) of the clause at FAR 52.230-3 and FAR 52.230-4)—

(i) Within 60 days (or such other date as may be mutually agreed to by the CFAO and the Contractor) after the date of agreement with the CFAO that there is a noncompliance; or

(ii) In the event of Contractor disagreement, within 60 days after the CFAO notifies the Contractor of the determination of noncompliance.

(c) When requested by the CFAO, submit on or before a date specified by the CFAO--

(1) A general dollar magnitude (GDM) proposal in accordance with paragraph (d) or (g) of this clause. The Contractor may submit a detailed cost-impact (DCI) proposal in lieu of the requested GDM proposal provided the DCI proposal is in accordance with paragraph (e) or (h) of this clause;

(2) A detailed cost-impact (DCI) proposal in accordance with paragraph (e) or (h) of this clause;

(3) For any request for a desirable change that is based on the criteria in FAR 30.603-2(b)(3)(ii), the data necessary to demonstrate the required cost savings; and

(4) For any request for a desirable change that is based on criteria other than that in FAR 30.603-2(b)(3)(ii), a GDM proposal and any other data necessary for the CFAO to determine if the change is a desirable change.

(d) For any change in cost accounting practice subject to paragraph (b)(1), (b)(2), or (b)(3) of this clause, the GDM proposal shall--

(1) Calculate the cost impact in accordance with paragraph (f) of this clause;

(2) Use one or more of the following methods to determine the increase or decrease in cost accumulations:

(i) A representative sample of affected CAS-covered contracts and subcontracts.

(ii) The change in indirect rates multiplied by the total estimated base computed for each of the following groups:

(A) Fixed-price contracts and subcontracts.

(B) Flexibly-priced contracts and subcontracts.

(iii) Any other method that provides a reasonable approximation of the total increase or decrease in cost accumulations for all affected fixed-price and flexibly-priced contracts and subcontracts;

(3) Use a format acceptable to the CFAO but, as a minimum, include the following data:

(i) The estimated increase or decrease in cost accumulations by Executive agency, including any impact the change may have on contract and subcontract incentives, fees, and profits, for each of the following groups:

(A) Fixed-price contracts and subcontracts.

(B) Flexibly-priced contracts and subcontracts.

(ii) For unilateral changes, the increased or decreased costs to the Government for each of the following groups:

(A) Fixed-price contracts and subcontracts.

(B) Flexibly-priced contracts and subcontracts; and

(4) When requested by the CFAO, identify all affected CAS- covered contracts and subcontracts.

(e) For any change in cost accounting practice subject to paragraph (b)(1), (b)(2), or (b)(3) of this clause, the DCI proposal shall--

(1) Show the calculation of the cost impact in accordance with paragraph (f) of this clause;

(2) Show the estimated increase or decrease in cost accumulations for each affected CAS-covered contract and subcontract unless the CFAO and Contractor agree to include--

(i) Only those affected CAS-covered contracts and subcontracts having an estimate to complete exceeding a specified amount; and

(ii) An estimate of the total increase or decrease in cost accumulations for all affected CAS-covered contracts and subcontracts, using the results in paragraph (e)(2)(i) of this clause;

(3) Use a format acceptable to the CFAO but, as a minimum, include the information in paragraph (d)(3) of this clause; and

(4) When requested by the CFAO, identify all affected CAS- covered contracts and subcontracts.

(f) For GDM and DCI proposals that are subject to the requirements of paragraph (d) or (e) of this clause, calculate the cost impact as follows:

(1) The cost impact calculation shall include all affected CAS- covered contracts and subcontracts regardless of their status (*i.e.*, open or closed) or the fiscal year in which the costs were incurred (*i.e.*, whether or not the final indirect rates have been established).

(2) For unilateral changes--

(i) Determine the increased or decreased cost to the Government for flexibly-priced contracts and subcontracts as follows:

(A) When the estimated cost to complete using the changed practice exceeds the estimated cost to complete using the current practice, the difference is increased cost to the Government.

(B) When the estimated cost to complete using the changed practice is less than the estimated cost to complete using the current practice, the difference is decreased cost to the Government;

(ii) Determine the increased or decreased cost to the Government for fixed-priced contracts and subcontracts as follows:

(A) When the estimated cost to complete using the changed practice is less than the estimated cost to complete using the current practice, the difference is increased cost to the Government.

(B) When the estimated cost to complete using the changed practice exceeds the estimated cost to complete using the current practice, the difference is decreased cost to the Government;

(iii) Calculate the total increase or decrease in contract and subcontract incentives, fees, and profits associated with the increased or decreased costs to the Government in accordance with 48 CFR 9903.306(c). The associated increase or decrease is based on the difference between the negotiated incentives, fees, and profits and the amounts that would have been negotiated had the cost impact been known at the time the contracts and subcontracts were negotiated; and

(iv) Calculate the increased cost to the Government in the aggregate.

(3) For equitable adjustments for required or desirable changes--

(i) Estimated increased cost accumulations are the basis for increasing contract prices, target prices and cost ceilings; and

(ii) Estimated decreased cost accumulations are the basis for decreasing contract prices, target prices and cost ceilings.

(g) For any noncompliant cost accounting practice subject to paragraph (b)(4) of this clause, prepare the GDM proposal as follows:

(1) Calculate the cost impact in accordance with paragraph (i) of this clause.

(2) Use one or more of the following methods to determine the increase or decrease in contract and subcontract prices or cost accumulations, as applicable:

(i) A representative sample of affected CAS-covered contracts and subcontracts.

(ii) When the noncompliance involves cost accumulation the change in indirect rates multiplied by the applicable base for only flexibly-priced contracts and subcontracts.

(iii) Any other method that provides a reasonable approximation of the total increase or decrease.

(3) Use a format acceptable to the CFAO but, as a minimum, include the following data:

(i) The total increase or decrease in contract and subcontract price and cost accumulations, as applicable, by Executive agency, including any impact the noncompliance may have on contract and subcontract incentives, fees, and profits, for each of the following groups:

(A) Fixed-price contracts and subcontracts.

(B) Flexibly-priced contracts and subcontracts.

(ii) The increased or decreased cost to the Government for each of the following groups:

(A) Fixed-price contracts and subcontracts.

(B) Flexibly-priced contracts and subcontracts.

(iii) The total overpayments and underpayments made by the Government during the period of noncompliance.

(4) When requested by the CFAO, identify all CAS-covered contracts and subcontracts.

(h) For any noncompliant practice subject to paragraph (b)(4) of this clause, prepare the DCI proposal as follows:

(1) Calculate the cost impact in accordance with paragraph (i) of this clause.

(2) Show the increase or decrease in price and cost accumulations for each affected CAS-covered contract and subcontract unless the CFAO and Contractor agree to--

(i) Include only those affected CAS-covered contracts and subcontracts having--

(A) Contract and subcontract values exceeding a specified amount when the noncompliance involves estimating costs; and

(B) Incurred costs exceeding a specified amount when the noncompliance involves accumulating costs; and

(ii) Estimate the total increase or decrease in price and cost accumulations for all affected CAS-covered contracts and subcontracts using the results in paragraph (h)(2)(i) of this clause.

(3) Use a format acceptable to the CFAO that, as a minimum, include the information in paragraph (g)(3) of this clause.

(4) When requested by the CFAO, identify all CAS-covered contracts and subcontracts.

(i) For GDM and DCI proposals that are subject to the requirements of paragraph (g) or (h) of this clause, calculate the cost impact as follows:

(1) The cost impact calculation shall include all affected CAS- covered contracts and subcontracts regardless of their status (*i.e.*, open or closed) or the fiscal year in which the costs are incurred (*i.e.*, whether or not the final indirect rates have been established).

(2) For noncompliances that involve estimating costs, determine the increased or decreased cost to the Government for fixed-price contracts and subcontracts as follows:

(i) When the negotiated contract or subcontract price exceeds what the negotiated price would have been had the Contractor used a compliant practice, the difference is increased cost to the Government.

(ii) When the negotiated contract or subcontract price is less than what the negotiated price would have been had the Contractor used a compliant practice, the difference is decreased cost to the Government.

(3) For noncompliances that involve accumulating costs, determine the increased or decreased cost to the Government for flexibly-priced contracts and subcontracts as follows:

(i) When the costs that were accumulated under the noncompliant practice exceed the costs that would have been accumulated using a compliant practice (from the time the noncompliant practice was first implemented until the date the noncompliant practice was replaced with a compliant practice), the difference is increased cost to the Government.

(ii) When the costs that were accumulated under the noncompliant practice are less than the costs that would have been accumulated using a compliant practice (from the time the noncompliant practice was first implemented until the date the noncompliant practice was replaced with a compliant practice), the difference is decreased cost to the Government.

(4) Calculate the total increase or decrease in contract and subcontracts incentives, fees, and profits associated with the increased or decreased cost to the Government in accordance with 48 CFR 9903.306(c). The associated increase or decrease is based on the difference between the negotiated incentives, fees, and profits and the amounts that would have been negotiated had the Contractor used a compliant practice.

(5) Calculate the increased cost to the Government in the aggregate.

(j) If the Contractor does not submit the information required by paragraph (b) or (c) of this clause within the specified time, or any extension granted by the CFAO, the CFAO may take one or both of the following actions:

(1) Withhold an amount not to exceed 10 percent of each subsequent amount payment to the Contractor's affected CAS-covered contracts, (up to the estimated general dollar magnitude of the cost impact), until such time as the Contractor provides the required information to the CFAO.

(2) Issue a final decision in accordance with FAR 33.211 and unilaterally adjust the contract(s) by the estimated amount of the cost impact.

(k) Agree to—

(1) Contract modifications to reflect adjustments required in accordance with paragraph (a)(4)(ii) or (a)(5) of the clauses at FAR 52.230-2 and 52.230-5; or with paragraph (a)(3)(i) or (a)(4) of the clause at FAR 52.230-3 and FAR 52.230-4; and

(2) Repay the Government for any aggregate increased cost paid to the Contractor.

(l) For all subcontracts subject to the clauses at FAR 52.230-2, 52.230-3, 52.230-4, or 52.230-5—

(1) So state in the body of the subcontract, in the letter of award, or in both (do not use self-deleting clauses);

(2) Include the substance of this clause in all negotiated subcontracts; and

(3) Within 30 days after award of the subcontract, submit the following information to the Contractor's CFAO:

(i) Subcontractor's name and subcontract number.

(ii) Dollar amount and date of award.

(iii) Name of Contractor making the award.

(m) Notify the CFAO in writing of any adjustments required to subcontracts under this contract and agree to an adjustment to this contract price or estimated cost and fee. The Contractor shall—

(1) Provide this notice within 30 days after the Contractor receives the proposed subcontract adjustments; and

(2) Include a proposal for adjusting the higher-tier subcontract or the contract appropriately.

(n) For subcontracts containing the clause or substance of the clause at FAR 52.230-2, FAR 52.230-3, FAR 52.230-4, or FAR 52.230-5, require the subcontractor to comply with all Standards in effect on the date of award or of final agreement on price, as shown on the subcontractor's signed Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data, whichever is earlier.

I-60 FAR 52.232-17 INTEREST (OCT 2010)

(a) Except as otherwise provided in this contract under a Price Reduction for Defective Certified Cost or Pricing Data clause or a Cost Accounting Standards clause, all amounts that become payable by the Contractor to the Government under this contract shall bear simple interest from the date due until paid unless paid within 30 days of becoming due. The interest rate shall be the interest rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury as provided in Section 611 of the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 (Public Law 95-563), which is applicable to the period in which the amount becomes due, as provided in paragraph (e) of this clause, and then at the rate applicable for each six-month period as fixed by the Secretary until the amount is paid.

(b) The Government may issue a demand for payment to the Contractor upon finding a debt is due under the contract.

(c) Final Decisions. The Contracting Officer will issue a final decision as required by 33.211 if—

(1) The Contracting Officer and the Contractor are unable to reach agreement on the existence or amount of a debt in a timely manner;

(2) The Contractor fails to liquidate a debt previously demanded by the Contracting Officer within the timeline specified in the demand for payment unless the amounts were not repaid because the Contractor has requested an installment payment agreement; or

(3) The Contractor requests a deferment of collection on a debt previously demanded by the Contracting Officer (see 32.607-2).

(d) If a demand for payment was previously issued for the debt, the demand for payment included in the final decision shall identify the same due date as the original demand for payment.

(e) Amounts shall be due at the earliest of the following dates:

(1) The date fixed under this contract.

(2) The date of the first written demand for payment, including any demand for payment resulting from a default termination.

(f) The interest charge shall be computed for the actual number of calendar days involved beginning on the due date and ending on—

(1) The date on which the designated office receives payment from the Contractor;

(2) The date of issuance of a Government check to the Contractor from which an amount otherwise payable has been withheld as a credit against the contract debt; or

(3) The date on which an amount withheld and applied to the contract debt would otherwise have become payable to the Contractor.

(g) The interest charge made under this clause may be reduced under the procedures prescribed in 32.608-2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation in effect on the date of this contract.

I-61 FAR 52.232-18 AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS (APR 1984)

Funds are not presently available for this contract. The Government's obligation under this contract is contingent upon the availability of appropriated funds from which payment for contract purposes can be made. No legal liability on the part of the Government for any payment may arise until funds are made available to the Contracting Officer for this contract and until the Contractor receives notice of such availability, to be confirmed in writing by the Contracting Officer.

I-62 FAR 52.232-24 PROHIBITION OF ASSIGNMENT OF CLAIMS (JAN 1986)

The assignment of claims under the Assignment of Claims Act of 1940, as amended, 31 U.S.C. 3727, 41 U.S.C. 15, is prohibited for this contract.

I-63 FAR 52.233-1 DISPUTES (JULY 2002) ALTERNATE I (DEC 1991)

(a) This contract is subject to the Contract Disputes Act of 1978, as amended (41 U.S.C. 601-613).

(b) Except as provided in the Act, all disputes arising under or relating to this contract shall be resolved under this clause.

(c) "Claim," as used in this clause, means a written demand or written assertion by one of the contracting parties seeking, as a matter of right, the payment of money in a sum certain, the adjustment or interpretation of contract terms, or other relief arising under or relating to this contract. However, a written demand or written assertion by the Contractor seeking the payment of money exceeding $100,000 is not a claim under the Act until certified. A voucher, invoice, or other routine request for payment that is not in dispute when submitted is not a claim under the Act. The submission may be converted to a claim under the Act, by complying with the submission and certification requirements of this clause, if it is disputed either as to liability or amount or is not acted upon in a reasonable time.

(d) (1) A claim by the Contractor shall be made in writing and, unless otherwise stated in this contract, submitted within 6 years after accrual of the claim to the Contracting Officer for a written decision. A claim by the Government against the Contractor shall be subject to a written decision by the Contracting Officer.

(2) (i) The contractor shall provide the certification specified in paragraph (d)(2)(iii) of this clause when submitting any claim exceeding $100,000.

(ii) The certification requirement does not apply to issues in controversy that have not been submitted as all or part of a claim.

(iii) The certification shall state as follows: "I certify that the claim is made in good faith; that the supporting data are accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief; that the amount requested accurately reflects the contract adjustment for which the Contractor believes the Government is liable; and that I am duly authorized to certify the claim on behalf of the Contractor."

(3) The certification may be executed by any person duly authorized to bind the Contractor with respect to the claim.

(e) For Contractor claims of $100,000 or less, the Contracting Officer must, if requested in writing by the Contractor, render a decision within 60 days of the request. For Contractor-

certified claims over $100,000, the Contracting Officer must, within 60 days, decide the claim or notify the Contractor of the date by which the decision will be made.

(f) The Contracting Officer's decision shall be final unless the Contractor appeals or files a suit as provided in the Act.

(g) If the claim by the Contractor is submitted to the Contracting Officer or a claim by the Government is presented to the Contractor, the parties, by mutual consent, may agree to use alternative dispute resolution (ADR). If the Contractor refuses an offer for ADR, the Contractor shall inform the Contracting Officer, in writing, of the Contractor's specific reasons for rejecting the offer.

(h) The Government shall pay interest on the amount found due and unpaid from

(1) the date that the Contracting Officer receives the claim (certified, if required); or

(2) the date that payment otherwise would be due, if that date is later, until the date of payment.

With regard to claims having defective certifications, as defined in FAR 33.201, interest shall be paid from the date that the Contracting Officer initially receives the claim. Simple interest on claims shall be paid at the rate, fixed by the Secretary of the Treasury as provided in the Act, which is applicable to the period during which the Contracting Officer receives the claim and then at the rate applicable for each 6-month period as fixed by the Treasury Secretary during the pendency of the claim.

(i) The Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of this contract, pending final resolution of any request for relief, claim, appeal, or action arising under or relating to the contract, and comply with any decision of the Contracting Officer.

I-64 FAR 52.233-3 PROTEST AFTER AWARD (AUG 1996) ALTERNATE I (JUN 1985)

(a) Upon receipt of a notice of protest (as defined in FAR 33.101) or a determination that a protest is likely (see FAR 33.102(d)), the Contracting Officer may, by written order to the Contractor, direct the Contractor to stop performance of the work called for by this contract. The order shall be specifically identified as a stop-work order issued under this clause. Upon receipt of the order, the Contractor shall immediately comply with its terms and take all reasonable steps to minimize the incurrence of costs allocable to the work covered by the order during the period of work stoppage. Upon receipt of the final decision in the protest, the Contracting Officer shall either --

(1) Cancel the stop-work order; or

(2) Terminate the work covered by the order as provided in the Default, or the Termination for Convenience of the Government clause of this contract.

(b) If a stop-work order issued under this clause is canceled either before or after a final decision in the protest, the Contractor shall resume work. The Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment in the delivery schedule or contract price, or both, and the contract shall be modified, in writing, accordingly, if --

(1) The stop-work order results in an increase in the time required for, or in the Contractor's cost properly allocable to, the performance of any part of this contract; and

(2) The Contractor asserts its right to an adjustment within 30 days after the end of the period of work stoppage; provided, that if the Contracting Officer decides the facts justify the action, the Contracting Officer may receive and act upon a proposal at any time before final payment under this contract.

(c) If a stop-work order is not canceled and the work covered by the order is terminated for the convenience of the Government, the Contracting Officer shall allow reasonable costs resulting from the stop-work order in arriving at the termination settlement.

(d) If a stop-work order is not canceled and the work covered by the order is terminated for default, the Contracting Officer shall allow, by equitable adjustment or otherwise, reasonable costs resulting from the stop-work order.

(e) The Government's rights to terminate this contract at any time are not affected by action taken under this clause.

(f) If, as the result of the Contractor's intentional or negligent misstatement, misrepresentation, or miscertification, a protest related to this contract is sustained, and the Government pays costs, as provided in FAR 33.102(b)(2) or 33.104(h)(1), the Government may require the Contractor to reimburse the Government the amount of such costs. In addition to any other remedy available, and pursuant to the requirements of Subpart 32.6, the Government may collect this debt by offsetting the amount against any payment due the Contractor under any contract between the Contractor and the Government.

I-65 FAR 52.233-4 APPLICABLE LAW FOR BREACH OF CONTRACT CLAIM (OCT 2004)

United States law will apply to resolve any claim of breach of this contract.

I-66 FAR 52.237-3 CONTINUITY OF SERVICES (JAN 1991)

(a) The Contractor recognizes that the services under this contract are vital to the Government and must be continued without interruption and that, upon contract expiration, a successor, either the Government or another contractor, may continue them. The Contractor agrees to --

(1) Furnish phase-in training; and

(2) Exercise its best efforts and cooperation to effect an orderly and efficient transition to a successor.

(b) The Contractor shall, upon the Contracting Officer's written notice,

(1) furnish phase-in, phase-out services for up to 90 days after this contract expires and

(2) negotiate in good faith a plan with a successor to determine the nature and extent of phase-in, phase-out services required.

The plan shall specify a training program and a date for transferring responsibilities for each division of work described in the plan, and shall be subject to the Contracting Officer's approval. The Contractor shall provide sufficient experienced personnel during the phase-in, phase-out period to ensure that the services called for by this contract are maintained at the required level of proficiency.

(c) The Contractor shall allow as many personnel as practicable to remain on the job to help the successor maintain the continuity and consistency of the services required by this contract. The Contractor also shall disclose necessary personnel records and allow the successor to conduct on-site interviews with these employees. If selected employees are agreeable to the change, the Contractor shall release them at a mutually agreeable date and negotiate transfer of their earned fringe benefits to the successor.

(d) The Contractor shall be reimbursed for all reasonable phase-in, phase-out costs (i.e., costs incurred within the agreed period after contract expiration that result from phase-in, phase-out operations) and a fee (profit) not to exceed a pro rata portion of the fee (profit) under this contract.

I-67 FAR 52.242-1 NOTICE OF INTENT TO DISALLOW COSTS (APR 1984)

(a) Notwithstanding any other clause of this contract --

(1) The Contracting Officer may at any time issue to the Contractor a written notice of intent to disallow specified costs incurred or planned for incurrence under this contract that have been determined not to be allowable under the contract terms; and

(2) The Contractor may, after receiving a notice under subparagraph (1) above, submit a written response to the Contracting Officer, with justification for allowance of the costs. If the Contractor does respond within 60 days, the Contracting Officer shall, within 60 days of receiving the response, either make a written withdrawal of the notice or issue a written decision.

(b) Failure to issue a notice under this Notice of Intent to Disallow Costs clause shall not affect the Government's rights to take exception to incurred costs.

I-68 FAR 52.242-13 BANKRUPTCY (JUL 1995)

In the event the Contractor enters into proceedings relating to bankruptcy, whether voluntary or involuntary, the Contractor agrees to furnish, by certified mail or electronic commerce method authorized by the contract, written notification of the bankruptcy to the Contracting Officer responsible for administering the contract. This notification shall be furnished within five days of the initiation of the proceedings relating to bankruptcy filing. This notification shall include the date on which the bankruptcy petition was filed, the identity of the court in which the bankruptcy petition was filed, and a listing of Government contract numbers and contracting offices for all Government contracts against which final payment has not been made. This obligation remains in effect until final payment under this contract.

I-69 FAR 52.244-5 COMPETITION IN SUBCONTRACTING (DEC 1996)

(a) The Contractor shall select subcontractors (including suppliers) on a competitive basis to the maximum practical extent consistent with the objectives and requirements of the contract.

(b) If the Contractor is an approved mentor under the Department of Defense Pilot Mentor-Protégé Program (Pub. L. 101-510, section 831 as amended), the Contractor may award subcontracts under this contract on a noncompetitive basis to its protégés.

I-70 FAR 52.244-6 SUBCONTRACTS FOR COMMERCIAL ITEMS (OCT 2010) ALTERNATE I (JUN 2010)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause—

"Commercial item" has the meaning contained Federal Acquisition Regulation 2.101, Definitions.

"Subcontract" includes a transfer of commercial items between divisions, subsidiaries, or affiliates of the Contractor or subcontractor at any tier.

(b) To the maximum extent practicable, the Contractor shall incorporate, and require its subcontractors at all tiers to incorporate, commercial items or nondevelopmental items as components of items to be supplied under this contract.

(c) (1) The Contractor shall insert the following clauses in subcontracts for commercial items:

(i) 52.203-13, Contractor Code of Business Ethics and Conduct (Apr 2010) (Pub. L. 110-252, Title VI, Chapter 1 (41 U.S.C. 251 note)), if the subcontract exceeds $5,000,000 and has a performance period of more than 120 days. In altering this clause to identify the appropriate parties, all disclosures of violation of the civil False Claims Act or of Federal criminal law shall be directed to the agency Office of the Inspector General, with a copy to the Contracting Officer.

(ii) 52.203-15, Whistleblower Protections Under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (Jun 2010) (Section 1553 of Pub. L. 111-5), if the subcontract is funded under the Recovery Act.

(iii) 52.219-8, Utilization of Small Business Concerns (May 2004) (15 U.S.C. 637(d)(2) and (3)), if the subcontract offers further subcontracting opportunities. If the subcontract (except subcontracts to small business concerns) exceeds $650,000 ($1,500,000 for construction of any public facility), the subcontractor must include 52.219-8 in lower tier subcontracts that offer subcontracting opportunities.

(iv) 52.222-26, Equal Opportunity (Mar 2007) (E.O. 11246).

(v) 52.222-35, Equal Opportunity for Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans of the Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans (Sep 2006) (38 U.S.C. 4212(a));

(vi) 52.222-36, Affirmative Action for Workers with Disabilities (Oct 2010) (29 U.S.C. 793).

(vii) [Reserved]

(viii) 52.222-50, Combating Trafficking in Persons (Feb 2009) (22 U.S.C. 7104(g)).

(ix) 52.247-64, Preference for Privately Owned U.S.-Flag Commercial Vessels (Feb 2006) (46 U.S.C. App. 1241 and 10 U.S.C. 2631), if flow down is required in accordance with paragraph (d) of FAR clause 52.247-64.

(2) While not required, the Contractor may flow down to subcontracts for commercial items a minimal number of additional clauses necessary to satisfy its contractual obligations.

(d) The Contractor shall include the terms of this clause, including this paragraph (d), but not including paragraph (e), in subcontracts awarded under this contract.

(e) To the maximum extent practicable, when the Contractor acts as a purchasing agent for the Government with respect to a purchase that exceeds the simplified acquisition threshold, the Contractor shall conduct market research (10 U.S.C. 2377(c)) to—

(i) Determine if commercial items or, to the extent commercial items suitable to meet the agency's needs are not available, nondevelopmental items are available that—

(A) Meet the agency' requirements;

(B) Could be modified to meet the agency's requirements; or

(C) Could meet the agency's requirements if those requirements were modified to a reasonable extent; and

(ii) Determine the extent to which commercial items or nondevelopmental items could be incorporated at the component level.

I-71 FAR 52.245-1 GOVERNMENT PROPERTY (AUG 2010)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause—

"Acquisition cost" means the cost to acquire a tangible capital asset including the purchase price of the asset and costs necessary to prepare the asset for use. Costs necessary to prepare the asset for use include the cost of placing the asset in location and bringing the asset to a condition necessary for normal or expected use.

"Cannibalize" means to remove parts from Government property for use or for installation on other Government property.

"Contractor-acquired property" means property acquired, fabricated, or otherwise provided by the Contractor for performing a contract, and to which the Government has title.

"Contractor inventory" means—

(1) Any property acquired by and in the possession of a Contractor or subcontractor under a contract for which title is vested in the Government and which exceeds the amounts needed to complete full performance under the entire contract;

(2) Any property that the Government is obligated or has the option to take over under any type of contract, e.g., as a result either of any changes in the specifications or plans thereunder or of the termination of the contract (or subcontract thereunder), before completion of the work, for the convenience or at the option of the Government; and

(3) Government-furnished property that exceeds the amounts needed to complete full performance under the entire contract.

"Contractor's managerial personnel" means the Contractor's directors, officers, managers, superintendents, or equivalent representatives who have supervision or direction of—

(1) All or substantially all of the Contractor's business;

(2) All or substantially all of the Contractor's operation at any one plant or separate location; or

(3) A separate and complete major industrial operation.

"Demilitarization" means rendering a product unusable for, and not restorable to, the purpose for which it was designed or is customarily used.

"Discrepancies incident to shipment" means any differences (*e.g.*, count or condition) between the items documented to have been shipped and items actually received.

"Equipment" means a tangible item that is functionally complete for its intended purpose, durable, nonexpendable, and needed for the performance of a contract. Equipment is not intended for sale, and does not ordinarily lose its identity or become a component part of another article when put into use. Equipment does not include material, real property, special test equipment or special tooling.

"Government-furnished property" means property in the possession of, or directly acquired by, the Government and subsequently furnished to the Contractor for performance of a contract. Government-furnished property includes, but is not limited to, spares and property furnished for repair, maintenance, overhaul, or modification. Government-furnished property also includes contractor-acquired property if the contractor-acquired property is a deliverable under a cost contract when accepted by the Government for continued use under the contract.

"Government property" means all property owned or leased by the Government. Government property includes both Government-furnished and Contractor-acquired property. Government property includes material, equipment, special tooling, special test equipment, and real property. Government property does not include intellectual property and software.

"Material" means property that may be consumed or expended during the performance of a contract, component parts of a higher assembly, or items that lose their individual identity through incorporation into an end item. Material does not include equipment, special tooling, special test equipment or real property.

"Nonseverable" means property that cannot be removed after construction or installation without substantial loss of value or damage to the installed property or to the premises where installed.

"Precious metals" means silver, gold, platinum, palladium, iridium, osmium, rhodium, and ruthenium.

"Property" means all tangible property, both real and personal.

"Property Administrator" means an authorized representative of the Contracting Officer appointed in accordance with agency procedures, responsible for administering the contract requirements and obligations relating to Government property in the possession of a Contractor.

"Property records" means the records created and maintained by the contractor in support of its stewardship responsibilities for the management of Government property.

"Provide" means to furnish, as in Government-furnished property, or to acquire, as in contractor-acquired property.

"Real property." See Federal Management Regulation 102-71.20 (41 CFR 102-71.20).

"Sensitive property" means property potentially dangerous to the public safety or security if stolen, lost, or misplaced, or that shall be subject to exceptional physical security, protection, control, and accountability. Examples include weapons, ammunition, explosives, controlled substances, radioactive materials, hazardous materials or wastes, or precious metals.

"Surplus property" means excess personal property not required by any Federal agency as determined by the Administrator of the General Services Administration (GSA).

(b) *Property management*.

(1) The Contractor shall have a system to manage (control, use, preserve, protect, repair and maintain) Government property in its possession. The system shall be adequate to satisfy the requirements of this clause. In doing so, the Contractor shall initiate and maintain the processes, systems, procedures, records, and methodologies necessary for effective control of Government property, consistent with voluntary consensus standards and/or industry-leading practices and standards for Government property management except where inconsistent with law or regulation. During the period of performance, the Contractor shall disclose any significant changes to their property management system to the Property Administrator prior to implementation.

(2) The Contractor's responsibility extends from the initial acquisition and receipt of property, through stewardship, custody, and use until formally relieved of responsibility by authorized means, including delivery, consumption, expending, sale (as surplus property), or other disposition, or via a completed investigation, evaluation, and final determination for lost, stolen, damaged, or destroyed property. This requirement applies to all Government property under the Contractor's accountability, stewardship, possession or control, including its vendors or subcontractors (see paragraph (f)(1)(v) of this clause).

(3) The Contractor shall include the requirements of this clause in all subcontracts under which Government property is acquired or furnished for subcontract performance.

(c) *Use of Government property*.

(1) The Contractor shall use Government property, either furnished or acquired under this contract, only for performing this contract, unless otherwise provided for in this contract or approved by the Contracting Officer.

(2) Modifications or alterations of Government property are prohibited, unless they are—

(i) Reasonable and necessary due to the scope of work under this contract or its terms and conditions;

(ii) Required for normal maintenance; or

(iii) Otherwise authorized by the Contracting Officer.

(3) The Contractor shall not cannibalize Government property unless otherwise provided for in this contract or approved by the Contracting Officer.

(d) *Government-furnished property*.

(1) The Government shall deliver to the Contractor the Government-furnished property described in this contract. The Government shall furnish related data and information needed for the intended use of the property. The warranties of suitability of use and timely delivery of Government-furnished property do not apply to property acquired or fabricated by the Contractor as contractor-acquired property and subsequently transferred to another contract with this Contractor.

(2) The delivery and/or performance dates specified in this contract are based upon the expectation that the Government-furnished property will be suitable for contract performance and will be delivered to the Contractor by the dates stated in the contract.

(i) If the property is not delivered to the Contractor by the dates stated in the contract, the Contracting Officer shall, upon the Contractor's timely written request, consider an equitable adjustment to the contract.

(ii) In the event property is received by the Contractor, or for Government-furnished property after receipt and installation, in a condition not suitable for its intended use, the Contracting Officer shall, upon the Contractor's timely written request, advise the Contractor on a course of action to remedy the problem. Such action may include repairing, replacing, modifying, returning, or otherwise disposing of the property at the Government's expense. Upon completion of the required action(s), the Contracting Officer shall consider an equitable adjustment to the contract (see also paragraph (f)(1)(ii)(A) of this clause).

(iii) The Government may, at its option, furnish property in an “as-is” condition. The Contractor will be given the opportunity to inspect such property prior to the property being provided. In such cases, the Government makes no warranty with respect to the serviceability and/or suitability of the property for contract performance. Any repairs, replacement, and/or refurbishment shall be at the Contractor's expense.

(3)(i) The Contracting Officer may by written notice, at any time—

(A) Increase or decrease the amount of Government-furnished property under this contract;

(B) Substitute other Government-furnished property for the property previously furnished, to be furnished, or to be acquired by the Contractor for the Government under this contract; or

(C) Withdraw authority to use property.

(ii) Upon completion of any action(s) under paragraph (d)(3)(i) of this clause, and the Contractor's timely written request, the Contracting Officer shall consider an equitable adjustment to the contract.

(e) *Title to Government property*.

(1) The Government shall retain title to all Government-furnished property. Title to Government property shall not be affected by its incorporation into or attachment to any property not owned by the Government, nor shall Government property become a fixture or lose its identity as personal property by being attached to any real property.

(2) *Fixed-price contracts.*

(i) All Government-furnished property and all property acquired by the Contractor, title to which vests in the Government under this paragraph (collectively referred to as "Government property"), are subject to the provisions of this clause.

(ii) Title vests in the Government for all property acquired or fabricated by the Contractor in accordance with the financing provisions or other specific requirements for passage of title in the contract. Under fixed price type contracts, in the absence of financing provisions or other specific requirements for passage of title in the contract, the Contractor retains title to all property acquired by the Contractor for use on the contract, except for property identified as a deliverable end item. If a deliverable item is to be retained by the Contractor for use after inspection and acceptance by the Government, it shall be made accountable to the contract through a contract modification listing the item as Government-furnished property.

(iii) If this contract contains a provision directing the Contractor to purchase property for which the Government will reimburse the Contractor as a direct item of cost under this contract—

(A) Title to property purchased from a vendor shall pass to and vest in the Government upon the vendor's delivery of such property; and

(B) Title to all other property shall pass to and vest in the Government upon—

(*1*) Issuance of the property for use in contract performance;

(*2*) Commencement of processing of the property or its use in contract performance; or

(*3*) Reimbursement of the cost of the property by the Government, whichever occurs first.

(3) *Title under Cost-Reimbursement or Time-and-Material Contracts or Cost-Reimbursable contract line items under Fixed-Price contracts*.

(i) Title to all property purchased by the Contractor for which the Contractor is entitled to be reimbursed as a direct item of cost under this contract shall pass to and vest in the Government upon the vendor's delivery of such property.

(ii) Title to all other property, the cost of which is reimbursable to the Contractor, shall pass to and vest in the Government upon—

(A) Issuance of the property for use in contract performance;

(B) Commencement of processing of the property for use in contract performance; or

(C) Reimbursement of the cost of the property by the Government, whichever occurs first.

(iii) All Government-furnished property and all property acquired by the Contractor, title to which vests in the Government under this paragraph (e)(3)(iii) (collectively referred to as "Government property)", are subject to the provisions of this clause.

(f) *Contractor plans and systems*.

(1) Contractors shall establish and implement property management plans, systems, and procedures at the contract, program, site or entity level to enable the following outcomes:

(i) *Acquisition of Property*. The Contractor shall document that all property was acquired consistent with its engineering, production planning, and property control operations.

(ii) *Receipt of Government Property*. The Contractor shall receive Government property (document the receipt), record the information necessary to meet the record requirements of paragraph (f)(1)(iii)(A)(1) through (5) of this clause, identify as Government owned in a manner appropriate to the type of property (*e.g.*, stamp, tag, mark, or other identification), and manage any discrepancies incident to shipment.

(A) *Government-furnished property*. The Contractor shall furnish a written statement to the Property Administrator containing all relevant facts, such as cause or condition and a recommended course(s) of action, if overages, shortages, or damages and/or other discrepancies are discovered upon receipt of Government-furnished property.

(B) *Contractor-acquired property*. The Contractor shall take all actions necessary to adjust for overages, shortages, damage and/or other discrepancies discovered upon receipt, in shipment of Contractor-acquired property from a vendor or supplier, so as to ensure the proper allocability and allowability of associated costs.

(iii) *Records of Government property*. The Contractor shall create and maintain records of all Government property accountable to the contract, including Government-furnished and Contractor-acquired property.

(A) Property records shall enable a complete, current, auditable record of all transactions and shall, unless otherwise approved by the Property Administrator, contain the following:

(*1*) The name, part number and description, manufacturer, model number, and National Stock Number (if needed for additional item identification tracking and/or disposition).

(*2*) Quantity received (or fabricated), issued, and balance-on-hand.

(*3*) Unit acquisition cost.

(*4*) Unique-item identifier or equivalent (if available and necessary for individual item tracking).

(*5*) Unit of measure.

(*6*) Accountable contract number or equivalent code designation.

(*7*) Location.

(*8*) Disposition.

(*9*) Posting reference and date of transaction.

(*10*) Date placed in service.

(B) *Use of a Receipt and Issue System for Government Material*. When approved by the Property Administrator, the Contractor may maintain, in lieu of formal property records, a file of appropriately cross-referenced documents evidencing receipt, issue, and use of material that is issued for immediate consumption.

(iv) *Physical inventory*. The Contractor shall periodically perform, record, and disclose physical inventory results. A final physical inventory shall be performed upon contract completion or termination. The Property Administrator may waive this final inventory requirement, depending on the circumstances (*e.g.*, overall reliability of the Contractor's system or the property is to be transferred to a follow-on contract).

(v) *Subcontractor control*.

(A) The Contractor shall award subcontracts that clearly identify assets to be provided and shall ensure appropriate flow down of contract terms and conditions (*e.g.*, extent of liability for loss, theft, damage or destruction of Government property).

(B) The Contractor shall assure its subcontracts are properly administered and reviews are periodically performed to determine the adequacy of the subcontractor's property management system.

(vi) *Reports*. The Contractor shall have a process to create and provide reports of discrepancies; loss, theft, damage or destruction; physical inventory results; audits and self-assessments; corrective actions; and other property related reports as directed by the Contracting Officer.

(A) Loss, theft, damage or destruction. Unless otherwise directed by the Property Administrator, the Contractor shall investigate and promptly furnish a written narrative of all incidents of loss, theft, damage or destruction to the property administrator as soon as the facts become known or when requested by the Government.

(B) Such reports shall, at a minimum, contain the following information:

(*1*) Date of incident (if known).

(*2*) The name, commercial description, manufacturer, model number, and National Stock Number (if applicable).

(*3*) Quantity.

(*4*) Unique-item Identifier (if available).

(*5*) Accountable Contract number.

(*6*) A statement indicating current or future need.

(*7*) Acquisition cost, or if applicable, estimated scrap proceeds, estimated repair or replacement costs.

(*8*) All known interests in commingled property of which the Government property is a part.

(*9*) Cause and corrective action taken or to be taken to prevent recurrence.

(*10*) A statement that the Government will receive any reimbursement covering the loss, theft, damage or destruction in

the event the Contractor was or will be reimbursed or compensated.

(*11*) Copies of all supporting documentation.

(*12*) Last known location.

(*13*) A statement that the property did or did not contain sensitive or hazardous material, and if so, that the appropriate agencies were notified.

(vii) *Relief of stewardship responsibility*. Unless the contract provides otherwise, the Contractor shall be relieved of stewardship responsibility for Government property when such property is—

(A) Consumed or expended, reasonably and properly, or otherwise accounted for, in the performance of the contract, including reasonable inventory adjustments of material as determined by the Property Administrator; or a Property Administrator granted relief of responsibility for loss, theft, damage or destruction of Government property;

(B) Delivered or shipped from the Contractor's plant, under Government instructions, except when shipment is to a subcontractor or other location of the Contractor; or

(C) Disposed of in accordance with paragraphs (j) and (k) of this clause.

(viii) *Utilizing Government property*.

(A) The Contractor shall utilize, consume, move, and store Government Property only as authorized under this contract. The Contractor shall promptly disclose and report Government property in its possession that is excess to contract performance.

(B) Unless otherwise authorized in this contract or by the Property Administrator the Contractor shall not commingle Government material with material not owned by the Government.

(ix) *Maintenance*. The Contractor shall properly maintain Government property. The Contractor's maintenance program shall enable the identification, disclosure, and performance of normal and routine preventative maintenance and repair. The Contractor shall disclose and report to the Property Administrator the need for replacement and/or capital rehabilitation.

(x) *Property closeout*. The Contractor shall promptly perform and report to the Property Administrator contract property closeout, to include reporting, investigating and securing closure of all loss, theft, damage or destruction cases; physically

inventorying all property upon termination or completion of this contract; and disposing of items at the time they are determined to be excess to contractual needs.

(2) The Contractor shall establish and maintain Government accounting source data, as may be required by this contract, particularly in the areas of recognition of acquisitions and dispositions of material and equipment.

(3) The Contractor shall establish and maintain procedures necessary to assess its property management system effectiveness, and shall perform periodic internal reviews and audits. Significant findings and/or results of such reviews and audits pertaining to Government property shall be made available to the Property Administrator.

(g) *Systems analysis*.

(1) The Government shall have access to the contractor's premises and all Government property, at reasonable times, for the purposes of reviewing, inspecting and evaluating the Contractor's property management plan(s), systems, procedures, records, and supporting documentation that pertains to Government property. This access includes all site locations and, with the Contractor’s consent, all subcontractor premises.

(2) Records of Government property shall be readily available to authorized Government personnel and shall be appropriately safeguarded.

(3) Should it be determined by the Government that the Contractor's (or subcontractor’s) property management practices are inadequate or not acceptable for the effective management and control of Government property under this contract, or present an undue risk to the Government, the Contractor shall prepare a corrective action plan when requested by the Property Administrator and take all necessary corrective actions as specified by the schedule within the corrective action plan.

(4) The Contractor shall ensure Government access to subcontractor premises, and all Government property located at subcontractor premises, for the purposes of reviewing, inspecting and evaluating the subcontractor's property management plan, systems, procedures, records, and supporting documentation that pertains to Government property.

(h) *Contractor Liability for Government Property*.

(1) Unless otherwise provided for in the contract, the Contractor shall not be liable for loss, theft, damage or destruction to the Government property furnished or acquired under this contract, except when any one of the following applies—

(i) The risk is covered by insurance or the Contractor is otherwise reimbursed (to the extent of such insurance or reimbursement). The allowability of insurance costs shall be determined in accordance with 31.205-19.

(ii) The loss, theft, damage or destruction is the result of willful misconduct or lack of good faith on the part of the Contractor's managerial personnel.

(iii) The Contracting Officer has, in writing, revoked the Government's assumption of risk for loss, theft, damage or destruction, due to a determination under paragraph (g) of this clause that the Contractor's property management practices are inadequate, and/or present an undue risk to the Government, and the Contractor failed to take timely corrective action. If the Contractor can establish by clear and convincing evidence that the loss, theft, damage or destruction of Government property occurred while the Contractor had adequate property management practices or the loss, theft, damage or destruction of Government property did not result from the Contractor's failure to maintain adequate property management practices, the Contractor shall not be held liable.

(2) The Contractor shall take all reasonable actions necessary to protect the Government property from further loss, theft, damage or destruction. The Contractor shall separate the damaged and undamaged Government property, place all the affected Government property in the best possible order, and take such other action as the Property Administrator directs.

(3) The Contractor shall do nothing to prejudice the Government's rights to recover against third parties for any loss, theft, damage or destruction of Government property.

(4) Upon the request of the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall, at the Government's expense, furnish to the Government all reasonable assistance and cooperation, including the prosecution of suit and the execution of instruments of assignment in favor of the Government in obtaining recovery.

(i) *Equitable adjustment*. Equitable adjustments under this clause shall be made in accordance with the procedures of the Changes clause. However, the Government shall not be liable for breach of contract for the following:

(1) Any delay in delivery of Government-furnished property.

(2) Delivery of Government-furnished property in a condition not suitable for its intended use.

(3) An increase, decrease, or substitution of Government-furnished property.

(4) Failure to repair or replace Government property for which the Government is responsible.

(j) *Contractor inventory disposal*. Except as otherwise provided for in this contract, the Contractor shall not dispose of Contractor inventory until authorized to do so by the Plant Clearance Officer.

(1) *Scrap to which the Government has obtained title under paragraph (e) of this clause*.

(i) *Contractor with an approved scrap procedure*.

(A) The Contractor may dispose of scrap resulting from production or testing under this contract without Government approval. However, if the scrap requires demilitarization or is sensitive property, the Contractor shall submit the scrap on an inventory disposal schedule.

(B) For scrap from other than production or testing the Contractor may prepare scrap lists in lieu of inventory disposal schedules (provided such lists are consistent with the approved scrap procedures).

(C) Inventory disposal schedules shall be submitted for all aircraft regardless of condition, flight safety critical aircraft parts, and scrap that—

(*1*) Requires demilitarization;

(*2*) Is a classified item;

(*3*) Is generated from classified items;

(*4*) Contains hazardous materials or hazardous wastes;

(*5*) Contains precious metals that are economically beneficial to recover; or

(*6*) Is dangerous to the public health, safety, or welfare.

(ii) *Contractor without an approved scrap procedure*. The Contractor shall submit an inventory disposal schedule for all scrap. The Contractor may not dispose of scrap resulting from production or testing under this contract without Government approval.

(2) *Predisposal requirements*.

(i) Once the Contractor determines that Contractor-acquired property is no longer needed for contract performance, the Contractor in the following order of priority—

(A) May contact the Contracting Officer if use of the property in the performance of other Government contracts is practical;

(B) May purchase the property at the acquisition cost; or

(C) Shall make reasonable efforts to return unused property to the appropriate supplier at fair market value (less, if applicable, a reasonable restocking fee that is consistent with the supplier's customary practices).

(ii) The Contractor shall list, on Standard Form 1428, Inventory Disposal Schedule, property that was not used in the performance of other Government contracts under paragraph (j)(2)(i)(A) of this clause, property that was not purchased under paragraph (j)(2)(i)(B) of this clause, and property that could not be returned to a supplier under paragraph (j)(2)(i)(C) of this clause.

(3) *Inventory disposal schedules*.

(i) The Contractor shall use Standard Form 1428, Inventory Disposal Schedule, to identify—

(A) Government-furnished property that is no longer required for performance of this contract, provided the terms of another Government contract do not require the Government to furnish that property for performance of this contract;

(B) Contractor-acquired property, to which the Government has obtained title under paragraph (e) of this clause, which is no longer required for performance of that contract; and

(C) Termination inventory.

(ii) The Contractor may annotate inventory disposal schedules to identify property the Contractor wishes to purchase from the Government.

(iii) Unless the Plant Clearance Officer has agreed otherwise, or the contract requires electronic submission of inventory disposal schedules, the Contractor shall prepare separate inventory disposal schedules for—

(A) Special test equipment with commercial components;

(B) Special test equipment without commercial components;

(C) Printing equipment;

(D) Information technology (*e.g.*, computers, computer components, peripheral equipment, and related equipment);

(E) Precious metals in raw or bulk form;

(F) Nonnuclear hazardous materials or hazardous wastes; or

(G) Nuclear materials or nuclear wastes.

(iv) The Contractor shall provide the information required by FAR 52.245-1(f)(1)(iii) along with the following:

(A) Any additional; information that may facilitate understanding of the property's intended use.

(B) For work-in-progress, the estimated percentage of completion.

(C) For precious metals, the type of metal and estimated weight.

(D) For hazardous material or property contaminated with hazardous material, the type of hazardous material.

(E) For metals in mill product form, the form, shape, treatment, hardness, temper, specification (commercial or Government) and dimensions (thickness, width and length).

(v) Property with the same description, condition code, and reporting location may be grouped in a single line item.

(vi) Scrap should be reported by "lot" along with metal content, estimated weight and estimated value.

(4) *Submission requirements*. The Contractor shall submit inventory disposal schedules to the Plant Clearance Officer no later than—

(i) 30-days following the Contractor's determination that a Government property item is no longer required for performance of this contract;

(ii) 60 days, or such longer period as may be approved by the Plant Clearance Officer, following completion of contract deliveries or performance; or

(iii) 120 days, or such longer period as may be approved by the Termination Contracting Officer following contract termination in whole or in part.

(5) *Corrections*. The Plant Clearance Officer may—

(i) Reject a schedule for cause (*e.g.*, contains errors, determined to be inaccurate); and

(ii) Require the Contractor to correct an inventory disposal schedule.

(6) *Postsubmission adjustments*. The Contractor shall notify the Plant Clearance Officer at least 10 working days in advance of its intent to remove an item from an approved inventory disposal schedule. Upon approval of the Plant Clearance Officer, or upon expiration of the notice period, the Contractor may make the necessary adjustments to the inventory schedule.

(7) *Storage*.

(i) The Contractor shall store the property identified on an inventory disposal schedule pending receipt of disposal instructions. The Government's failure to furnish disposal instructions within 120 days following acceptance of an inventory disposal schedule may entitle the Contractor to an equitable adjustment for costs incurred to store such property on or after the 121st day.

(ii) The Contractor shall obtain the Plant Clearance Officer's approval to remove Government property from the premises where the property is currently located prior to receipt of final disposition instructions. If approval is granted, any costs incurred by the Contractor to transport or store the property shall not increase the price or fee of any Government contract. The storage area shall be appropriate for assuring the property's physical safety and suitability for use. Approval does not relieve the Contractor of any liability for such property under this contract.

(8) *Disposition instructions.*

(i) If the Government does not furnish disposition instructions to the Contractor within 45 days following acceptance of a scrap list, the Contractor may dispose of the listed scrap in accordance with the Contractor's approved scrap procedures.

(ii) The Contractor shall prepare for shipment, deliver f.o.b. origin, or dispose of Contractor inventory as directed by the Plant Clearance Officer. Unless otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer or by the Plant Clearance Officer, the Contractor shall remove and destroy any markings identifying the property as U.S. Government-owned property prior to its disposal.

(iii) The Contracting Officer may require the Contractor to demilitarize the property prior to shipment or disposal. In such cases, the Contractor may be entitled to an equitable adjustment under paragraph (i) of this clause.

(9) *Disposal proceeds*. As directed by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall credit the net proceeds from the disposal of Contractor inventory to the contract, or to the Treasury of the United States as miscellaneous receipts.

(10) *Subcontractor inventory disposal schedules*. The Contractor shall require its Subcontractors to submit inventory disposal schedules to the Contractor in accordance with the requirements of paragraph (j)(4) of this clause.

(k) *Abandonment of Government property*.

(1) The Government shall not abandon sensitive Government property or termination inventory without the Contractor's written consent.

(2) The Government, upon notice to the Contractor, may abandon any nonsensitive Government property in place, at which time all obligations of the Government regarding such property shall cease.

(3) The Government has no obligation to restore or rehabilitate the Contractor's premises under any circumstances; however, if Government-furnished property is withdrawn or is unsuitable for the intended use, or if other Government property is substituted, then the equitable adjustment under paragraph (i) of this clause may properly include restoration or rehabilitation costs.

(l) *Communication*. All communications under this clause shall be in writing.

(m) *Contracts outside the United States*. If this contract is to be performed outside of the United States and its outlying areas, the words "Government" and "Government-furnished" (wherever they appear in this clause) shall be construed as "United States Government" and "United States Government-furnished," respectively.

I-72 FAR 52.247-1 COMMERCIAL BILL OF LADING NOTATIONS (FEB 2006)

When the Contracting Officer authorizes supplies to be shipped on a commercial bill of lading and the Contractor will be reimbursed these transportation costs as direct allowable costs, the Contractor shall ensure before shipment is made that the commercial shipping documents are annotated with either of the following notations, as appropriate:

(a) If the Government is shown as the consignor or the consignee, the annotation shall be:

Transportation is for the U.S. Department of Energy, National Nuclear Security Administration and the actual total transportation charges paid to the carrier(s) by the consignor or consignee are assignable to, and shall be reimbursed by, the Government.

(b) If the Government is not shown as the consignor or the consignee, the annotation shall be:

Transportation is for the U.S. Department of Energy, National Nuclear Security Administration and the actual total transportation charges paid to the carrier(s) by the consignor or consignee shall be reimbursed by the Government, pursuant to cost-reimbursement contract No. DE-AC52-10NA28487. This may be confirmed by contacting the Contracting Officer.

I-73 FAR 52.247-63 PREFERENCE FOR U.S.-FLAG AIR CARRIERS(JUNE 2003)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause--

"International air transportation" means transportation by air between a place in the United States and a place outside the United States or between two places both of which are outside the United States.

"United States" means the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and outlying areas.

"U.S.-flag air carrier" means an air carrier holding a certificate under 49 U.S.C. Chapter 411.

(b) Section 5 of the International Air Transportation Fair Competitive Practices Act of 1974 (49 U.S.C. 40118) (Fly America Act) requires that all Federal agencies and Government contractors and subcontractors use U.S.-flag air carriers for U.S. Government-financed international air transportation of personnel (and their personal effects) or property, to the extent that service by those carriers is available. It requires the Comptroller General of the United States, in the absence of satisfactory proof of the necessity for foreign-flag air transportation, to disallow expenditures from funds, appropriated or otherwise established for the account of the United States, for international air transportation secured aboard a foreign-flag air carrier if a U.S.-flag air carrier is available to provide such services.

(c) If available, the Contractor, in performing work under this contract, shall use U.S.-flag carriers for international air transportation of personnel (and their personal effects) or property.

(d) In the event that the Contractor selects a carrier other than a U.S.-flag air carrier for international air transportation, the Contractor shall include a statement on vouchers involving such transportation essentially as follows:

Statement of Unavailability of U.S.-Flag Air Carriers

International air transportation of persons (and their personal effects) or property by U.S.-flag air carrier was not available or it was necessary to use foreign-flag air carrier service for the following reasons (see section 47.403 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation): *[State reasons]:*

_____

(End of statement)

(e) The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (e), in each subcontract or purchase under this contract that may involve international air transportation.

I-74 FAR 52.247-64 PREFERENCE FOR PRIVATELY OWNED U.S.-FLAG COMMERCIAL VESSELS (FEB 2006)

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (e) of this clause, the Cargo Preference Act of 1954 (46 U.S.C. Appx 1241(b)) requires that Federal departments and agencies shall transport in privately owned U.S.-flag commercial vessels at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage of equipment, materials, or commodities that may be transported in ocean vessels (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers). Such transportation shall be accomplished when any equipment, materials, or commodities, located within or outside the United States, that may be transported by ocean vessel are --

(1) Acquired for a U.S. Government agency account;

(2) Furnished to, or for the account of, any foreign nation without provision for reimbursement;

(3) Furnished for the account of a foreign nation in connection with which the United States advances funds or credits, or guarantees the convertibility of foreign currencies; or

(4) Acquired with advance of funds, loans, or guaranties made by or on behalf of the United States.

(b) The Contractor shall use privately owned U.S.-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage involved under this contract (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) whenever shipping any equipment, materials, or commodities under the conditions set forth in paragraph (a) above, to the extent that such vessels are available at rates that are fair and reasonable for privately owned U.S.-flag commercial vessels.

(c) (1) The Contractor shall submit one legible copy of a rated on-board ocean bill of lading for each shipment to both --

(i) The Contracting Officer, and

(ii) The:

Office of Cargo Preference
Maritime Administration (MAR-590)
400 Seventh Street, SW
Washington, DC 20590

Subcontractor bills of lading shall be submitted through the Prime Contractor.

(2) The Contractor shall furnish these bill of lading copies

(i) within 20 working days of the date of loading for shipments originating in the United States, or

(ii) within 30 working days for shipments originating outside the United States. Each bill of lading copy shall contain the following information:

(A) Sponsoring U.S. Government agency.

(B) Name of vessel.

(C) Vessel flag of registry.

(D) Date of loading.

(E) Port of loading.

(F) Port of final discharge.

(G) Description of commodity.

(H) Gross weight in pounds and cubic feet if available.

(I) Total ocean freight revenue in U.S. dollars.

(d) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (d), in all subcontracts or purchase orders under this contract, except those described in paragraph (e)(4).

(e) The requirement in paragraph (a) does not apply to --

(1) Cargoes carried in vessels or as required or authorized by law or treaty;

(2) Ocean transportation between foreign countries of supplies purchased with foreign currencies made available, or derived from funds that are made available, under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2353);

(3) Shipments of classified supplies when the classification prohibits the use of non-Government vessels; and

(4) Subcontracts or purchase orders for the acquisition of commercial items unless—

(i) This contract is—

(A) A contract or agreement for ocean transportation services; or

(B) A construction contract; or

(ii) The supplies being transported are—

(A) Items the Contractor is reselling or distributing to the Government without adding value. (Generally, the Contractor does not add value to the items when it subcontracts items for f.o.b. destination shipment); or

(B) Shipped in direct support of U.S.military—

(1) Contingency operations:

(2) Exercises; or

(3) Forces deployed in connection with United Nations or North Atlantic Treaty Organization humanitarian or peacekeeping operations.

(f) Guidance regarding fair and reasonable rates for privately owned U.S.-flag commercial vessels may be obtained from the:

Office of Costs and Rates
Maritime Administration
400 Seventh Street, SW
Washington, DC 20590
Phone: 202-366-2324.

I-75 FAR 52.247-67 SUBMISSION OF TRANSPORTATION DOCUMENTS FOR AUDIT (FEB 2006)

(a) The Contractor shall submit to the address identified below, for prepayment audit, transportation documents on which the United States will assume freight charges that were paid –

(1) By the Contractor under a cost-reimbursement contract; and

(2) By a first-tier subcontractor under a cost-reimbursement subcontract thereunder.

(b) Cost-reimbursement Contractors shall only submit for audit those bills of lading with freight shipment charges exceeding $100. Bills under $100 shall be retained on-site by the Contractor and made available for on-site audits. This exception only applies to freight shipment bills and is not intended to apply to bills and invoices for any other transportation services.

(c) Contractors shall submit the above referenced transportation documents to—

Jerry Wienberg

I-76 FAR 52.249-6 TERMINATION (COST-REIMBURSEMENT) (MAY 2004)

(a) The Government may terminate performance of work under this contract in whole or, from time to time, in part, if --

(1) The Contracting Officer determines that a termination is in the Government's interest; or

(2) The Contractor defaults in performing this contract and fails to cure the default within 10 days (unless extended by the Contracting Officer) after receiving a notice specifying the default. "Default" includes failure to make progress in the work so as to endanger performance.

(b) The Contracting Officer shall terminate by delivering to the Contractor a Notice of Termination specifying whether termination is for default of the Contractor or for convenience of the Government, the extent of termination, and the effective date. If, after termination for default, it is determined that the Contractor was not in default or that the Contractor's failure to perform or to make progress in performance is due to causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor as set forth in the Excusable Delays clause, the rights and obligations of the parties will be the same as if the termination was for the convenience of the Government.

(c) After receipt of a Notice of Termination, and except as directed by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall immediately proceed with the following obligations, regardless of any delay in determining or adjusting any amounts due under this clause:

(1) Stop work as specified in the notice.

(2) Place no further subcontracts or orders (referred to as subcontracts in this clause), except as necessary to complete the continued portion of the contract.

(3) Terminate all subcontracts to the extent they relate to the work terminated.

(4) Assign to the Government, as directed by the Contracting Officer, all right, title, and interest of the Contractor under the subcontracts terminated, in which case the Government shall have the right to settle or to pay any termination settlement proposal arising out of those terminations.

(5) With approval or ratification to the extent required by the Contracting Officer, settle all outstanding liabilities and termination settlement proposals arising from the termination of subcontracts, the cost of which would be reimbursable in whole or in part, under this contract; approval or ratification will be final for purposes of this clause.

(6) Transfer title (if not already transferred) and, as directed by the Contracting Officer, deliver to the Government --

(i) The fabricated or unfabricated parts, work in process, completed work, supplies, and other material produced or acquired for the work terminated;

(ii) The completed or partially completed plans, drawings, information, and other property that, if the contract had been completed, would be required to be furnished to the Government; and

(iii) The jigs, dies, fixtures, and other special tools and tooling acquired or manufactured for this contract, the cost of which the Contractor has been or will be reimbursed under this contract.

(7) Complete performance of the work not terminated.

(8) Take any action that may be necessary, or that the Contracting Officer may direct, for the protection and preservation of the property related to this contract that is in the possession of the Contractor and in which the Government has or may acquire an interest.

(9) Use its best efforts to sell, as directed or authorized by the Contracting Officer, any property of the types referred to in subparagraph (c)(6) of this clause; provided, however, that the Contractor

(i) is not required to extend credit to any purchaser and

(ii) may acquire the property under the conditions prescribed by, and at prices approved by, the Contracting Officer.

The proceeds of any transfer or disposition will be applied to reduce any payments to be made by the Government under this contract, credited to the price or cost of the work, or paid in any other manner directed by the Contracting Officer.

(d) The Contractor shall submit complete termination inventory schedules no later than 120 days from the effective date of termination, unless extended in writing by the Contracting Officer upon written request of the Contractor within this 120-day period.

(e) After expiration of the plant clearance period as defined in Subpart 49.001 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, the Contractor may submit to the Contracting Officer a list, certified as to quantity and quality, of termination inventory not previously disposed of, excluding items authorized for disposition by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor may request the Government to remove those items or enter into an agreement for their storage. Within 15 days, the Government will accept the items and remove them or enter into a storage agreement. The Contracting Officer may verify the list upon removal of the items, or if stored, within 45 days from submission of the list, and shall correct the list, as necessary, before final settlement.

(f) After termination, the Contractor shall submit a final termination settlement proposal to the Contracting Officer in the form and with the certification prescribed by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall submit the proposal promptly, but no later than 1 year from the effective date of termination, unless extended in writing by the Contracting Officer upon written request of the Contractor within this 1-year period. However, if the Contracting Officer determines that the facts justify it, a termination settlement proposal may be received and acted on after 1 year or any extension. If the Contractor fails to submit the proposal within the time allowed, the Contracting Officer may determine, on the basis of information available, the amount, if any, due the Contractor because of the termination and shall pay the amount determined.

(g) Subject to paragraph (f) of this clause, the Contractor and the Contracting Officer may agree on the whole or any part of the amount to be paid (including an allowance for fee) because of the termination. The contract shall be amended, and the Contractor paid the agreed amount.

(h) If the Contractor and the Contracting Officer fail to agree in whole or in part on the amount of costs and/or fee to be paid because of the termination of work, the Contracting Officer shall determine, on the basis of information available, the amount, if any, due the Contractor, and shall pay that amount, which shall include the following:

(1) All costs reimbursable under this contract, not previously paid, for the performance of this contract before the effective date of the termination, and those costs that may continue for a reasonable time with the approval of or as directed by the Contracting Officer; however, the Contractor shall discontinue those costs as rapidly as practicable.

(2) The cost of settling and paying termination settlement proposals under terminated subcontracts that are properly chargeable to the terminated portion of the contract if not included in subparagraph (h)(1) of this clause.

(3) The reasonable costs of settlement of the work terminated, including --

(i) Accounting, legal, clerical, and other expenses reasonably necessary for the preparation of termination settlement proposals and supporting data;

(ii) The termination and settlement of subcontracts (excluding the amounts of such settlements); and

(iii) Storage, transportation, and other costs incurred, reasonably necessary for the preservation, protection, or disposition of the termination inventory. If the termination is for default, no amounts for the preparation of the Contractor's termination settlement proposal may be included.

(4) A portion of the fee payable under the contract, determined as follows:

(i) If the contract is terminated for the convenience of the Government, the settlement shall include a percentage of the fee equal to the percentage of completion of work contemplated under the contract, but excluding subcontract effort included in subcontractors' termination proposals, less previous payments for fee.

(ii) If the contract is terminated for default, the total fee payable shall be such proportionate part of the fee as the total number of articles (or amount of services) delivered to and accepted by the Government is to the total number of articles (or amount of services) of a like kind required by the contract.

(5) If the settlement includes only fee, it will be determined under subparagraph (h)(4) of this clause.

(i) The cost principles and procedures in Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, in effect on the date of this contract, shall govern all costs claimed, agreed to, or determined under this clause.

(j) The Contractor shall have the right of appeal, under the Disputes clause, from any determination made by the Contracting Officer under paragraph (f), (h), or (l) of this clause, except that if the Contractor failed to submit the termination settlement proposal within the time provided in paragraph (f) and failed to request a time extension, there is no right of appeal. If the Contracting Officer has made a determination of the amount due under paragraph (f), (h) or (l) of this clause, the Government shall pay the Contractor --

(1) The amount determined by the Contracting Officer if there is no right of appeal or if no timely appeal has been taken; or

(2) The amount finally determined on an appeal.

(k) In arriving at the amount due the Contractor under this clause, there shall be deducted --

(1) All unliquidated advance or other payments to the Contractor, under the terminated portion of this contract;

(2) Any claim which the Government has against the Contractor under this contract; and

(3) The agreed price for, or the proceeds of sale of materials, supplies, or other things acquired by the Contractor or sold under this clause and not recovered by or credited to the Government.

(l) The Contractor and Contracting Officer must agree to any equitable adjustment in fee for the continued portion of the contract when there is a partial termination. The Contracting Officer shall amend the contract to reflect the agreement.

(m)(1) The Government may, under the terms and conditions it prescribes, make partial payments and payments against costs incurred by the Contractor for the terminated portion of the contract, if the Contracting Officer believes the total of these payments will not exceed the amount to which the Contractor will be entitled.

(2) If the total payments exceed the amount finally determined to be due, the Contractor shall repay the excess to the Government upon demand, together with interest computed at the rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury under 50 U.S.C. App. 1215(b)(2). Interest shall be computed for the period from the date the excess payment is received by the Contractor to the date the excess is repaid. Interest shall not be charged on any excess payment due to a reduction in the Contractor's termination settlement proposal because of retention or other disposition of termination inventory until 10 days after the date of the retention or disposition, or a later date determined by the Contracting Officer because of the circumstances.

(n) The provisions of this clause relating to fee are inapplicable if this contract does not include a fee.

I-77 FAR 52.249-14 EXCUSABLE DELAYS (APR 1984)

(a) Except for defaults of subcontractors at any tier, the Contractor shall not be in default because of any failure to perform this contract under its terms if the failure arises from causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor. Examples of these causes are

(1) acts of God or of the public enemy,

(2) acts of the Government in either its sovereign or contractual capacity,

(3) fires,

(4) floods,

(5) epidemics,

(6) quarantine restrictions,

(7) strikes,

(8) freight embargoes, and

(9) unusually severe weather.

In each instance, the failure to perform must be beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor. "Default" includes failure to make progress in the work so as to endanger performance.

(b) If the failure to perform is caused by the failure of a subcontractor at any tier to perform or make progress, and if the cause of the failure was beyond the control of both the Contractor and subcontractor, and without the fault or negligence of either, the Contractor shall not be deemed to be in default, unless --

(1) The subcontracted supplies or services were obtainable from other sources;

(2) The Contracting Officer ordered the Contractor in writing to purchase these supplies or services from the other source; and

(3) The Contractor failed to comply reasonably with this order.

(c) Upon request of the Contractor, the Contracting Officer shall ascertain the facts and extent of the failure. If the Contracting Officer determines that any failure to perform results from one or more of the causes above, the delivery schedule shall be revised, subject to the rights of the Government under the termination clause of this contract.

I-78 FAR 52.251-1 GOVERNMENT SUPPLY SOURCES (AUG 2010)

The Contracting Officer may issue the Contractor an authorization to use Government supply sources in the performance of this contract. Title to all property acquired by the Contractor under such an authorization shall vest in the Government unless otherwise specified in the contract. Such property shall not be considered to be "Government-furnished property," as distinguished from "Government property." The provisions of the clause entitled "Government Property," at 52.245-1, shall apply to all property acquired under such authorization.

I-79 FAR 52.251-2 INTERAGENCY FLEET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM VEHICLES AND RELATED SERVICES (JAN 1991)

The Contracting Officer may issue the Contractor an authorization to obtain interagency fleet management system (IFMS) vehicles and related services for use in the performance of this contract. The use, service, and maintenance of interagency fleet management system vehicles and the use of related services by the Contractor shall be in accordance with 41 CFR 101-39 and 41 CFR 101-38.301-1.

I-80 FAR 52.252-6 AUTHORIZED DEVIATIONS IN CLAUSES (APR 1984)

(a) The use in this solicitation or contract of any Federal Acquisition Regulation (48 CFR Chapter 1) clause with an authorized deviation is indicated by the addition of "(DEVIATION)" after the date of the clause.

(b) The use in this solicitation or contract of any Department of Energy Acquisition Regulation (48 CFR Chapter 9) clause with an authorized deviation is indicated by the addition of "(DEVIATION)" after the name of the regulation.

I-81 FAR 52.253-1 COMPUTER GENERATED FORMS (JAN 1991)

(a) Any data required to be submitted on a Standard or Optional Form prescribed by the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) may be submitted on a computer generated version of the form, provided there is no change to the name, content, or sequence of the data elements on the form, and provided the form carries the Standard or Optional Form number and edition date.

(b) Unless prohibited by agency regulations, any data required to be submitted on an agency unique form prescribed by an agency supplement to the FAR may be submitted on a computer generated version of the form provided there is no change to the name, content, or sequence of the data elements on the form and provided the form carries the agency form number and edition date.

(c) If the Contractor submits a computer generated version of a form that is different than the required form, then the rights and obligations of the parties will be determined based on the content of the required form.

I-82 DEAR 952.203-70 WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTION FOR CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEES (DEC 2000)

(a) The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of "DOE Contractor Employee Protection Program" at 10 CFR part 708 for work performed on behalf of DOE directly related to activities at DOE-owned or-leased sites.

(b) The Contractor shall insert or have inserted the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (b), in subcontracts at all tiers, for subcontracts involving work performed on behalf of DOE directly related to activities at DOE-owned or leased sites.

I-83 DEAR 952.204-2 SECURITY (AUG 2009)

(a) *Responsibility*. It is the Contractor's duty to protect all classified information, special nuclear material, and other DOE property. The Contractor shall, in accordance with DOE security regulations and requirements, be responsible for protecting all classified information and all classified matter (including documents, material and special nuclear material) which are in the Contractor's possession in connection with the performance of work under this contract against sabotage, espionage, loss or theft. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this contract, the Contractor shall, upon completion or termination of this contract, transmit to DOE any classified matter or special nuclear material in the possession of the Contractor or any person under the Contractor's control in connection with performance of this contract. If retention by the Contractor of any classified matter is required after the completion or termination of the contract, the Contractor shall identify the items and classification levels and categories of matter proposed for retention, the reasons for the retention, and the proposed period of retention. If the retention is approved by the Contracting Officer, the security provisions of the contract shall continue to be applicable to the classified matter retained. Special nuclear material shall not be retained after the completion or termination of the contract.

(b) *Regulations*. The Contractor agrees to comply with all security regulations and contract requirements of DOE as incorporated into the contract.

(c) *Definition of Classified Information*. The term *Classified Information* means information that is classified as Restricted Data or Formerly Restricted Data under the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, or information determined to require protection against unauthorized disclosure under Executive Order 12958, *Classified National Security Information,* as amended, or prior executive orders, which is identified as *National Security Information*.

(d) *Definition of Restricted Data*. The term *Restricted Data* means all data concerning design, manufacture, or utilization of atomic weapons; production of special nuclear material; or use of special nuclear material in the production of energy, but excluding data declassified or removed from the Restricted Data category pursuant to 42 U.S.C. 2162 [Section 142, as amended, of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954].

(e) *Definition of Formerly Restricted Data*. The term *"Formerly Restricted Data"* means information removed from the Restricted Data category based on a joint determination by DOE or its predecessor agencies and the Department of Defense that the information: (1) relates primarily to the military utilization of atomic weapons; and (2) can be adequately protected as National Security Information. However, such information is subject to the same restrictions on transmission to other countries or regional defense organizations that apply to Restricted Data.

(f) *Definition of National Security Information*. The term "*National Security Information*" means information that has been determined, pursuant to Executive Order 12958, Classified National Security Information, as amended, or any predecessor order, to require protection against unauthorized disclosure, and that is marked to indicate its classified status when in documentary form.

(g) *Definition of Special Nuclear Material*. The term "s*pecial nuclear material*" means: (1) plutonium, uranium enriched in the isotope 233 or in the isotope 235, and any other material which, pursuant to 42 U.S.C. 2071 [section 51 as amended, of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954] has been determined to be special nuclear material, but does not include source material; or (2) any material artificially enriched by any of the foregoing, but does not include source material.

(h) *Access authorizations of personnel.*

(1) The Contractor shall not permit any individual to have access to any classified information or special nuclear material, except in accordance with the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, and the DOE's regulations and contract requirements applicable to the particular level and category of classified information or particular category of special nuclear material to which access is required.

(2) The Contractor must conduct a thorough review, as defined at 48 CFR 904.401, of an uncleared applicant or uncleared employee, and must test the individual for illegal drugs, prior to selecting the individual for a position requiring a DOE access authorization.

(i) A review must: verify an uncleared applicant's or uncleared employee's educational background, including any high school diploma obtained within the past five years, and degrees or diplomas granted by an institution of higher learning; contact listed employers for the last three years and listed personal references; conduct local law enforcement checks when such checks are not prohibited by state or local law or regulation and when the uncleared applicant or uncleared employee resides in the jurisdiction where the Contractor is located; and conduct a credit check and other checks as appropriate.

(ii) Contractor reviews are not required for an applicant for DOE access authorization who possesses a current access authorization from DOE or another Federal agency, or whose access authorization may be reapproved without a federal background

investigation pursuant to Executive Order 12968, Access to Classified Information (August 4, 1995), Sections 3.3(c) and (d).

(iii) In collecting and using this information to make a determination as to whether it is appropriate to select an uncleared applicant or uncleared employee to a position requiring an access authorization, the Contractor must comply with all applicable laws, regulations, and Executive Orders, including those: (a) governing the processing and privacy of an individual's information, such as the Fair Credit Reporting Act, Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), and Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act; and (b) prohibiting discrimination in employment, such as under the ADA, Title VII and the Age Discrimination in Employment Act, including with respect to pre- and post-offer of employment disability related questioning.

(iv) In addition to a review, each candidate for a DOE access authorization must be tested to demonstrate the absence of any illegal drug, as defined in 10 CFR Part 707.4. All positions requiring access authorizations are deemed *testing designated positions* in accordance with 10 CFR Part 707. All employees possessing access authorizations are subject to applicant, random or for cause testing for use of illegal drugs. DOE will not process candidates for a DOE access authorization unless their tests confirm the absence from their system of any illegal drug.

(v) When an uncleared applicant or uncleared employee receives an offer of employment for a position that requires a DOE access authorization, the Contractor shall not place that individual in such a position prior to the individual's receipt of a DOE access authorization, unless an approval has been obtained from the head of the cognizant local security office. If the individual is hired and placed in the position prior to receiving an access authorization, the uncleared employee may not be afforded access to classified information or matter or special nuclear material (in categories requiring access authorization) until an access authorization has been granted.

(vi) The Contractor must furnish to the head of the cognizant local DOE Security Office, in writing, the following information concerning each uncleared applicant or uncleared employee who is selected for a position requiring an access authorization:

A. The date(s) each Review was conducted;

B. Each entity that provided information concerning the individual;

C. A certification that the review was conducted in accordance with all applicable laws, regulations, and Executive Orders, including those governing the processing and privacy of an individual's information collected during the review;

D. A certification that all information collected during the review was reviewed and evaluated in accordance with the Contractor's personnel policies; and

E. The results of the test for illegal drugs.

(i) *Criminal liability*. It is understood that disclosure of any classified information relating to the work or services ordered hereunder to any person not entitled to receive it, or failure to protect any classified information, special nuclear material, or other Government property that may come to the Contractor or any person under the Contractor's control in connection with work under this contract, may subject the Contractor, its agents, employees, or Subcontractors to criminal liability under the laws of the United States (see the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, 42 U.S.C. 2011 et seq.; 18 U.S.C. 793 and 794).

(j) *Foreign Ownership, Control, or Influence.*

(1) The Contractor shall immediately provide the cognizant security office written notice of any change in the extent and nature of foreign ownership, control or influence over the Contractor which would affect any answer to the questions presented in the Standard Form (SF) 328, *Certificate Pertaining to Foreign Interests*, executed prior to award of this contract. In addition, any notice of changes in ownership or control which are required to be reported to the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Federal Trade Commission, or the Department of Justice, shall also be furnished concurrently to the Contracting Officer.

(2) If a Contractor has changes involving foreign ownership, control, or influence, DOE must determine whether the changes will pose an undue risk to the common defense and security. In making this determination, DOE will consider proposals made by the Contractor to avoid or mitigate foreign influences.

(3) If the cognizant security office at any time determines that the Contractor is, or is potentially, subject to foreign ownership, control, or influence, the Contractor shall comply with such instructions as the Contracting Officer shall provide in writing to protect any classified information or special nuclear material.

(4) The Contracting Officer may terminate this contract for default either if the Contractor fails to meet obligations imposed by this clause or if the Contractor creates a foreign ownership, control, or influence situation in order to avoid performance or a termination for default. The Contracting Officer may terminate this contract for convenience if the Contractor becomes subject to foreign ownership, control, or influence and for reasons other than avoidance of performance of the contract, cannot, or chooses not to, avoid or mitigate the foreign ownership, control, or influence problem.

(k) *Employment announcements.* When placing announcements seeking applicants for positions requiring access authorizations, the Contractor shall include in the written vacancy announcement, a notification to prospective applicants that reviews, and tests for the absence

of any illegal drug as defined in 10 CFR 707.4, will be conducted by the employer and a background investigation by the Federal government may be required to obtain an access authorization prior to employment, and that subsequent reinvestigations may be required. If the position is covered by the Counterintelligence Evaluation Program regulations at 10 CFR 709, the announcement should also alert applicants that successful completion of a counterintelligence evaluation may include a counterintelligence-scope polygraph examination.

(l) *Flow down to subcontracts.* The Contractor agrees to insert terms that conform substantially to the language of this clause, including this paragraph, in all subcontracts under its contract that will require Subcontractor employees to possess access authorizations. Additionally, the Contractor must require such Subcontractors to have an existing DOD or DOE facility clearance or submit a completed SF 328, *Certificate Pertaining to Foreign Interests*, as required in DEAR 952.204-73, Facility Clearance, and obtain a foreign ownership, control and influence determination and facility clearance prior to award of a subcontract. Information to be provided by a Subcontractor pursuant to this clause may be submitted directly to the Contracting Officer. For purposes of this clause, Subcontractor means any Subcontractor at any tier and the term "Contracting Officer" means the DOE Contracting Officer. When this clause is included in a subcontract, the term "Contractor" shall mean Subcontractor and the term "contract" shall mean subcontract.

I-84 DEAR 952.204-70 CLASSIFICATION/DECLASSIFICATION (SEP 1997)

In the performance of work under this contract, the Contractor or subcontractor shall comply with all provisions of the Department of Energy's regulations and mandatory DOE directives which apply to work involving the classification and declassification of information, documents, or material. In this section, "information" means facts, data, or knowledge itself; "document" means the physical medium on or in which information is recorded; and "material" means a product or substance which contains or reveals information, regardless of its physical form or characteristics. Classified information is "Restricted Data" and "Formerly Restricted Data" (classified under the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended) and "National Security Information" (classified under Executive Order 12958 or prior Executive Orders). The original decision to classify or declassify information is considered an inherently Governmental function. For this reason, only Government personnel may serve as original classifiers, i.e., Federal Government Original Classifiers. Other personnel (Government or Contractor) may serve as derivative classifiers which involves making classification decisions based upon classification guidance which reflect decisions made by Federal Government Original Classifiers.

The Contractor or subcontractor shall ensure that any document or material that may contain classified information is reviewed by either a Federal Government or a Contractor Derivative Classifier in accordance with classification regulations including mandatory DOE directives and classification/declassification guidance furnished to the Contractor by the Department of Energy to determine whether it contains classified information prior to dissemination. For information which is not addressed in classification/declassification guidance, but whose sensitivity appears to warrant classification, the Contractor or subcontractor shall ensure that such information is reviewed by a Federal Government Original Classifier.

In addition, the Contractor or subcontractor shall ensure that existing classified documents (containing either Restricted Data or Formerly Restricted Data or National Security Information) which are in its possession or under its control are periodically reviewed by a Federal Government or Contractor Derivative Declassifier in accordance with classification regulations, mandatory DOE directives and classification/declassification guidance furnished to the Contractor by the Department of Energy to determine if the documents are no longer appropriately classified. Priorities for declassification review of classified documents shall be based on the degree of public and researcher interest and the likelihood of declassification upon review. Documents which no longer contain classified information are to be declassified. Declassified documents then shall be reviewed to determine if they are publicly releasable. Documents which are declassified and determined to be publicly releasable are to be made available to the public in order to maximize the public's access to as much Government information as possible while minimizing security costs.

The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert this clause in any subcontract which involves or may involve access to classified information.

I-85 DEAR 952.204-71 SENSITIVE FOREIGN NATIONS CONTROLS (APR 1994)

(a) In connection with any activities in the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees to comply with the "Sensitive Foreign Nations Controls" requirements attached to this contract, relating to those countries, which may from time to time, be identified to the Contractor by written notice as sensitive foreign nations. The Contractor shall have the right to terminate its performance under this contract upon at least 60 days' prior written notice to the Contracting Officer if the Contractor determines that it is unable, without substantially interfering with its polices or without adversely impacting its performance to continue performance of the work under this contract as a result of such notification. If the Contractor elects to terminate performance, the provisions of this contract regarding termination for the convenience of the Government shall apply.

(b) The provisions of this clause shall be included in any subcontracts.

I-86 DEAR 952.204-75 PUBLIC AFFAIRS (DEC 2000)

(a) The Contractor must cooperate with the Department in releasing unclassified information to the public and news media regarding DOE policies, programs, and activities relating to its effort under the contract. The responsibilities under this clause must be accomplished through coordination with the Contracting Officer and appropriate DOE public affairs personnel in accordance with procedures defined by the Contracting Officer.

(b) The Contractor is responsible for the development, planning, and coordination of proactive approaches for the timely dissemination of unclassified information regarding DOE activities onsite and offsite, including, but not limited to, operations and programs. Proactive public affairs programs may utilize a variety of communication media, including public workshops, meetings or hearings, open houses, newsletters, press releases, conferences, audio/visual presentations, speeches, forums, tours, and other appropriate stakeholder interactions.

(c) The Contractor's internal procedures must ensure that all releases of information to the public and news media are coordinated through, and approved by, a management official at an appropriate level within the Contractor's organization.

(d) The Contractor must comply with DOE procedures for obtaining advance clearances on oral, written, and audio/visual informational material prepared for public dissemination or use.

(e) Unless prohibited by law, and in accordance with procedures defined by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor must notify the Contracting Officer and appropriate DOE public affairs personnel of communications or contacts with Members of Congress relating to the effort performed under the contract.

(f) In accordance with procedures defined by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor must notify the Contracting Officer and appropriate DOE public affairs personnel of activities or situations that may attract regional or national news media attention and of non-routine inquiries from national news media relating to the effort performed under the contract.

(g) In releases of information to the public and news media, the Contractor must fully and accurately identify the Contractor's relationship to the Department and fully and accurately credit the Department for its role in funding programs and projects resulting in scientific, technical, and other achievements.

I-87 DEAR 952.204-77 COMPUTER SECURITY (AUG 2006)

(a) Definitions.

(1) Computer means desktop computers, portable computers, computer networks (including the DOE Network and local area networks at or controlled by DOE organizations), network devices, automated information systems, and or other related computer equipment owned by, leased, or operated on behalf of the DOE.

(2) Individual means a DOE Contractor or subcontractor employee, or any other person who has been granted access to a DOE computer or to information on a DOE computer, and does not include a member of the public who sends an e-mail message to a DOE computer or who obtains information available to the public on DOE Web sites.

(b) Access to DOE computers. A Contractor shall not allow an individual to have access to information on a DOE computer unless—

(1) The individual has acknowledged in writing that the individual has no expectation of privacy in the use of a DOE computer; and

(2) The individual has consented in writing to permit access by an authorized investigative agency to any DOE computer used during the period of that individual's access to information on a DOE computer, and for a period of three years thereafter.

(c) No expectation of privacy. Notwithstanding any other provision of law (including any provision of law enacted by the Electronic Communications Privacy Act of 1986), no individual using a DOE computer shall have any expectation of privacy in the use of that computer.

(d) Written records. The Contractor is responsible for maintaining written records for itself and subcontractors demonstrating compliance with the provisions of paragraph (b) of this section. The Contractor agrees to provide access to these records to the DOE, or its authorized agents, upon request.

(e) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall insert this clause, including this paragraph (e), in subcontracts under this contract that may provide access to computers owned, leased or operated on behalf of the DOE.

I-88 DEAR 952.208-7 TAGGING OF LEASED VEHICLES (APR 1984)

(a) DOE intends to use U.S. Government license tags.

(b) While it is the intention that vehicles leased hereunder shall operate on Federal tags, the DOE reserves the right to utilize State tags if necessary to accomplish its mission. Should State tags be required, the Contractor shall furnish the DOE the documentation required by the State to acquire such tags.

I-89 DEAR 952.209-72 ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST (AUG 2009) ALTERNATE I

(a) Purpose. The purpose of this clause is to ensure that the Contractor (1) is not biased because of its financial, contractual, organizational, or other interests which relate to the work under this contract, and (2) does not obtain any unfair competitive advantage over other parties by virtue of its performance of this contract.

(b) Scope. The restrictions described herein shall apply to performance or participation by the Contractor and any of its affiliates or their successors in interest (hereinafter collectively referred to as "Contractor") in the activities covered by this clause as a prime Contractor, subcontractor, cosponsor, joint venturer, consultant, or in any similar capacity. For the purpose of this clause, affiliation occurs when a business concern is controlled by or has the power to control another or when a third party has the power to control both.

(1) Use of Contractor's Work Product.

(i) The Contractor shall be ineligible to participate in any capacity in Department contracts, subcontracts, or proposals therefore (solicited and unsolicited) which stem directly from the Contractor's performance of work under this contract for a period of <u>five (5)</u> years after the completion of this contract. Furthermore, unless so directed in writing by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall not perform any advisory and assistance services work under this contract on any of its products or

services or the products or services of another firm if the Contractor is or has been substantially involved in their development or marketing. Nothing in this subparagraph shall preclude the Contractor from competing for follow-on contracts for advisory and assistance services.

(ii) If, under this contract, the Contractor prepares a complete or essentially complete statement of work or specifications to be used in competitive acquisitions, the Contractor shall be ineligible to perform or participate in any capacity in any contractual effort which is based on such statement of work or specifications. The Contractor shall not incorporate its products or services in such statement of work or specifications unless so directed in writing by the Contracting Officer, in which case the restriction in this subparagraph shall not apply.

(iii) Nothing in this paragraph shall preclude the Contractor from offering or selling its standard and commercial items to the Government.

(2) Access to and use of information.

(i) If the Contractor, in the performance of this contract, obtains access to information, such as Department plans, policies, reports, studies, financial plans, internal data protected by the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. 552a), or data which has not been released or otherwise made available to the public, the Contractor agrees that without prior written approval of the Contracting Officer it shall not—

(A) use such information for any private purpose unless the information has been released or otherwise made available to the public;

(B) compete for work for the Department based on such information for a period of six (6) months after either the completion of this contract or until such information is released or otherwise made available to the public, whichever is first;

(C) submit an unsolicited proposal to the Government which is based on such information until one year after such information is released or otherwise made available to the public; and

(D) release such information unless such information has previously been released or otherwise made available to the public by the Department.

(ii) In addition, the Contractor agrees that to the extent it receives or is given access to proprietary data, data protected by the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. 552a), or other confidential or privileged technical, business, or financial information under this contract, it shall treat such information in accordance with any restrictions imposed on such information.

(iii) The Contractor may use technical data it first produces under this contract for its private purposes consistent with paragraphs (b)(2)(i) (A) and (D) of this clause and the patent, rights in data, and security provisions of this contract.

(c) Disclosure after award.

(1) The Contractor agrees that, if changes, including additions, to the facts disclosed by it prior to award of this contract, occur during the performance of this contract, it shall make an immediate and full disclosure of such changes in writing to the Contracting Officer. Such disclosure may include a description of any action which the Contractor has taken or proposes to take to avoid, neutralize, or mitigate any resulting conflict of interest. The Department may, however, terminate the contract for convenience if it deems such termination to be in the best interest of the Government.

(2) In the event that the Contractor was aware of facts required to be disclosed or the existence of an actual or potential organizational conflict of interest and did not disclose such facts or such conflict of interest to the Contracting Officer, DOE may terminate this contract for default.

(d) Remedies. For breach of any of the above restrictions or for nondisclosure or misrepresentation of any facts required to be disclosed concerning this contract, including the existence of an actual or potential organizational conflict of interest at the time of or after award, the Government may terminate the contract for default, disqualify the Contractor from subsequent related contractual efforts, and pursue such other remedies as may be permitted by law or this contract.

(e) Waiver. Requests for waiver under this clause shall be directed in writing to the Contracting Officer and shall include a full description of the requested waiver and the reasons in support thereof. If it is determined to be in the best interests of the Government, the Contracting Officer may grant such a waiver in writing.

(f) Subcontracts.

(1) The Contractor shall include a clause, substantially similar to this clause, including this paragraph (f), in subcontracts expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold determined in accordance with 48 CFR part 13 and involving the performance of advisory and assistance services as that term is defined at 48 CFR 2.101. The terms "contract, " "Contractor," and "Contracting Officer" shall be appropriately modified to preserve the Government's rights.

(2) Prior to the award under this contract of any such subcontracts for advisory and assistance services, the Contractor shall obtain from the proposed subcontractor or consultant the disclosure required by 48 CFR 909.507-1, and shall determine in writing whether the interests disclosed present an actual or significant potential for an organizational conflict of interest. Where an actual or significant potential organizational conflict of interest is identified, the Contractor shall take actions to

avoid, neutralize, or mitigate the organizational conflict to the satisfaction of the Contractor. If the conflict cannot be avoided or neutralized, the Contractor must obtain the approval of the DOE Contracting Officer prior to entering into the subcontract.

I-90 DEAR 952.211-71 PRIORITIES AND ALLOCATIONS (ATOMIC ENERGY) (APR 2008)

The Contractor shall follow the provisions of Defense Priorities and Allocations System (DPAS) regulation (15 CFR Part 700) in obtaining controlled materials and other products and materials needed to fill this contract.

I-91 DEAR 952.215-70 KEY PERSONNEL (DEC 2000)

(a) The personnel listed at Section J, Appendix J are considered essential to the work being performed under this contract. Before removing, replacing, or diverting any of the listed or specified personnel, the Contractor must:

(1) Notify the Contracting Officer reasonably in advance;

(2) submit justification (including proposed substitutions) in sufficient detail to permit evaluation of the impact on this contract; and

(3) obtain the Contracting Officer's written approval. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Contractor deems immediate removal or suspension of any member of its management team is necessary to fulfill its obligation to maintain satisfactory standards of employee competency, conduct, and integrity under the clause at DEAR 970.5203-3, Contractor's Organization, the Contractor may remove or suspend such person at once, although the Contractor must notify Contracting Officer prior to or concurrently with such action.

(b) The list of personnel may, with the consent of the contracting parties, be amended from time to time during the course of the contract to add or delete personnel.

I-92 DEAR 952.217-70 [RESERVED] (DEVIATION)

I-93 DEAR 952.223-75 PRESERVATION OF INDIVIDUAL OCCUPATIONAL RADIATION EXPOSURE RECORDS (APR 1984)

Individual occupational radiation exposure records generated in the performance of work under this contract shall be subject to inspection by DOE and shall be preserved by the Contractor until disposal is authorized by DOE or at the option of the Contractor delivered to DOE upon completion or termination of the contract. If the Contractor exercises the foregoing option, title to such records shall vest in DOE upon delivery.

I-94 DEAR 952.226-74 DISPLACED EMPLOYEE HIRING PREFERENCE (JUN 1997)

(a) Definition. Eligible employee means a current or former employee of a contractor or subcontractor employed at a Department of Energy Defense Nuclear Facility (1) whose position of employment has been, or will be, involuntarily terminated (except if terminated for cause), (2) who has also met the eligibility criteria contained in the Department of Energy guidance for contractor work force restructuring, as may be amended or supplemented from time to time, and (3) who is qualified for a particular job vacancy with the Department or one of its contractors with respect to work under its contract with the Department at the time the particular position is available.

(b) Consistent with Department of Energy guidance for contractor work force restructuring, as may be amended or supplemented from time to time, the contractor agrees that it will provide a preference in hiring to an eligible employee to the extent practicable for work performed under this contract.

(c) The requirements of this clause shall be included in subcontracts at any tier (except for subcontracts for commercial items pursuant to 41 U.S.C. 403) expected to exceed $500,000.

I-95 DEAR 952.227-82 RIGHTS TO PROPOSAL DATA (APR 1994)

Except for technical data contained on pages (None) of the contractor's proposal dated (None) which are asserted by the contractor as being proprietary data, it is agreed that, as a condition of the award of this contract, and notwithstanding the provisions of any notice appearing on the proposal, the Government shall have the right to use, duplicate, disclose and have others do so for any purpose whatsoever, the technical data contained in the proposal upon which this contract is based.

I-96 DEAR 952.235-71 RESEARCH MISCONDUCT (JUL 2005)

(a) The Contractor is responsible for maintaining the integrity of research performed pursuant to this contract award including the prevention, detection, and remediation of research misconduct as defined by this clause, and the conduct of inquiries, investigations, and adjudication of allegations of research misconduct in accordance with the requirements of this clause.

(b) Unless otherwise instructed by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor must conduct an initial inquiry into any allegation of research misconduct. If the Contractor determines that there is sufficient evidence to proceed to an investigation, it must notify the Contracting Officer and, unless otherwise instructed, the Contractor must:

(1) Conduct an investigation to develop a complete factual record and an examination of such record leading to either a finding of research misconduct and an identification of appropriate remedies or a determination that no further action is warranted;

(2) If the investigation leads to a finding of research misconduct, conduct an adjudication by a responsible official who was not involved in the inquiry or investigation and is separated organizationally from the element which conducted the investigation. The adjudication must include a review of the investigative record and, as warranted, a determination of appropriate corrective actions and sanctions.

(3) Inform the Contracting Officer if an initial inquiry supports a formal investigation and, if requested by the Contracting Officer thereafter, keep the Contracting Officer informed of the results of the investigation and any subsequent adjudication. When an investigation is complete, the Contractor will forward to the Contracting Officer a copy of the evidentiary record, the investigative report, any recommendations made to the Contractor's adjudicating official, and the adjudicating official's decision and notification of any corrective action taken or planned, and the subject's written response (if any).

(c) The Department of Energy (DOE) may elect to act in lieu of the Contractor in conducting an inquiry or investigation into an allegation of research misconduct if the Contracting Officer finds that --

(1) The research organization is not prepared to handle the allegation in a manner consistent with this clause;

(2) The allegation involves an entity of sufficiently small size that it cannot reasonably conduct the inquiry;

(3) DOE involvement is necessary to ensure the public heath, safety, and security, or to prevent harm to the public interest; or

(4) The allegation involves possible criminal misconduct.

(d) In conducting the activities under paragraphs (b) and (c)of this clause, the Contractor and the Department, if it elects to conduct the inquiry or investigation, shall adhere to the following guidelines:

(1) Safeguards for information and subjects of allegations. The Contractor shall provide safeguards to ensure that individuals may bring allegations of research misconduct made in good faith to the attention of the Contractor without suffering retribution. Safeguards include: protection against retaliation; fair and objective procedures for examining and resolving allegations; and diligence in protecting positions and reputations. The Contractor shall also provide the subjects of allegations confidence that their rights are protected and that the mere filing of an allegation of research misconduct will not result in an adverse action. Safeguards include timely written notice regarding substantive allegations against them, a description of the allegation and reasonable access to any evidence submitted to support the allegation or developed in response to an allegation and notice of any findings of research misconduct.

(2) Objectivity and Expertise. The Contractor shall select individual(s) to inquire, investigate, and adjudicate allegations of research misconduct who have appropriate expertise and have no unresolved conflict of interest. The individual(s) who conducts an adjudication must not be the same individual(s) who conducted the inquiry or investigation, and must be separate organizationally from the element that conducted the inquiry or investigation.

(3) Timeliness. The Contractor shall coordinate, inquire, investigate and adjudicate allegations of research misconduct promptly, but thoroughly. Generally, an investigation should be completed within 120 days of initiation, and adjudication should be complete within 60 days of receipt of the record of investigation.

(4) Confidentiality. To the extent possible, consistent with fair and thorough processing of allegations of research misconduct and applicable law and regulation, knowledge about the identity of the subjects of allegations and informants should be limited to those with a need to know.

(5) Remediation and Sanction. If the Contractor finds that research misconduct has occurred, it shall assess the seriousness of the misconduct and its impact on the research completed or in process. The Contractor must take all necessary corrective actions. Such action may include but are not limited to, correcting the research record and as appropriate imposing restrictions, controls, or other parameters on research in process or to be conducted in the future. The Contractor must coordinate remedial actions with the Contracting Officer. The Contractor must also consider whether personnel sanctions are appropriate. Any such sanction must be considered and effected consistent with any applicable personnel laws, policies, and procedures, and shall take into account the seriousness of the misconduct and its impact, whether it was done knowingly or intentionally, and whether it was an isolated event or pattern of conduct.

(e) DOE reserves the right to pursue such remedies and other actions as it deems appropriate, consistent with the terms and conditions of the award instrument and applicable laws and regulations. However, the Contractor's good faith administration of this clause and the effectiveness of its remedial actions and sanctions shall be positive considerations and shall be taken into account as mitigating factors in assessing the need for such actions. If DOE pursues any such action, it will inform the subject of the action of the outcome and any applicable appeal procedures.

(f) Definitions.

Adjudication means a formal review of a record of investigation of alleged research misconduct to determine whether and what corrective actions and sanctions should be taken.

Fabrication means making up data or results and recording or reporting them.

Falsification means manipulating research materials, equipment, or processes, or changing or omitting data or results such that the research is not accurately represented in the research record.

Finding of Research Misconduct means a determination, based on a preponderance of the evidence, that research misconduct has occurred. Such a finding requires a conclusion that there has been a significant departure from accepted practices of the relevant research community and that it be knowingly, intentionally, or recklessly committed.

Inquiry means information gathering and initial fact-finding to determine whether an allegation or apparent instance of misconduct warrants an investigation.

Investigation means the formal examination and evaluation of the relevant facts.

Plagiarism means the appropriation of another person's ideas, processes, results, or words without giving appropriate credit.

Research means all basic, applied, and demonstration research in all fields of science, medicine, engineering, and mathematics, including, but not limited to, research in economics, education, linguistics, medicine, psychology, social sciences statistics, and research involving human subjects or animals.

Research Misconduct means fabrication, falsification, or plagiarism in proposing, performing, or reviewing research, or in reporting research results, but does not include honest error or differences of opinion.

Research record means the record of all data or results that embody the facts resulting from scientists' inquiries, including, but not limited to, research proposals, laboratory records, both physical and electronic, progress reports, abstracts, theses, oral presentations, internal reports, and journal articles.

(g) By executing this contract, the Contractor provides its assurance that it has established an administrative process for performing an inquiry, mediating if possible, or investigating, and reporting allegations of research misconduct; and that it will comply with its own administrative process and the requirements of 10 CFR part 733 for performing an inquiry, possible mediation, investigation and reporting of research misconduct.

(h) The Contractor must insert or have inserted the substance of this clause, including paragraph (g), in subcontracts at all tiers that involve research.

I-97 DEAR 952.247-70 FOREIGN TRAVEL (AUG 2009)

Contractor foreign travel shall be conducted pursuant to the requirements contained in Department of Energy (DOE) Order 551.1C, or its successor, Official Foreign Travel, or any subsequent version of the order in effect at the time of award.

I-98 DEAR 952.250-70 NUCLEAR HAZARDS INDEMNITY AGREEMENT (JUN 1996)

(a) Authority. This clause is incorporated into this contract pursuant to the authority contained in subsection 170d. of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (hereinafter called the Act.)

(b) Definitions. The definitions set out in the Act shall apply to this clause.

(c) Financial protection. Except as hereafter permitted or required in writing by DOE, the Contractor will not be required to provide or maintain, and will not provide or maintain at Government expense, any form of financial protection to cover public liability, as described in paragraph (d)(2) below. DOE may, however, at any time require in writing that the Contractor provide and maintain financial protection of such a type and in such amount as DOE shall determine to be appropriate to cover such public liability, provided that the costs of such financial protection are reimbursed to the Contractor by DOE.

(d) (1) Indemnification. To the extent that the Contractor and other persons indemnified are not compensated by any financial protection permitted or required by DOE, DOE will indemnify the Contractor and other persons indemnified against (i) claims for public liability as described in subparagraph (d)(2) of this clause; and (ii) such legal costs of the Contractor and other persons indemnified as are approved by DOE, provided that DOE's liability, including such legal costs, shall not exceed the amount set forth in section 170e.(1)(B) of the Act in the aggregate for each nuclear incident or precautionary evacuation occurring within the United States or $100 million in the aggregate for each nuclear incident occurring outside the United States, irrespective of the number of persons indemnified in connection with this contract.

(2) The public liability referred to in subparagraph (d)(1) of this clause is public liability as defined in the Act which (i) arises out of or in connection with the activities under this contract, including transportation; and (ii) arises out of or results from a nuclear incident or precautionary evacuation, as those terms are defined in the Act.

(e) (1) Waiver of Defenses. In the event of a nuclear incident, as defined in the Act, arising out of nuclear waste activities, as defined in the Act, the Contractor, on behalf of itself and other persons indemnified, agrees to waive any issue or defense as to charitable or governmental immunity.

(2) In the event of an extraordinary nuclear occurrence which:

(i) Arises out of, results from, or occurs in the course of the construction, possession, or operation of a production or utilization facility; or

(ii) Arises out of, results from, or occurs in the course of transportation of source material, by-product material, or special nuclear material to or from a production or utilization facility; or

(iii) Arises out of or results from the possession, operation, or use by the Contractor or a subcontractor of a device utilizing special nuclear material or by-product material, during the course of the contract activity; or

(iv) Arises out of, results from, or occurs in the course of nuclear waste activities, the Contractor, on behalf of itself and other persons indemnified, agrees to waive:

(A) Any issue or defense as to the conduct of the claimant (including the conduct of persons through whom the claimant derives its cause of action) or fault of persons indemnified, including, but not limited to—

1. Negligence;

2. Contributory negligence;

3. Assumption of risk; or

4. Unforeseeable intervening causes, whether involving the conduct of a third person or an act of God;

(B) Any issue or defense as to charitable or governmental immunity; and

(C) Any issue or defense based on any statute of limitations, if suit is instituted within 3 years from the date on which the claimant first knew, or reasonably could have known, of his injury or change and the cause thereof. The waiver of any such issue or defense shall be effective regardless of whether such issue or defense may otherwise be deemed jurisdictional or relating to an element in the cause of action. The waiver shall be judicially enforceable in accordance with its terms by the claimant against the person indemnified.

(v) The term extraordinary nuclear occurrence means an event which DOE has determined to be an extraordinary nuclear occurrence as defined in the Act. A determination of whether or not there has been an extraordinary nuclear occurrence will be made in accordance with the procedures in 10 CFR part 840.

(vi) For the purposes of that determination, "offsite" as that term is used in 10 CFR part 840 means away from "the contract location" which phrase means any DOE facility, installation, or site at which contractual activity under this contract is being carried on, and any contractor-owned or controlled facility, installation, or site at which the Contractor is engaged in the performance of contractual activity under this contract.

(3) The waivers set forth above—

(i) Shall be effective regardless of whether such issue or defense may otherwise be deemed jurisdictional or relating to an element in the cause of action;

(ii) Shall be judicially enforceable in accordance with its terms by the claimant against the person indemnified;

(iii) Shall not preclude a defense based upon a failure to take reasonable steps to mitigate damages;

(iv) Shall not apply to injury or damage to a claimant or to a claimant's property which is intentionally sustained by the claimant or which results from a nuclear incident intentionally and wrongfully caused by the claimant;

(v) Shall not apply to injury to a claimant who is employed at the site of and in connection with the activity where the extraordinary nuclear occurrence takes place, if benefits therefor are either payable or required to be provided under any workmen's compensation or occupational disease law;

(vi) Shall not apply to any claim resulting from a nuclear incident occurring outside the United States;

(vii) Shall be effective only with respect to those obligations set forth in this clause and in insurance policies, contracts or other proof of financial protection; and

(viii) Shall not apply to, or prejudice the prosecution or defense of, any claim or portion of claim which is not within the protection afforded under (A) the limit of liability provisions under subsection 170e. of the Act, and (B) the terms of this agreement and the terms of insurance policies, contracts, or other proof of financial protection.

(f) Notification and litigation of claims. The Contractor shall give immediate written notice to DOE of any known action or claim filed or made against the Contractor or other person indemnified for public liability as defined in paragraph (d)(2). Except as otherwise directed by DOE, the Contractor shall furnish promptly to DOE, copies of all pertinent papers received by the Contractor or filed with respect to such actions or claims. DOE shall have the right to, and may collaborate with, the Contractor and any other person indemnified in the settlement or defense of any action or claim and shall have the right to (1) require the prior approval of DOE for the payment of any claim that DOE may be required to indemnify hereunder; and (2) appear through the Attorney General on behalf of the Contractor or other person indemnified in any action brought upon any claim that DOE may be required to indemnify hereunder, take charge of such action, and settle or defend any such action. If the settlement or defense of any such action or claim is undertaken by DOE, the Contractor or other person indemnified shall furnish all reasonable assistance in effecting a settlement or asserting a defense.

(g) Continuity of DOE obligations. The obligations of DOE under this clause shall not be affected by any failure on the part of the Contractor to fulfill its obligation under this contract and shall be unaffected by the death, disability, or termination of existence of the Contractor, or by the completion, termination or expiration of this contract.

(h) Effect of other clauses. The provisions of this clause shall not be limited in any way by, and shall be interpreted without reference to, any other clause of this contract, including the clause entitled Contract Disputes, provided, however, that this clause shall be subject to the clauses entitled Covenant Against Contingent Fees, and Accounts, records, and inspection, and any provisions that are later added to this contract as required by applicable Federal law, including statutes, executive orders and regulations, to be included in Nuclear Hazards Indemnity Agreements.

(i) Civil penalties. The Contractor and its subcontractors and suppliers who are indemnified under the provisions of this clause are subject to civil penalties, pursuant to 234A of the Act, for violations of applicable DOE nuclear-safety related rules, regulations, or orders.

(j) Criminal penalties. Any individual director, officer, or employee of the Contractor or of its subcontractors and suppliers who are indemnified under the provisions of this clause are subject to criminal penalties, pursuant to 223(c) of the Act, for knowing and willful violation of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, and applicable DOE nuclear safety-related rules, regulations or orders which violation results in, or, if undetected, would have resulted in a nuclear incident.

(k) Inclusion in subcontracts. The Contractor shall insert this clause in any subcontract which may involve the risk of public liability, as that term is defined in the Act and further described in paragraph (d)(2) above. However, this clause shall not be included in subcontracts in which the subcontractor is subject to Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) financial protection requirements under section 170b. of the Act or NRC agreements of indemnification under section 170c. or k. of the Act for the activities under the subcontract.

Effective date

( ) See Note II below for instructions related to this section on Effective Date.

Relationship to general indemnity

( ) See Note III below for instructions related to this section on Relationship to General Indemnity.

NOTE I: Paragraph (i) of the clause will be replaced with "Reserved" in contracts specifically exempted from civil penalties by section 234 of the Act. That subsection provides that the following DOE contractors are not subject to the assessment of civil penalties:

(1) The University of Chicago (and any subcontractors or suppliers thereto) for activities associated with Argonne National Laboratory;

(2) The University of California (and any subcontractors or suppliers thereto) for activities associated with Los Alamos National Laboratory, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, and Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory;

(3) American Telephone and Telegraph Company and its subsidiaries (and any subcontractors or suppliers thereto) for activities associated with Sandia National Laboratories;

(4) Universities Research Association, Inc. (and any subcontractors or suppliers thereto) for activities associated with FERMI National Laboratory:

(5) Princeton University (and any subcontractor or suppliers thereto) for activities associated with Princeton Plasma Physics Laboratory;

(6) The Associated Universities, Inc. (and any subcontractors or suppliers thereto) for activities associated with the Brookhaven National Laboratory; and

(7) Battelle Memorial Institute (and any subcontractors or suppliers thereto) for activities associated with Pacific Northwest Laboratory.

NOTE II: Contracts with an effective date after the date of (June 12, 1996), do not require the effective date provision in this clause. Delete the title. Use the EFFECTIVE DATE title and the following language, for those contracts: "( ) This indemnity agreement shall be applicable with respect to nuclear incidents occurring on or after .."

(1) Those that contained an indemnity pursuant to Public Law 85-840 prior to August 20, 1988, include the effective date provision above, inserting the effective date of the contract modification that replaced the Public Law 85-804 indemnity with an interim Price-Anderson based indemnity. Pursuant to the Price-Anderson Amendments Act, this substitution must have taken place by February 20, 1989.

(2) Those that contained, and continue to contain, either of the previous Nuclear Hazards Indemnity clauses, include the effective date provision above, inserting "August 20, 1988."

(3) Those with an effective date between August 20, 1988, and the date of the Final Rule, that (a) had "interim coverage" or (b) did not have "interim coverage" but have now been determined to be covered under the PAAA, include the effective date provision above, inserting the contract effective date.

NOTE III: The following alternate will be added to the above Nuclear Hazards Indemnity Agreement clause for all contracts that contain a general authority indemnity pursuant to 950.7101. Caution: Be aware that for contracts that will have this provision added which do not contain an effective date provision, this paragraph shall be marked (1). In the event an Effective Date provision has been included, it shall be market (m).

"( ) To the extent that the Contractor is compensated by any financial protection, or is indemnified pursuant to this clause, or is effectively relieved of public liability by an order or orders limiting same, pursuant to 170e of the Act, the provisions of the clause providing general authority indemnity shall not apply."

I-99 DEAR 952.251-70 CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEE TRAVEL DISCOUNT (AUG 2009)

(a) The Contractor shall take advantage of travel discounts offered to Federal Contractor employee travelers by AMTRAK, hotels, motels, or car rental companies, when use of such discounts would result in lower overall trip costs and the discounted services are reasonably available. Vendors providing these services may require the Contractor employee to furnish them a letter of identification signed by the authorized Contracting Officer.

(b) Contracted airlines. Contractors are not eligible for GSA contract city pair fares.

(c) Discount rail service. AMTRAK voluntarily offers discounts to Federal travelers on official business and sometimes extends those discounts to Federal contractor employees.

(d) Hotels/motels. Many lodging providers extend their discount rates for Federal employees to Federal contractor employees.

(e) Car rentals. Surface Deployment and Distribution Command (SDDC) of the Department of Defense negotiates rate agreements with car rental companies that are available to Federal travelers on official business. Some car rental companies extend those discounts to Federal contractor employees.

(f) Obtaining travel discounts.

(1) To determine which vendors offer discounts to Government contractors, the Contractor may review commercial publications such as the Official Airline guides Official Traveler, Innovata, or National Telecommunications. The Contractor may also obtain this information from GSA contract Travel Management Centers or the Department of Defense's Commercial Travel Offices.

(2) The vendor providing the service may require the Government contractor to furnish a letter signed by the Contracting Officer. The following illustrates a standard letter of identification.

OFFICIAL AGENCY LETTERHEAD

TO: Participating Vendor

SUBJECT: OFFICIAL TRAVEL OF GOVERNMENT CONTRACTOR

(FULL NAME OF TRAVELER), the bearer of this letter is an employee of (COMPANY NAME) which has a contract with this agency under Government contract (CONTRACT NUMBER). During the period of the contract (GIVE DATES), AND WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE CONTRACT VENDOR, the employee is eligible and authorized to use available travel discount rates in accordance with

Government contracts and/or agreements. Government Contract City Pair fares are not available to Contractors.

SIGNATURE, Title and telephone number of Contracting Officer

I-100 DEAR 970.5203-1 MANAGEMENT CONTROLS (JUN 2007)

(a) (1) The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining, as an integral part of its organization, effective systems of management controls for both administrative and programmatic functions. Management controls comprise the plan of organization, methods, and procedures adopted including consideration of outsourcing of functions by management to reasonably ensure that: the mission and functions assigned to the Contractor are properly executed; efficient and effective operations are promoted; resources are safeguarded against waste, loss, mismanagement, unauthorized use, or misappropriation; all encumbrances and costs that are incurred under the contract and fees that are earned are in compliance with applicable clauses and other current terms, conditions, and intended purposes; all collections accruing to the Contractor in connection with the work under this contract, expenditures, and all other transactions and assets are properly recorded, managed, and reported; and financial, statistical, and other reports necessary to maintain accountability and managerial control are accurate, reliable, and timely.

(2) The systems of controls employed by the Contractor shall be documented and satisfactory to DOE.

(3) Such systems shall be an integral part of the Contractor's management functions, including defining specific roles and responsibilities for each level of management, and holding employees accountable for the adequacy of the management systems and controls in their areas of assigned responsibility.

(4) The Contractor shall, as part of the internal audit program required elsewhere in this contract, periodically review the management systems and controls employed in programs and administrative areas to ensure that they are adequate to provide reasonable assurance that the objectives of the systems are being accomplished and that these systems and controls are working effectively. Annually, or at other intervals directed by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall supply to the Contracting Officer copies of the reports reflecting the status of recommendations resulting from management audits performed by its internal audit activity and any other audit organization. This requirement may be satisfied in part by the reports required under paragraph (i) of 48 CFR 970.5232-3, Accounts, records, and inspection.

(b) The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining, as a part of its operational responsibilities, a baseline quality assurance program that implements documented performance, quality standards, and control and assessment techniques.

I-101 DEAR 970.5203-3 CONTRACTOR'S ORGANIZATION (DEC 2000) (DEVIATION)

(a) Organization chart. As promptly as possible after the execution of this contract, the Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer *(1)* a chart showing the names, duties, and organization of key personnel (see 48 CFR 952.215-70) to be employed in connection with the work, and shall furnish supplemental information to reflect any changes as they occur*; and, (2) a chart showing the name and organization of the Contractor's Parent Organization's responsible official for administering the Contractor's Parent Organization's Oversight Plan, and shall furnish supplemental information to reflect any changes as they occur.*

(b) Supervisory representative of Contractor. Unless otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer, a competent full-time resident supervisory representative of the Contractor satisfactory to the Contracting Officer shall be in charge of the work at the site, and any work off-site, at all times. *For purposes of this contract, the [*President, Honeywell FM&T*] is the resident supervisory representative of the contractor.*

(c) Control of employees. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining satisfactory standards of employee competency, conduct, and integrity and shall be responsible for taking such disciplinary action with respect to its employees as may be necessary. In the event the Contractor fails to remove any employee from the contract work whom DOE deems incompetent, careless, or insubordinate, or whose continued employment on the work is deemed by DOE to be inimical to the Department's mission, the Contracting Officer may require, with the approval of *the Administrator of the NNSA or* the Secretary of Energy, the Contractor to remove the employee from work under the contract. This includes the right to direct the Contractor to remove its most senior key person from work under the contract for serious contract performance deficiencies. *Furthermore, nothing contained in this paragraph (c) shall in any way impair the statutory or contractual collective bargaining rights of union-represented contractor employees.*

(d) Standards and procedures. The Contractor shall establish such standards and procedures as are necessary to implement the requirements set forth in 48 CFR 970.0371. Such standards and procedures shall be subject to the approval of the Contracting Officer.

(e) Nothing in this clause or its implementation is intended to conflict with 42 U.S.C. §7274p, or to otherwise affect the scientific integrity of persons required to provide independent technical judgments to provide the President or the Congress assurances on the safety, security, reliability, or effectiveness of the US nuclear weapons stockpile.

I-102 DEAR 970.5204-1 COUNTERINTELLIGENCE (DEC 2000)

(a) The Contractor shall take all reasonable precautions in the work under this contract to protect DOE programs, facilities, technology, personnel, unclassified sensitive information and classified matter from foreign intelligence threats and activities conducted for governmental or industrial purposes, in accordance with DOE Order 5670.3, Counterintelligence Program;

Executive Order 12333, U.S. Intelligence Activities; and other pertinent national and Departmental Counterintelligence requirements.

(b) The Contractor shall appoint a qualified employee(s) to function as the Contractor Counterintelligence Officer. The Contractor Counterintelligence Officer will be responsible for conducting defensive Counterintelligence briefings and debriefings of employees traveling to foreign countries or interacting with foreign nationals; providing thoroughly documented written reports relative to targeting, suspicious activity and other matters of Counterintelligence interest; immediately reporting targeting, suspicious activity and other Counterintelligence concerns to the DOE Headquarters Counterintelligence Division; and providing assistance to other elements of the U.S. Intelligence Community as stated in the aforementioned Executive Order, the DOE Counterintelligence Order, and other pertinent national and Departmental Counterintelligence requirements.

I-103 DEAR 970.5204-2 LAWS, REGULATIONS, AND DOE DIRECTIVES (DEC 2000) (DEVIATION)

(a) In performing work under this contract, the Contractor shall comply with the requirements of applicable Federal, State, and local laws and regulations (including DOE regulations), unless relief has been granted in writing by the appropriate regulatory agency.

(b) In performing work under this contract, the Contractor shall comply with the requirements of those Department of Energy directives, or parts thereof, *and National Nuclear Security Administration Policy Letters* identified in the *contract's Section J Appendix entitled "*List of Applicable Directives*" (the List)*. Except as otherwise provided for in paragraph (d) of this clause, the Contracting Officer may, from time to time and at any time, revise *the* List by unilateral modification to the contract to add, modify, or delete specific requirements. Prior to revising *the* List, the Contracting Officer shall notify the Contractor in writing of the Department's intent to revise *the* List and provide the Contractor with the opportunity to assess the effect of the Contractor's compliance with the revised list on contract cost and funding, technical performance, and schedule; and identify any potential inconsistencies between the revised list and the other terms and conditions of the contract. Within 30 days after receipt of the Contracting Officer's notice, the Contractor shall advise the Contracting Officer in writing of the potential impact of the Contractor's compliance with the revised list. Based on the information provided by the Contractor and any other information available, the Contracting Officer shall decide whether to revise *the* List and so advise the Contractor not later than 30 days prior to the effective date of the revision of *the* List. The Contractor and the Contracting Officer shall identify and, if appropriate, agree to any changes to other contract terms and conditions, including cost and schedule, associated with the revision of *the* List *and fee may be adjusted* pursuant to the clause of this contract entitled, "Changes."

(c) Environmental, safety, and health (ES&H) requirements appropriate for work conducted under this contract may be determined by a DOE approved process to evaluate the work and the associated hazards and identify an appropriately tailored set of standards, practices, and controls, such as a tailoring process included in a DOE approved Safety Management System implemented under the clause entitled "Integration of Environment, Safety, and Health into

Work Planning and Execution." When such a process is used, the set of tailored (ES&H) requirements, as approved by DOE pursuant to the process, shall be incorporated into *the* List as contract requirements with full force and effect. These requirements shall supersede, in whole or in part, the contractual environmental, safety, and health requirements previously made applicable to the contract by *the* List. If the tailored set of requirements identifies an alternative requirement varying from an ES&H requirement of an applicable law or regulation, the Contractor shall request an exemption or other appropriate regulatory relief specified in the regulation.

(d) Except as otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall procure all necessary permits or licenses required for the performance of work under this contract.

(e) Regardless of the performer of the work, the Contractor is responsible for compliance with the requirements of this clause. The Contractor is responsible for flowing down the requirements of this clause to subcontracts at any tier to the extent necessary to ensure the Contractor's compliance with the requirements.

I-104 DEAR 970.5204-3 ACCESS TO AND OWNERSHIP OF RECORDS (JUL 2005)

(a) Government-owned records. Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this clause, all records acquired or generated by the Contractor in its performance of this contract shall be the property of the Government and shall be delivered to the Government or otherwise disposed of by the Contractor either as the Contracting Officer may from time to time direct during the progress of the work or, in any event, as the Contracting Officer shall direct upon completion or termination of the contract.

(b) Contractor-owned records. The following records are considered the property of the Contractor and are not within the scope of paragraph (a) of this clause.

(1) Employment-related records (such as worker’s compensation files; employee relations records, records on salary and employee benefits; drug testing records, labor negotiation records; records on ethics, employee concerns; records generated during the course of responding to allegations of research misconduct; records generated during other employee related investigations conducted under an expectation of confidentiality; employee assistance program records; and personnel and medical/health-related records and similar files), and non-employee patient medical/health-related records, except for those records described by the contract as being maintained in Privacy Act systems of records.

(2) Confidential contractor financial information, and correspondence between the Contractor and other segments of the Contractor located away from the DOE facility (i.e., the Contractor's corporate headquarters);

(3) Records relating to any procurement action by the Contractor, except for records that under 48 CFR 970.5232-3, Accounts, Records, and Inspection, are described as the property of the Government; and

(4) Legal records, including legal opinions, litigation files, and documents covered by the attorney-client and attorney work product privileges; and

(5) The following categories of records maintained pursuant to the technology transfer clause of this contract:

(i) Executed license agreements, including exhibits or appendices containing information on royalties, royalty rates, other financial information, or commercialization plans, and all related documents, notes and correspondence.

(ii) The Contractor's protected Cooperative Research and Development Agreement (CRADA) information and appendices to a CRADA that contain licensing terms and conditions, or royalty or royalty rate information.

(iii) Patent, copyright, mask work, and trademark application files and related contractor invention disclosures, documents and correspondence, where the Contractor has elected rights or has permission to assert rights and has not relinquished such rights or turned such rights over to the Government.

(c) Contract completion or termination. In the event of completion or termination of this contract, copies of any of the contractor-owned records identified in paragraph (b) of this clause, upon the request of the Government, shall be delivered to DOE or its designees, including successor contractors. Upon delivery, title to such records shall vest in DOE or its designees, and such records shall be protected in accordance with applicable federal laws (including the Privacy Act), as appropriate.

(d) Inspection, copying, and audit of records. All records acquired or generated by the Contractor under this contract in the possession of the Contractor, including those described at paragraph (b) of this clause, shall be subject to inspection, copying, and audit by the Government or its designees at all reasonable times, and the Contractor shall afford the Government or its designees reasonable facilities for such inspection, copying, and audit; provided, however, that upon request by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall deliver such records to a location specified by the Contracting Officer for inspection, copying, and audit. The Government or its designees shall use such records in accordance with applicable federal laws (including the Privacy Act), as appropriate.

(e) Applicability. Paragraphs (b), (c), and (d) of this clause apply to all records without regard to the date or origination of such records.

(f) Records retention standards. Special records retention standards, described at DOE Order 200.1, Information Management Program (version in effect on effective date of contract), are applicable for the classes of records described therein, whether or not the records are owned by the Government or the Contractor. In addition, the Contractor shall retain individual radiation exposure records generated in the performance of work under this contract until DOE authorizes disposal. The Government may waive application of these record retention schedules, if, upon termination or completion of the contract, the Government exercises its

right under paragraph (c) of this clause to obtain copies and delivery of records described in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this clause.

(g) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall include the requirements of this clause in all subcontracts that are of a cost-reimbursement type if any of the following factors is present:

(1) The value of the subcontract is greater than $2 million (unless specifically waived by the Contracting Officer);

(2) The Contracting Officer determines that the subcontract is, or involves, a critical task related to the contract; or

(3) The subcontract includes 48 CFR 970.5223-1, Integration of Environment, Safety, and Health into Work Planning and Execution, or similar clause.

I-105 DEAR 970.5208-1 PRINTING (DEC 2000)

(a) To the extent that duplicating or printing services may be required in the performance of this contract, the Contractor shall provide or secure such services in accordance with the Government Printing and Binding Regulations, Title 44 of the U.S. Code, and DOE Directives relative thereto.

(b) The term "Printing" includes the following processes: Composition, plate making, presswork, binding, microform publishing, or the end items produced by such processes. Provided, however, that performance of a requirement under this contract involving the duplication of less than 5,000 copies of a single page, or no more than 25,000 units in the aggregate of multiple pages, will not be deemed to be printing.

(c) Printing services not obtained in compliance with this guidance shall result in the cost of such printing being disallowed.

(d) The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause in all subcontracts hereunder which require printing (as that term is defined in Title I of the U.S. Government Printing and Binding Regulations).

I-106 DEAR 970.5211-1 WORK AUTHORIZATION (MAY 2007)

(a) Work authorization proposal. Prior to the start of each fiscal year, the Contracting Officer or designee shall provide the Contractor with program execution guidance in sufficient detail to enable the Contractor to develop an estimated cost, scope, and schedule. In addition, the Contracting Officer may unilaterally assign work. The Contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer or other designated official, a detailed description of work, a budget of estimated costs, and a schedule of performance for the work it recommends be undertaken during that upcoming fiscal year.

(b) Cost estimates. The Contractor and the Contracting Officer shall establish a budget of estimated costs, description of work, and schedule of performance for each work assignment. If agreement cannot be reached as to scope, schedule, and estimated cost, the Contracting Officer may issue a unilateral work authorization, pursuant to this clause. The work authorization, whether issued bilaterally or unilaterally shall become part of the contract. No activities shall be authorized or costs incurred prior to Contracting Officer issuance of a work authorization or direction concerning continuation of activities of the contract.

(c) Performance. The Contractor shall perform work as specified in the work authorization, consistent with the terms and conditions of this contract.

(d) Modification. The Contracting Officer may at any time, without notice, issue changes to work authorizations within the overall scope of the contract. A proposal for adjustment in estimated costs and schedule for performance of work, recognizing work made unnecessary as a result, along with new work, shall be submitted by the Contractor in accordance with paragraph (a) of this clause. Resolution shall be in accordance with paragraph (b) of this clause.

(e) Increase in estimated cost. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer immediately whenever the cost incurred, plus the projected cost to complete work is projected to differ (plus or minus) from the estimate by 10 percent. The Contractor shall submit a proposal for modification in accordance with paragraph (a) of this clause. Resolution shall be in accordance with paragraph (b) of this clause.

(f) Expenditure of funds and incurrence of costs. The expenditure of monies by the Contractor in the performance of all authorized work shall be governed by the ``Obligation of Funds'' or equivalent clause of the contract.

(g) Responsibility to achieve environment, safety, health, and security compliance. Notwithstanding other provisions of the contract, the Contractor may, in the event of an emergency, take that corrective action necessary to sustain operations consistent with applicable environmental, safety, health, and security statutes, regulations, and procedures. If such action is taken, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer within 24 hours of initiation and, within 30 days, submit a proposal for adjustment in estimated costs and schedule established in accordance with paragraphs (a) and (b) of this clause.

I-107 DEAR 970.5215-1 [REMOVED AND RESERVED] (DEVIATION)

I-108 DEAR 970.5215-3 CONDITIONAL PAYMENT OF FEE, PROFIT, AND OTHER INCENTIVES—FACILITY MANAGEMENT CONTRACTS (AUG 2009) (PROPOSED DEVIATION)

(a) General.

(1) The payment of earned fee, fixed fee, profit, or share of cost savings under this contract is dependent upon—

(i) The Contractor's or Contractor employees' compliance with the terms and conditions of this contract relating to environment, safety and health (ES&H), which includes worker safety and health (WS&H), including performance under an approved Integrated Safety Management System (ISMS); and

(ii) The Contractor's or Contractor employees' compliance with the terms and conditions of this contract relating to the safeguarding of Restricted Data and other classified information.

(2) The ES&H performance requirements of this contract are set forth in its ES&H terms and conditions, including the DOE approved contractor ISMS or similar document. Financial incentives for timely mission accomplishment or cost effectiveness shall never compromise or impede full and effective implementation of the ISMS and full ES&H compliance.

(3) The performance requirements of this contract relating to the safeguarding of Restricted Data and other classified information are set forth in the clauses of this contract entitled, "Security" and "Laws, Regulations, and DOE Directives," as well as in other terms and conditions.

(4) If the Contractor does not meet the performance requirements of this contract relating to ES&H or to the safeguarding of Restricted Data and other classified information during any performance evaluation period established under the contract otherwise earned fee, fixed fee, profit or share of cost savings may be unilaterally reduced by the contracting officer.

(b) Reduction Amount.

(1) The amount of earned fee, fixed fee, profit, or share of cost savings that may be unilaterally reduced will be determined by the severity of the performance failure pursuant to the degrees specified in paragraphs (c) and (d) of this clause.

(2) If a reduction of earned fee, fixed fee, profit, or share of cost savings is warranted, unless mitigating factors apply, such reduction shall not be less than 26% nor greater than 100% of the amount of earned fee, fixed fee, profit, or the Contractor's share of cost savings for a first degree performance failure, not less than 11% nor greater than 25% for a second degree performance failure, and up to 10% for a third degree performance failure.

(3) In determining the amount of the reduction and the applicability of mitigating factors, the contracting officer must consider the Contractor's overall performance in meeting the ES&H or security requirements of the contract. Such consideration must include performance against any site specific performance criteria/requirements that provide additional definition, guidance for the amount of reduction, or guidance for the applicability of mitigating factors. In all cases, the contracting officer must consider mitigating factors that may warrant a reduction below the applicable range (see 48 CFR

970.1504-1-2). The mitigating factors include, but are not limited to, the following ((v), (vi), (vii) and (viii) apply to ES&H only).

(i) Degree of control the Contractor had over the event or incident.

(ii) Efforts the Contractor had made to anticipate and mitigate the possibility of the event in advance.

(iii) Contractor self-identification and response to the event to mitigate impacts and recurrence.

(iv) General status (trend and absolute performance) of: ES&H and compliance in related areas; or of safeguarding Restricted Data and other classified information and compliance in related areas.

(v) Contractor demonstration to the Contracting Officer's satisfaction that the principles of industrial ES&H standards are routinely practiced (e.g., Voluntary Protection Program, ISO 14000).

(vi) Event caused by "Good Samaritan" act by the Contractor (e.g., offsite emergency response).

(vii) Contractor demonstration that a performance measurement system is routinely used to improve and maintain ES&H performance (including effective resource allocation) and to support DOE corporate decision-making (e.g., policy, ES&H programs).

(viii) Contractor demonstration that an Operating Experience and Feedback Program is functioning that demonstrably affects continuous improvement in ES&H by use of lessons-learned and best practices inter- and intra-DOE sites.

(4) (i) The amount of fee, fixed fee, profit, or share of cost savings that is otherwise earned by a contractor during an evaluation period may be reduced in accordance with this clause if it is determined that a performance failure warranting a reduction under this clause occurs within the evaluation period.

(ii) The amount of reduction under this clause, in combination with any reduction made under any other clause in the contract, shall not exceed the amount of fee, fixed fee, profit, or the Contractor's share of cost savings that is otherwise earned during the evaluation period.

(iii) For the purposes of this clause, earned fee, fixed fee, profit, or share of cost savings for the evaluation period shall mean the amount determined by the contracting officer or fee determination official as otherwise payable based on the Contractor's performance during the evaluation period. Where the contract provides for financial incentives that extend beyond a single evaluation period, this amount shall also

include: any provisional amounts determined otherwise payable in the evaluation period; and, if provisional payments are not provided for, the allocable amount of any incentive determined otherwise payable at the conclusion of a subsequent evaluation period. The allocable amount shall be the total amount of the earned incentive divided by the number of evaluation periods over which it was earned.

(iv) The Government will effect the reduction as soon as practicable after the end of the evaluation period in which the performance failure occurs. If the Government is not aware of the failure, it will effect the reduction as soon as practical after becoming aware. For any portion of the reduction requiring an allocation the Government will effect the reduction at the end of the evaluation period in which it determines the total amount earned under the incentive. If at any time a reduction causes the sum of the payments the Contractor has received for fee, fixed fee, profit, or share of cost savings to exceed the sum of fee, fixed fee, profit, or share of cost savings the Contractor has earned (provisionally or otherwise), the Contractor shall immediately return the excess to the Government. (What the Contractor "has earned" reflects any reduction made under this or any other clause of the contract.)

(v) At the end of the contract—

(A) The Government will pay the Contractor the amount by which the sum of fee, fixed fee, profit, or share of cost savings the Contractor has earned exceeds the sum of the payments the Contractor has received; or

(B) The Contractor shall return to the Government the amount by which the sum of the payments the Contractor has received exceeds the sum of fee, fixed fee, profit, or share of cost savings the Contractor has earned. (What the Contractor "has earned" reflects any reduction made under this or any other clause of the contract.)

(c) Environment, Safety and Health (ES&H). Performance failures occur if the Contractor does not comply with the contract's ES&H terms and conditions, including the DOE approved Contractor ISMS. The degrees of performance failure under which reductions of earned or fixed fee, profit, or share of cost savings will be determined are:

(1) First Degree: Performance failures that are most adverse to ES&H. Failure to develop and obtain required DOE approval of an ISMS is considered first degree. The Government will perform necessary review of the ISMS in a timely manner and will not unreasonably withhold approval of the Contractor's ISMS. The following performance failures or performance failures of similar import will be considered first degree.

(i) Type A accident (defined in DOE Order 225.1A).

(ii) Two Second Degree performance failures during an evaluation period.

(2) Second Degree: Performance failures that are significantly adverse to ES&H. They include failures to comply with an approved ISMS that result in an actual injury, exposure, or exceedence that occurred or nearly occurred but had minor practical long-term health consequences. They also include breakdowns of the Safety Management System. The following performance failures or performance failures of similar import will be considered second degree:

(i) Type B accident (defined in DOE Order 225.1A).

(ii) Non-compliance with an approved ISMS that results in a near miss of a Type A or B accident. A near miss is a situation in which an inappropriate action occurs, or a necessary action is omitted, but does not result in an adverse effect.

(iii) Failure to mitigate or notify DOE of an imminent danger situation after discovery, where such notification is a requirement of the contract.

(3) Third Degree: Performance failures that reflect a lack of focus on improving ES&H. They include failures to comply with an approved ISMS that result in potential breakdown of the System. The following performance failures or performance failures of similar import will be considered third degree:

(i) Failure to implement effective corrective actions to address deficiencies/non-compliances documented through: external (e.g., Federal) oversight and/or reported per DOE Manual 231.1-2 requirements; or internal oversight of DOE Order 440.1A requirements.

(ii) Multiple similar non-compliances identified by external (e.g., Federal) oversight that in aggregate indicate a significant programmatic breakdown.

(iii) Non-compliances that either have, or may have, significant negative impacts to the worker, the public, or the environment or that indicate a significant programmatic breakdown.

(iv) Failure to notify DOE upon discovery of events or conditions where notification is required by the terms and conditions of the contract.

(d) Safeguarding Restricted Data and Other Classified Information. Performance failures occur if the Contractor does not comply with the terms and conditions of this contract relating to the safeguarding of Restricted Data and other classified information. The degrees of performance failure under which reductions of fee, profit, or share of cost savings will be determined are as follows:

(1) First Degree: Performance failures that have been determined, in accordance with applicable law, DOE regulation, or directive, to have resulted in, or that can reasonably be expected to result in, exceptionally grave damage to the national security. The

following are examples of performance failures or performance failures of similar import that will be considered first degree:

(i) Non-compliance with applicable laws, regulations, and DOE directives actually resulting in, or creating a risk of, loss, compromise, or unauthorized disclosure of Top Secret Restricted Data or other information classified as Top Secret, any classification level of information in a Special Access Program (SAP), information identified as sensitive compartmented information (SCI), or high risk nuclear weapons-related data.

(ii) Contractor actions that result in a breakdown of the safeguards and security management system that can reasonably be expected to result in the loss, compromise, or unauthorized disclosure of Top Secret Restricted Data, or other information classified as Top Secret, any classification level of information in a SAP, information identified as SCI, or high risk nuclear weapons-related data.

(iii) Failure to promptly report the loss, compromise, or unauthorized disclosure of Top Secret Restricted Data, or other information classified as Top Secret, any classification level of information in a SAP, information identified as SCI, or high risk nuclear weapons-related data.

(iv) Failure to timely implement corrective actions stemming from the loss, compromise, or unauthorized disclosure of Top Secret Restricted Data or other information classified as Top Secret, any classification level of information in a SAP, information identified as SCI, or high risk nuclear weapons-related data.

(2) Second Degree: Performance failures that have been determined, in accordance with applicable law, DOE regulation, or directive, to have actually resulted in, or that can reasonably be expected to result in, serious damage to the national security. The following are examples of performance failures or performance failures of similar import that will be considered second degree:

(i) Non-compliance with applicable laws, regulations, and DOE directives actually resulting in, or creating risk of, loss, compromise, or unauthorized disclosure of Secret Restricted Data or other information classified as Secret.

(ii) Contractor actions that result in a breakdown of the safeguards and security management system that can reasonably be expected to result in the loss, compromise, or unauthorized disclosure of Secret Restricted Data, or other information classified as Secret.

(iii) Failure to promptly report the loss, compromise, or unauthorized disclosure of Restricted Data or other classified information regardless of classification (except for information covered by paragraph (d)(1)(iii) of this clause).

(iv) Failure to timely implement corrective actions stemming from the loss, compromise, or unauthorized disclosure of Secret Restricted Data or other classified information classified as Secret.

(3) Third Degree: Performance failures that have been determined, in accordance with applicable law, regulation, or DOE directive, to have actually resulted in, or that can reasonably be expected to result in, undue risk to the common defense and security. In addition, this category includes performance failures that result from a lack of Contractor management and/or employee attention to the proper safeguarding of Restricted Data and other classified information. These performance failures may be indicators of future, more severe performance failures and/or conditions, and if identified and corrected early would prevent serious incidents. The following are examples of performance failures or performance failures of similar import that will be considered third degree:

(i) Non-compliance with applicable laws, regulations, and DOE directives actually resulting in, or creating risk of, loss, compromise, or unauthorized disclosure of Restricted Data or other information classified as Confidential.

(ii) Failure to promptly report alleged or suspected violations of laws, regulations, or directives pertaining to the safeguarding of Restricted Data or other classified information.

(iii) Failure to identify or timely execute corrective actions to mitigate or eliminate identified vulnerabilities and reduce residual risk relating to the protection of Restricted Data or other classified information in accordance with the Contractor's Safeguards and Security Plan or other security plan, as applicable.

(iv) Contractor actions that result in performance failures which unto themselves pose minor risk, but when viewed in the aggregate indicate degradation in the integrity of the Contractor's safeguards and security management system relating to the protection of Restricted Data and other classified information.

I-109 DEAR 970.5215-4 COST REDUCTION (AUG 2009)

(a) General. It is the Department of Energy's (DOE's) intent to have its facilities and laboratories operated in an efficient and effective manner. To this end, the Contractor shall assess its operations and identify areas where cost reductions would bring cost efficiency to operations without adversely affecting the level of performance required by the contract. The Contractor, to the maximum extent practical, shall identify areas where cost reductions may be effected, and develop and submit Cost Reduction Proposals (CRPs) to the Contracting Officer. If accepted, the Contractor may share in any shared net savings from accepted CRPs in accordance with paragraph (g) of this clause.

(b) Definitions. Administrative cost is the Contractor cost of developing and administering the CRP.

Design, process, or method change is a change to a design, process, or method which has established cost, technical and schedule baseline, is defined, and is subject to a formal control procedure. Such a change must be innovative, initiated by the Contractor, and applied to a specific project or program.

Development cost is the Contractor cost of up-front planning, engineering, prototyping, and testing of a design, process, or method.

DOE cost is the Government cost incurred implementing and validating the CRP.

Implementation cost is the Contractor cost of tooling, facilities, documentation, etc., required to effect a design, process, or method change once it has been tested and approved.

Net Savings means a reduction in the total amount (to include all related costs and fee) of performing the effort where the savings revert to DOE control and may be available for deobligation. Such savings may result from a specific cost reduction effort which is negotiated on a cost-plus-incentive-fee, fixed-price incentive, or firm-fixed-price basis, or may result directly from a design, process, or method change. They may also be savings resulting from formal or informal direction given by DOE or from changes in the mission, work scope, or routine reorganization of the Contractor due to changes in the budget.

Shared Net Savings are those net savings which result from—

(1) A specific cost reduction effort which is negotiated on a cost-plus-incentive-fee or fixed-price incentive basis, and is the difference between the negotiated target cost of performing an effort as negotiated and the actual allowable cost of performing that effort; or

(2) A design, process, or method change, which occurs in the fiscal year in which the change is accepted and the subsequent fiscal year, and is the difference between the estimated cost of performing an effort as originally planned and the actual allowable cost of performing that same effort utilizing a revised plan intended to reduce costs along with any Contractor development costs, implementation costs, administrative costs, and DOE costs associated with the revised plan. Administrative costs and DOE costs are only included at the discretion of the Contracting Officer. Savings resulting from formal or informal direction given by the DOE or changes in the mission, work scope, or routine reorganization of the Contractor due to changes in the budget are not to be considered as shared net savings for purposes of this clause and do not qualify for incentive sharing.

(c) Procedure for submission of CRPs. (1) CRPs for the establishment of cost-plus-incentive-fee, fixed-price incentive, or firm-fixed-price efforts or for design, process, or methods changes submitted by the Contractor shall contain, at a minimum, the following:

(i) Current Method (Baseline)-A verifiable description of the current scope of work, cost, and schedule to be impacted by the initiative, and supporting documentation.

(ii) New Method (New Proposed Baseline)-A verifiable description of the new scope of work, cost, and schedule, how the initiative will be accomplished, and supporting documentation.

(iii) Feasibility Assessment-A description and evaluation of the proposed initiative and benefits, risks, and impacts of implementation. This evaluation shall include an assessment of the difference between the current method (baseline) and proposed new method including all related costs.

(2) In addition, CRPs for the establishment of cost-plus-incentive-fee, fixed-price incentive, or firm-fixed-price efforts shall contain, at a minimum, the following—

(i) The proposed contractual arrangement and the justification for its use; and

(ii) A detailed cost/price estimate and supporting rationale. If the approach is proposed on an incentive basis, minimum and maximum cost estimates should be included along with any proposed sharing arrangements.

(d) Evaluation and Decision. All CRPs must be submitted to and approved by the Contracting Officer. Included in the information provided by the CRP must be a discussion of the extent the proposed cost reduction effort may—

(1) Pose a risk to the health and safety of workers, the community, or to the environment;

(2) Result in a waiver or deviation from DOE requirements, such as DOE Orders and joint oversight agreements;

(3) Require a change in other contractual agreements;

(4) Result in significant organizational and personnel impacts;

(5) Create a negative impact on the cost, schedule, or scope of work in another area;

(6) Pose a potential negative impact on the credibility of the Contractor or the DOE; and

(7) Impact successful and timely completion of any of the work in the cost, technical, and schedule baseline.

(e) Acceptance or Rejection of CRPs. Acceptance or rejection of a CRP is a unilateral determination made by the Contracting Officer. The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor that a CRP has been accepted, rejected, or deferred within (Insert Number) days of receipt. The only CRPs that will be considered for acceptance are those which the Contractor can demonstrate, at a minimum, will—

(1) Result in net savings (in the sharing period if a design, process, or method change);

(2) Not reappear as costs in subsequent periods; and

(3) Not result in any impairment of essential functions.

(f) The failure of the Contracting Officer to notify the Contractor of the acceptance, rejection, or deferral of a CRP within the specified time shall not be construed as approval.

(g) Adjustment to Original Estimated Cost and Fee. If a CRP is established on a cost-plus-incentive-fee, fixed-price incentive or firm-fixed-price basis, the originally estimated cost and fee for the total effort shall be adjusted to remove the estimated cost and fee amount associated with the CRP effort.

(h) Sharing Arrangement. If a CRP is accepted, the Contractor may share in the shared net savings. For a CRP negotiated on a cost-plus-incentive-fee or fixed-price incentive basis, with the specific incentive arrangement (negotiated target costs, target fees, share lines, ceilings, profit, etc.) set forth in the contractual document authorizing the effort, the Contractor's share shall be the actual fee or profit resulting from such an arrangement. For a CRP negotiated as a cost savings incentive resulting from a design, process, or method change, the Contractor's share shall be a percentage, not to exceed 25% of the shared net savings. The specific percentage and sharing period shall be set forth in the contractual document.

(i) Validation of Shared Net Savings. The Contracting Officer shall validate actual shared net savings. If actual shared net savings cannot be validated, the Contractor will not be entitled to a share of the net shared savings.

(j) Relationship to Other Incentives. Only those benefits of an accepted CRP not awardable under other clauses of this contract shall be considered under this clause.

(k) Subcontracts. The Contractor may include a clause similar to this clause in any subcontract. In calculating any estimated shared net savings in a CRP under this contract, the Contractor's administration, development, and implementation costs shall include any subcontractor's allowable costs, and any CRP incentive payments to a subcontractor resulting from the acceptance of such CRP. The Contractor may choose any arrangement for subcontractor CRP incentive payments, provided that the payments not reduce the DOE's share of shared net savings.

I-110 DEAR 970.5217-1 WORK FOR OTHERS PROGRAM (NON-DOE FUNDED WORK)(JAN 2005)

(a) Authority to Perform Work for Others. Pursuant to the Economy Act of 1932, as amended (31 U.S.C. 1535), and the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2011 *et seq.*) or other applicable authority, the Contractor may perform work for non-DOE entities (sponsors) on a fully reimbursable basis in accordance with this clause.

(b) Contractor's Implementation. The Contractor must draft, implement, and maintain formal policies, practices, and procedures in accordance with this clause, which must be submitted to the Contracting Officer for review and approval.

(c) Conditions of Participation in Work for Others Program. The Contractor—

(1) Must not perform Work for Others activities that would place it in direct competition with the domestic private sector;

(2) Must not respond to a request for proposals or any other solicitation from another Federal agency or non-Federal organization that involves direct comparative competition, either as an offeror, team member, or subcontractor to an offeror; however, the Contractor may, following notification to the Contracting Officer, respond to Broad Agency Announcements, Financial Assistance solicitations, and similar solicitations from another Federal Agency or non-Federal organizations when the selection is based on merit or peer review, the work involves basic or applied research to further advance scientific knowledge or understanding, and a response does not result in direct, comparative competition;

(3) Must not commence work on any Work for Others activity until a Work for Others proposal package has been approved by the DOE Contracting Officer or designated representative;

(4) Must not incur project costs until receipt of DOE notification that a budgetary resource is available for the project, except as provided in 48 CFR 970.5232-6;

(5) Must ensure that all costs associated with the performance of the work, including specifically all DOE direct costs and applicable surcharges, are included in any Work for Others proposal;

(6) Must maintain records for the accumulation of costs and the billing of such work to ensure that DOE's appropriated funds are not used in support of Work for Others activities and to provide an accounting of the expenditures to DOE and the sponsor upon request;

(7) Must perform all Work for Others projects in accordance with the standards, policies, and procedures that apply to performance under this contract, including but not limited to environmental, safety and health, security, safeguards and classification procedures, and human and animal research regulations;

(8) May subcontract portion(s) of a Work for Others project; however, the Contractor must select the subcontractor and the work to be subcontracted. Any subcontracted work must be in direct support of the DOE Contractor's performance as defined in the DOE approved work for others proposal package; and,

(9) Must maintain a summary listing of project information for each active Work for Others project, consisting of—

(i) Sponsoring agency;

(ii) Total estimated costs;

(iii) Project title and description;

(iv) Project point of contact; and,

(v) Estimated start and completion dates.

(d) Negotiation and Execution of Work for Others Agreement.

(1) When delegated authority by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor may negotiate the terms and conditions that will govern the performance of a specific Work for Others project. Such terms and conditions must be consistent with the terms, conditions, and requirements of the Contractor's contract with DOE. The Contractor may use DOE-approved contract terms and conditions as delineated in DOE Manual 481.1-1A or terms and conditions previously approved by the responsible Contracting Officer or authorized designee for agreements with non-Federal entities. The Contractor must not hold itself out as representing DOE when negotiating the proposed Work for Others agreement.

(2) The Contractor must submit all Work for Others agreements to the DOE Contracting Officer for DOE review and approval. The Contractor may not execute any proposed agreement until it has received notice of DOE approval.

(e) Preparation of Project Proposals. When the Contractor proposes to perform Work for Others activities pursuant to this clause, it may assist the project sponsor in the preparation of project proposal packages including the preparation of cost estimates.

(f) Work for Others Appraisals. DOE may conduct periodic appraisals of the Contractor's compliance with its Work for Others Program policies, practices and procedures. The Contractor must provide facilities and other support in conjunction with such appraisals as directed by the Contracting Officer or authorized designee.

(g) Annual Work for Others Report. The Contractor must provide assistance as required by the Contracting Officer or authorized designee in the preparation of a DOE Annual Summary Report of Work for Others Activities under the contract.

I-111 DEAR 970.5222-1 COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENTS-MANAGEMENT AND OPERATING CONTRACTS (DEC 2000)

When negotiating collective bargaining agreements applicable to the work force under this contract, the Contractor shall use its best efforts to ensure such agreements contain provisions designed to assure continuity of services. All such agreements entered into during the contract period of performance should provide that grievances and disputes involving the interpretation or application of the agreement will be settled without resorting to strike, lockout, or other interruption of normal operations. For this purpose, each collective bargaining agreement should provide an effective grievance procedure with arbitration as its final step, unless the parties mutually agree upon some other method of assuring continuity of operations. As part of such agreements, management and labor should agree to cooperate fully with the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service. The contractor shall include the substance of this clause in any subcontracts for protective services or other services performed on the DOE-owned site which will affect the continuity of operation of the facility.

I-112 DEAR 970.5222-2 OVERTIME MANAGEMENT (DEC 2000)

(a) The Contractor shall maintain adequate internal controls to ensure that employee overtime is authorized only if cost effective and necessary to ensure performance of work under this contract.

(b) The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer when in any given year it is likely that overtime usage as a percentage of payroll may exceed 4%.

(c) The Contracting Officer may require the submission, for approval, of a formal annual overtime control plan whenever Contractor overtime usage as a percentage of payroll has exceeded, or is likely to exceed, 4%, or if the Contracting Officer otherwise deems overtime expenditures excessive. The plan shall include, at a minimum—

(1) An overtime premium fund (maximum dollar amount);

(2) Specific controls for casual overtime for non-exempt employees;

(3) Specific parameters for allowability of exempt overtime;

(4) An evaluation of alternatives to the use of overtime; and

(5) Submission of a semi-annual report that includes for exempt and non-exempt employees—

(i) Total cost of overtime;

(ii) Total cost of straight time;

(iii) Overtime cost as a percentage of straight-time cost;

(iv) Total overtime hours;

(v) Total straight-time hours; and

(vi) Overtime hours as a percentage of straight-time hours.

I-113 DEAR 970.5223-1 INTEGRATION OF ENVIRONMENT, SAFETY, AND HEALTH INTO WORK PLANNING AND EXECUTION (DEC 2000)

(a) For the purposes of this clause,

(1) Safety encompasses environment, safety and health, including pollution prevention and waste minimization; and

(2) Employees include subcontractor employees.

(b) In performing work under this contract, the Contractor shall perform work safely, in a manner that ensures adequate protection for employees, the public, and the environment, and shall be accountable for the safe performance of work. The Contractor shall exercise a degree of care commensurate with the work and the associated hazards. The Contractor shall ensure that management of environment, safety and health (ES&H) functions and activities becomes an integral but visible part of the Contractor's work planning and execution processes. The Contractor shall, in the performance of work, ensure that:

(1) Line management is responsible for the protection of employees, the public, and the environment. Line management includes those Contractor and subcontractor employees managing or supervising employees performing work.

(2) Clear and unambiguous lines of authority and responsibility for ensuring (ES&H) are established and maintained at all organizational levels.

(3) Personnel possess the experience, knowledge, skills, and abilities that are necessary to discharge their responsibilities.

(4) Resources are effectively allocated to address ES&H, programmatic, and operational considerations. Protecting employees, the public, and the environment is a priority whenever activities are planned and performed.

(5) Before work is performed, the associated hazards are evaluated and an agreed-upon set of ES&H standards and requirements are established which, if properly implemented, provide adequate assurance that employees, the public, and the environment are protected from adverse consequences.

(6) Administrative and engineering controls to prevent and mitigate hazards are tailored to the work being performed and associated hazards. Emphasis should be on designing the

work and/or controls to reduce or eliminate the hazards and to prevent accidents and unplanned releases and exposures.

(7) The conditions and requirements to be satisfied for operations to be initiated and conducted are established and agreed-upon by DOE and the Contractor. These agreed-upon conditions and requirements are requirements of the contract and binding upon the Contractor. The extent of documentation and level of authority for agreement shall be tailored to the complexity and hazards associated with the work and shall be established in a Safety Management System.

(c) The Contractor shall manage and perform work in accordance with a documented Safety Management System (System) that fulfills all conditions in paragraph (b) of this clause at a minimum. Documentation of the System shall describe how the Contractor will—

(1) Define the scope of work;

(2) Identify and analyze hazards associated with the work;

(3) Develop and implement hazard controls;

(4) Perform work within controls; and

(5) Provide feedback on adequacy of controls and continue to improve safety management.

(d) The System shall describe how the Contractor will establish, document, and implement safety performance objectives, performance measures, and commitments in response to DOE program and budget execution guidance while maintaining the integrity of the System. The System shall also describe how the Contractor will measure system effectiveness.

(e) The Contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer documentation of its System for review and approval. Dates for submittal, discussions, and revisions to the System will be established by the Contracting Officer. Guidance on the preparation, content, review, and approval of the System will be provided by the Contracting Officer. On an annual basis, the Contractor shall review and update, for DOE approval, its safety performance objectives, performance measures, and commitments consistent with and in response to DOE's program and budget execution guidance and direction. Resources shall be identified and allocated to meet the safety objectives and performance commitments as well as maintain the integrity of the entire System. Accordingly, the System shall be integrated with the Contractor's business processes for work planning, budgeting, authorization, execution, and change control.

(f) The Contractor shall comply with, and assist the Department of Energy in complying with, ES&H requirements of all applicable laws and regulations, and applicable directives identified in the clause of this contract entitled "Laws, Regulations, and DOE Directives." The Contractor shall cooperate with Federal and non-Federal agencies having jurisdiction over ES&H matters under this contract.

(g) The Contractor shall promptly evaluate and resolve any noncompliance with applicable ES&H requirements and the System. If the Contractor fails to provide resolution or if, at any time, the Contractor's acts or failure to act causes substantial harm or an imminent danger to the environment or health and safety of employees or the public, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping work in whole or in part. Any stop work order issued by a contracting officer under this clause (or issued by the Contractor to a subcontractor in accordance with paragraph (i) of this clause) shall be without prejudice to any other legal or contractual rights of the Government. In the event that the Contracting Officer issues a stop work order, an order authorizing the resumption of the work may be issued at the discretion of the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall not be entitled to an extension of time or additional fee or damages by reason of, or in connection with, any work stoppage ordered in accordance with this clause.

(h) Regardless of the performer of the work, the Contractor is responsible for compliance with the ES&H requirements applicable to this contract. The Contractor is responsible for flowing down the ES&H requirements applicable to this contract to subcontracts at any tier to the extent necessary to ensure the Contractor's compliance with the requirements.

(i) The Contractor shall include a clause substantially the same as this clause in subcontracts involving complex or hazardous work on site at a DOE-owned or-leased facility. Such subcontracts shall provide for the right to stop work under the conditions described in paragraph (g) of this clause. Depending on the complexity and hazards associated with the work, the Contractor may choose not to require the subcontractor to submit a Safety Management System for the Contractor's review and approval.

I-114 DEAR 970.5223-2 AFFIRMATIVE PROCUREMENT PROGRAM (MAR 2003) (AS MODIFIED BY DOE ACQUISITION LETTER 2008-05)

(a) In the performance of this contract, the Contractor shall comply with the requirements of Executive Order 13423 and the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) Affirmative Procurement Program Guidance. This guidance includes requirements concerning environmentally preferable products and services, recycled content products and biobased products. This guidance is available on the Internet.

(b) In complying with the requirements of paragraph (a) of this clause, the Contractor shall coordinate its activities with the DOE Recycling Coordinator. Reports required by paragraph (c) of this clause shall be submitted through the DOE Recycling Coordinator.

(c) The Contractor shall prepare and submit reports, at the end of the Federal fiscal year, on matters related to the acquisition of items designated in EPA's Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines that Federal agencies and their Contractors are to procure with recovered/recycled content.

(d) If the Contractor subcontracts a significant portion of the operation of the Government facility which includes the acquisition of items designated in EPA's Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines, the subcontract shall contain a clause substantially the same as this

clause. The EPA Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines identify products which Federal agencies and their Contractors are to procure with recycled content pursuant to 40 CFR 247. Examples of such a subcontract would be operation of the facility supply function, construction or remodeling at the facility, or maintenance of the facility motor vehicle fleet. In situations in which the facility management Contractor can reasonably determine the amount of products with recovered/recycled content to be acquired under the subcontract, the facility management Contractor is not required to flow down the reporting requirement of this clause. Instead, the facility management Contractor may include such quantities in its own report and include an agreement in the subcontract that such products will be acquired with recovered/recycled content and that the subcontractor will advise if it is unable to procure such products with recovered/recycled content because the product is not available (i) competitively within a reasonable time, (ii) at a reasonable price, or, (iii) within the performance requirements. If reports are required of the subcontractor, such reports shall be submitted to the facility management Contractor. The reports may be submitted at the conclusion of the subcontract term provided that the subcontract delivery term is not multi-year in nature. If the delivery term is multi-year, the subcontractor shall report its accomplishments for each Federal fiscal year in a manner and at a time or times acceptable to both parties

(e) When this clause is used in a subcontract, the word "Contractor" will be understood to mean "subcontractor" and the term "DOE Recycling Coordinator" will be understood to mean "Contractor Recycling Coordinator."

I-115 DEAR 970.5223-4 WORKPLACE SUBSTANCE ABUSE PROGRAMS AT DOE SITES (DEC 2010)

(a) Program Implementation. The Contractor shall, consistent with 10 CFR part 707, Workplace Substance Abuse Programs at DOE Sites, incorporated herein by reference with full force and effect, develop, implement, and maintain a workplace substance abuse program.

(b) Remedies. In addition to any other remedies available to the Government, the Contractor's failure to comply with the requirements of 10 CFR part 707 or to perform in a manner consistent with its approved program may render the Contractor subject to: the suspension of contract payments, or, where applicable, a reduction in award fee; termination for default; and suspension or debarment.

(c) *Subcontracts*.

(1) The Contractor agrees to notify the Contracting Officer reasonably in advance of, but not later than 30 days prior to, the award of any subcontract the Contractor believes may be subject to the requirements of 10 CFR part 707, unless the Contracting Officer agrees to a different date.

(2) The DOE Prime Contractor shall require all subcontracts subject to the provisions of 10 CFR part 707 to agree to develop and implement a workplace substance abuse program that complies with the requirements of 10 CFR part 707, Workplace Substance Abuse

Programs at DOE Sites, as a condition for award of the subcontract. The DOE Prime Contractor shall review and approve each subcontractor's program, and shall periodically monitor each subcontractor's implementation of the program for effectiveness and compliance with 10 CFR part 707.

(3) The Contractor agrees to include, and require the inclusion of, the requirements of this clause in all subcontracts, at any tier, that are subject to the provisions of 10 CFR part 707.

I-116 DEAR 970.5223-5 DOE MOTOR VEHICLE FLEET FUEL EFFICIENCY (OCT 2003) (AS MODIFIED BY DOE ACQUISITION LETTER 2008-05)

When managing Government-owned vehicles for the Department of Energy, the Contractor will conduct operations relating to such vehicles in accordance with the goals and requirements of *Executive Order 13423, Greening the Government Through Federal Fleet and Transportation Efficiency*, and implementing guidance contained in the document entitled *U.S. Department of Energy Compliance Strategy for Executive Order 13423* and future revisions of this compliance strategy that are identified in writing by the Contracting Officer. Section 8 of Executive Order 13423 exempts military tactical, law enforcement, and emergency vehicles from the requirements of the order.

I-117 DEAR 970.5226-1 DIVERSITY PLAN (DEC 2000)

The Contractor shall submit a Diversity Plan to the contracting officer for approval within 90 days after the effective date of this contract (or contract modification, if appropriate). The contractor shall submit an update to its Plan annually or with its annual fee proposal. Guidance for preparation of a Diversity Plan is provided in Appendix. The Plan shall include innovative strategies for increasing opportunities to fully use the talents and capabilities of a diverse work force. The Plan shall address, at a minimum, the Contractor's approach for promoting diversity through (1) the Contractor's work force, (2) educational outreach, (3) community involvement and outreach, (4) subcontracting, (5) economic development (including technology transfer), and (6) the prevention of profiling based on race or national origin.

I-118 DEAR 970.5226-2 WORKFORCE RESTRUCTURING UNDER SECTION 3161 OF THE NATIONAL DEFENSE AUTHORIZATION ACT FOR FISCAL YEAR 1993 (DEC 2000)

(a) Consistent with the objectives of Section 3161 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1993, *42 U.S.C. 7274h,* in instances where the Department of Energy has determined that a change in workforce at a Department of Energy Defense Nuclear Facility is necessary, the contractor agrees to (1) comply with the Department of Energy Workforce Restructuring Plan for the facility, if applicable, and (2) use its best efforts to accomplish workforce restructuring or displacement so as to mitigate social and economic impacts.

(b) The requirements of this clause shall be included in subcontracts at any tier (except subcontracts for commercial items pursuant to *41 U.S.C. 403)* expected to exceed $500,000.

I-119 DEAR 970.5226-3 COMMUNITY COMMITMENT (DEC 2000)

It is the policy of the DOE to be a constructive partner in the geographic region in which DOE conducts its business. The basic elements of this policy include: (1) Recognizing the diverse interests of the region and its stakeholders, (2) engaging regional stakeholders in issues and concerns of mutual interest, and (3) recognizing that giving back to the community is a worthwhile business practice. Accordingly, the Contractor agrees that its business operations and performance under the Contract will be consistent with the intent of the policy and elements set forth above.

I-120 DEAR 970.5227-2 RIGHTS IN DATA-TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER (DEC 2000) ALTERNATE I (DEC 2000) (PROPOSED DEVIATION)

(a) Definitions.

(1) Computer data bases, as used in this clause, means a collection of data in a form capable of, and for the purpose of, being stored in, processed, and operated on by a computer. The term does not include computer software.

(2) Computer software, as used in this clause, means (i) computer programs which are data comprising a series of instructions, rules, routines, or statements, regardless of the media in which recorded, that allow or cause a computer to perform a specific operation or series of operations and (ii) data comprising source code listings, design details, algorithms, processes, flow charts, formulae, and related material that would enable the computer program to be produced, created, or compiled. The term does not include computer data bases.

(3) Data, as used in this clause, means recorded information, regardless of form or the media on which it may be recorded. The term includes technical data and computer software. The term "data" does not include data incidental to the administration of this contract, such as financial, administrative, cost and pricing, or management information.

(4) Limited rights data, as used in this clause, means data, other than computer software, developed at private expense that embody trade secrets or are commercial or financial and confidential or privileged. The Government's rights to use, duplicate, or disclose limited rights data are as set forth in the Limited Rights Notice of paragraph (h) of this clause.

(5) Restricted computer software, as used in this clause, means computer software developed at private expense and that is a trade secret; is commercial or financial and is confidential or privileged; or is published copyrighted computer software, including minor modifications of any such computer software. The Government's rights to use, duplicate, or disclose restricted computer software are as set forth in the Restricted Rights Notice of subparagraph (i) of this clause.

(6) Technical data, as used in this clause, means recorded data, regardless of form or characteristic, that are of a scientific or technical nature. Technical data does not include computer software, but does include manuals and instructional materials and technical data formatted as a computer data base.

(7) Unlimited rights, as used in this clause, means the rights of the Government to use, disclose, reproduce, prepare derivative works, distribute copies to the public, including by electronic means, and perform publicly and display publicly, in any manner, including by electronic means, and for any purpose whatsoever, and to have or permit others to do so.

(8) Open Source Software, as used in this clause, means computer software that is distributed under a license in which the user is granted the right to use, copy, modify, prepare derivative works and distribute, in source code or other format, the software, in original or modified form and derivative works thereof, without having to make royalty payments. The Contractor's right to distribute computer software first produced in the performance of this Contract as Open Source Software is as set forth in paragraph (f).

(9) Patent Counsel means the National Nuclear Security Administration (NNSA) Patent Counsel assisting the DOE/NNSA contracting activity.

(b) Allocation of Rights.

(1) Except as may otherwise expressly provided or directed in writing by the Patent Counsel the Government shall have:

(i) Ownership of all technical data and computer software first produced in the performance of this Contract;

(ii) Unlimited rights in technical data and computer software specifically used in the performance of this Contract, except as provided herein regarding copyright, limited rights data, or restricted computer software, and except for data subject to the withholding provisions for protected Cooperative Research and Development Agreement (CRADA) information in accordance with Technology Transfer actions under this Contract, or other data specifically protected by statute for a period of time or, where, approved by DOE/NNSA, appropriate instances of the DOE /NNSA Work for Others Program;

(iii) The right to inspect technical data and computer software first produced or specifically used in the performance of this Contract at all reasonable times. The Contractor shall make available all necessary facilities to allow DOE/NNSA personnel to perform such inspection;

(iv) The right to have all technical data and computer software first produced or specifically used in the performance of this Contract delivered to the Government or otherwise disposed of by the Contractor, either as the contracting officer may

from time to time direct during the progress of the work or in any event as the contracting officer shall direct upon completion or termination of this Contract. The Contractor agrees to leave a copy of such data at the facility or plant to which such data relate, and to make available for access or to deliver to the Government such data upon request by the contracting officer. If such data are limited rights data or restricted computer software. the rights of the Government in such data shall be governed solely by the provisions of paragraph (h) of this clause ("Rights in Limited Rights Data") or paragraph (i) of this clause ("Rights in Restricted Computer Software"); and

(v) The right to remove, cancel, correct, or ignore any markings not authorized by the terms of this Contract on any data furnished hereunder if, in response to a written inquiry by DOE/NNSA concerning the propriety of the markings, the Contractor fails to respond thereto within 60 days or fails to substantiate the propriety of the markings. In either case DOE/NNSA will notify the Contractor of the action taken.

(2) The Contractor shall have:

(i) The right to withhold limited rights data and restricted computer software unless otherwise provided in provisions of this clause;

(ii) The right to use for its private purposes, subject to patent, security or other provisions of this Contract, data it first produces in the performance of this Contract, except for data in DOE's Uranium Enrichment Technology, including diffusion, centrifuge, and atomic vapor laser isotope separation and except Restricted Data in category C-24, 10 CFR part 725, in which DOE has reserved the right to receive reasonable compensation for the use of its inventions and discoveries, including related data and technology, provided the data requirements of this Contract have been met as of the date of the private use of such data; and

(iii) The right to assert copyright subsisting in scientific and technical articles as provided in paragraph (d) of this clause and the right to request permission to assert copyright subsisting in works other than scientific and technical articles as provided in paragraph (e) of this clause.

(3) The Contractor agrees that for limited rights data or restricted computer software or other technical business or financial data in the form of recorded information which it receives from, or is given access to by DOE, NNSA or a third party, including a DOE or NNSA contractor or subcontractor, and for technical data or computer software it first produces under this Contract which is authorized to be marked by DOE/NNSA, the Contractor shall treat such data in accordance with any restrictive legend contained thereon.

(c) Copyright (General).

(1) The Contractor agrees not to mark, register, or otherwise assert copyright in any data in a published or unpublished work, other than as set forth in paragraphs (d) and (e) of this clause.

(2) Except for material to which the Contractor has obtained the right to assert copyright in accordance with either paragraph (d) or (e) of this clause, the Contractor agrees not to include in the data delivered under this Contract any material copyrighted by the Contractor and not to knowingly include any material copyrighted by others without first granting or obtaining at no cost a license therein for the benefit of the Government of the same scope as set forth in paragraph (d) of this clause. If the Contractor believes that such copyrighted material for which the license cannot be obtained must be included in the data to be delivered, rather than merely incorporated therein by reference, the Contractor shall obtain the written authorization of the contracting officer to include such material in the data prior to its delivery.

(d) Copyrighted works (scientific and technical articles)

(1) The Contractor shall have the right to assert, without prior approval of the contracting officer, copyright subsisting in scientific and technical articles composed under this contract or based on or containing data first produced in the performance of this Contract, and published in academic, technical or professional journals, symposia, proceedings, or similar works. When assertion of copyright is made, the Contractor shall affix the applicable copyright notice of 17 U.S.C. 401 or 402 and acknowledgment of Government sponsorship (including contract number) on the data when such data are delivered to the Government as well as when the data are published or deposited for registration as a published work in the U.S. Copyright Office. The Contractor grants to the Government, and others acting on its behalf, a nonexclusive, paid-up, irrevocable, world-wide license in such copyrighted data to reproduce, prepare derivative works, distribute copies to the public, and perform publicly and display publicly, by or on behalf of the Government.

(2) The contractor shall mark each scientific or technical article first produced or composed under this Contract and submitted for journal publication or similar means of dissemination with a notice, similar in all material respects to the following, on the front reflecting the Government's non-exclusive, paid-up, irrevocable, world-wide license in the copyright.

Notice: This manuscript has been authored by [insert the name of the Contractor] under Contract No. [insert the contract number] with the U.S. Department of Energy/National Nuclear Security Administration. The United States Government retains and the publisher, by accepting the article for publication, acknowledges that the United States Government retains a non-exclusive, paid-up, irrevocable, world-wide license to publish or reproduce the published form of this manuscript, or allow others to do so, for United States Government purposes.

(End of Notice)

(3) The title to the copyright of the original of unclassified graduate theses and the original of related unclassified scientific papers shall vest in the author thereof, subject to the right of DOE and NNSA to retain duplicates of such documents and to use such documents for any purpose whatsoever without any claim on the part of the author or the contractor for additional compensation.

(e) Copyrighted works (other than scientific and technical articles and data produced under a CRADA). The Contractor may obtain permission to assert copyright subsisting in technical data and computer software first produced by the Contractor in performance of this Contract, where the Contractor can show that commercialization would be enhanced by such copyright protection, subject to the following:

(1) Contractor Request to Assert Copyright.

(i) For data other than scientific and technical articles and data produced under a CRADA, the Contractor shall submit in writing to Patent Counsel its request to assert copyright in data first produced in the performance of this Contract pursuant to this clause. The right of the Contractor to copyright data first produced under a CRADA is as described in the individual CRADA. Each request by the Contractor must include:

(A) The identity of the data (including any computer program) for which the Contractor requests permission to assert copyright, as well as an abstract which is descriptive of the data and is suitable for dissemination purposes,

(B) The program under which it was funded,

(C) Whether, to the best knowledge of the Contractor, the data is subject to an international treaty or agreement,

(D) Whether the data is subject to export control,

(E) A statement that the Contractor plans to commercialize the data in compliance with the clause of this contract entitled, "Technology Transfer Mission," within five (5) years after obtaining permission to assert copyright or, on a case-by-case basis, a specified longer period where the Contractor can demonstrate that the ability to commercialize effectively is dependent upon such longer period, and

(F) For data other than computer software, a statement explaining why the assertion of copyright is necessary to enhance commercialization and is consistent with DOE's and NNSA’s dissemination responsibilities.

(ii) For data that is developed using other funding sources in addition to DOE or NNSA funding, the permission to assert copyright in accordance with this clause must also

be obtained by the Contractor from all other funding sources prior to the Contractor's request to Patent Counsel. The request shall include the Contractor's certification or other documentation acceptable to Patent Counsel demonstrating such permission has been obtained.

(iii) Permission for the Contractor to assert copyright in excepted categories of data as determined by DOE/NNSA will be expressly withheld. Such excepted categories include data whose release

(A) would be detrimental to national security, i.e., involve classified information or data or sensitive information under Section 148 of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, or are subject to export control for nonproliferation and other nuclear-related national security purposes,

(B) would not enhance the appropriate transfer or dissemination and commercialization of such data,

(C) would have a negative impact on U.S. industrial competitiveness,

(D) would prevent DOE or NNSA from meeting its obligations under treaties and international agreements, or

(E) would be detrimental to one or more of DOE's or NNSA's programs. Additional excepted categories may be added by the Assistant General Counsel for Technology Transfer and Intellectual Property and/or the NNSA Patent Counsel. Where data are determined to be under export control restriction, the Contractor may obtain permission to assert copyright subject to the provisions of this clause for purposes of limited commercialization in a manner that complies with export control statutes and applicable regulations. In addition, notwithstanding any other provision of this Contract, all data developed with Naval Reactors' funding and those data that are classified fall within excepted categories. The rights of the Contractor in data are subject to the disposition of data rights in the treaties and international agreements identified under this Contract as well as those additional treaties and international agreements which DOE or NNSA may from time to time identify by unilateral amendment to the Contract; such amendment listing added treaties and international agreements is effective only for data which is developed after the date such treaty or international agreement is added to this Contract. Also, the Contractor will not be permitted to assert copyright in data in the form of various technical reports generated by the Contractor under the Contract without first obtaining the advanced written permission of the contracting officer.

(2) DOE/NNSA Review and Response to Contractor's Request. The Patent Counsel shall use its best efforts to respond in writing within 90 days of receipt of a complete request by the Contractor to assert copyright in technical data and computer software pursuant to this clause. Such response shall either give or withhold DOE/NNSA's permission for

the Contractor to assert copyright or advise the Contractor that DOE/NNSA needs additional time to respond, and the reasons therefore.

(3) Permission for Contractor to Assert Copyright.

(i) For computer software, the Contractor shall furnish to the DOE designated, centralized software distribution and control point, the Energy Science and Technology Software Center, at the time permission to assert copyright is given under paragraph (e)(2) of this clause:

(A) An abstract describing the software suitable for publication,

(B) the source code for each software program, and

(C) the object code and at least the minimum support documentation needed by a technically competent user to understand and use the software.

The Patent Counsel, for good cause shown by the Contractor, may allow the minimum support documentation to be delivered within 60 days after permission to assert copyright is given or at such time the minimum support documentation becomes available. The Contractor acknowledges that the DOE/NNSA designated software distribution and control point may provide a technical description of the software in an announcement identifying its availability from the copyright holder.

(ii) Unless otherwise directed by the contracting officer, for data other than computer software to which the Contractor has received permission to assert copyright under paragraph (e)(2) of this clause above, the Contractor shall within sixty (60) days of obtaining such permission furnish to DOE's Office of Scientific and Technical Information (OSTI) a copy of such data as well as an abstract of the data suitable for dissemination purposes. The Contractor acknowledges that OSTI may provide an abstract of the data in an announcement to DOE, NNSA, its contractors and to the public identifying its availability from the copyright holder.

(iii) For a five year period or such other specified period as specifically approved by Patent Counsel beginning on the date the Contractor is given permission to assert copyright in data, the Contractor grants to the Government, and others acting on its behalf, a paid-up, nonexclusive, irrevocable worldwide license in such copyrighted data to reproduce, prepare derivative works and perform publicly and display publicly, by or on behalf of the Government. Upon request, the initial period may be extended after DOE/NNSA approval. The DOE/NNSA approval will be based on the standard that the work is still commercially available and the market demand is being met.

(iv) After the period approved by Patent Counsel for application of the limited Government license described in paragraph (e)(3)(iii) of this clause, or if, prior to the end of such period(s), the Contractor abandons commercialization activities

pertaining to the data to which the Contractor has been given permission to assert copyright, the Contractor grants to the Government, and others acting on its behalf, a paid-up, nonexclusive, irrevocable worldwide license in such copyrighted data to reproduce, distribute copies to the public, prepare derivative works, perform publicly and display publicly, and to permit others to do so.

(v) Whenever the Contractor asserts copyright in data pursuant to this paragraph (e), the Contractor shall affix the applicable copyright notice of 17 U.S.C. 401 or 402 on the copyrighted data and also an acknowledgment of the Government sponsorship and license rights of paragraphs (e)(3) (iii) and (iv) of this clause. Such action shall be taken when the data are delivered to the Government, published, licensed or deposited for registration as a published work in the U.S. Copyright Office. The acknowledgment of Government sponsorship and license rights shall be as follows:

Notice: These data were produced by (insert name of Contractor) under Contract No. (insert contract number) with the Department of Energy/National Nuclear Security Administration. For (period approved by NNSA Patent Counsel) from (date permission to assert copyright was obtained), the Government is granted for itself and others acting on its behalf a nonexclusive, paid-up, irrevocable worldwide license in this data to reproduce, prepare derivative works, and perform publicly and display publicly, by or on behalf of the Government. There is provision for the possible extension of the term of this license. Subsequent to that period or any extension granted, the Government is granted for itself and others acting on its behalf a nonexclusive, paid-up, irrevocable worldwide license in this data to reproduce, prepare derivative works, distribute copies to the public, perform publicly and display publicly, and to permit others to do so. The specific term of the license can be identified by inquiry made to Contractor or DOE/NNSA. Neither the United States nor the United States Department of Energy/National Nuclear Security Administration, nor any of their employees, makes any warranty, express or implied, or assumes any legal liability or responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or usefulness of any data, apparatus, product, or process disclosed, or represents that its use would not infringe privately owned rights.

(End of Notice)

(vi) With respect to any data to which the Contractor has received permission to assert copyright, the DOE/NNSA has the right, during the five (5) year or specified longer period approved by Patent Counsel as provided for in paragraph (e)(3)(iii) of this clause, to request the Contractor to grant a nonexclusive, partially exclusive or exclusive license in any field of use to a responsible applicant(s) upon terms that are reasonable under the circumstances, and if the Contractor refuses such request, to grant such license itself, if the DOE/NNSA determines that the Contractor has not made a satisfactory demonstration that either it or its licensee(s) is actively pursuing commercialization of the data as set forth in subparagraph (e)(1)(A) of this clause. Before licensing under this subparagraph (vi), DOE/NNSA shall furnish the Contractor a written request for the Contractor to grant the stated license, and the

Contractor shall be allowed thirty (30) days (or such longer period as may be authorized by the contracting officer for good cause shown in writing by the Contractor) after such notice to show cause why the license should not be granted. The Contractor shall have the right to appeal the decision of the DOE/NNSA to grant the stated license to the Invention Licensing Appeal Board as set forth in 10 CFR 781.65 --"Appeals."

(vii) No costs shall be allowable for maintenance of copyrighted data, primarily for the benefit of the Contractor and/or a licensee which exceeds DOE or NNSA Program needs, except as expressly provided in writing by the contracting officer. The Contractor may use its net royalty income to effect such maintenance costs.

(viii) At any time the Contractor abandons commercialization activities for data for which the Contractor has received permission to assert copyright in accordance with this clause, it shall advise OSTI and Patent Counsel and upon request assign the copyright to the Government so that the Government can distribute the data to the public.

(4) The following notice may be placed on computer software prior to any publication and prior to the Contractor's obtaining permission from the DOE/NNSA to assert copyright in the computer software pursuant to paragraph (c)(3) of this section.

Notice: This computer software was prepared by [insert the Contractor's name and the individual author], hereinafter the Contractor, under Contract [insert the Contract Number] with the Department of Energy/National Nuclear Security Administration (DOE/NNSA). All rights in the computer software are reserved by DOE/NNSA on behalf of the United States Government and the Contractor as provided in the Contract. You are authorized to use this computer software for Governmental purposes but it is not to be released or distributed to the public.
NEITHER THE GOVERNMENT NOR THE CONTRACTOR MAKES ANY WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, OR ASSUMES ANY LIABILITY FOR THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE. This notice including this sentence must appear on any copies of this computer software.

(End of Notice)

(5) A similar notice can be used for data, other than computer software, upon approval of Patent Counsel.

(f) Open Source Software. The Contractor may release computer software first produced by the Contractor in the performance of this Contract under an open source software license. Such software shall hereinafter be referred to as Open Source Software or OSS, subject to the following:

(1) Obtain Program Approval.

(i) The Contractor shall ensure that the DOE or NNSA Program or Programs that have provided funding (Funding Source) to develop the software have approved the distribution of the software as OSS. The funding Program(s) may provide blanket approval for all software developed with funding from that Program. However, OSS release for any one such software shall be subject to approval by all other funding Programs which provide a substantial portion of the funds for the software, if any. If approval from the funding Program(s) is not practicable, Patent Counsel may provide approval instead. For software jointly developed under a CRADA or User Facility, or WFO, authorization from the CRADA Participant(s) or User Facility User(s), or WFO, as applicable, shall be additionally obtained for OSS release.

(ii) If the software is developed with funding from a federal government agency or agencies other than DOE or NNSA, then authorization from all the funding source(s) shall be obtained for OSS release, if practicable. Such federal government agency(ies) may provide blanket approval for all software developed with funding from that agency. However, OSS release of any one of such software shall be subject to approval by all other funding sources for the software, if any. If majority approval from such federal government agency(s) is not practicable, Patent Counsel may provide approval instead.

(2) Assert Copyright in the OSS. Once the Contractor has obtained Funding Source approval in accordance with subparagraph (1) of this section, copyright in the software to be distributed as OSS, may be asserted by the Contractor, or, for OSS developed under a CRADA or User Facility, or WFO, either by the Contractor, CRADA Participant, or User FacilityUser, or WFO, as applicable, which precludes marking such OSS as Protected Information.

(3) Form DOE F 241.4 for OSS to ESTSC. The Contractor must submit the form DOE F 241.4 (or the current form as may be required by DOE or NNSA) to DOE's Energy Science and Technology Software Center (ESTSC) at the Office of Scientific and Technical Information (OSTI). The Contractor shall provide the unique URL on the form for ESTSC to distribute.

(4) OSS Record. The Contractor must maintain a record, available for inspection by DOE or NNSA, of software distributed as OSS. The record shall contain the following information: (i) name of the computer software (or other identifier), (ii) an abstract with description or purpose of the software, (iii) evidence of the funding Program's or source's approval, (iv) the planned or actual OSS location on the Contractor's webpage or other publicly available location (see subparagraph (5) below); (v) any names, logos or other identifying marks used in connection with the OSS, whether or not registered; (vi) the type of OSS license used; and (vii) release version of the software for OSS containing derivative works. Upon request of Patent Counsel, the Contractor shall periodically provide Patent Counsel a copy of the record.

(5) Provide Public Access to the OSS. The Contractor shall ensure that the OSS is publicly accessible as an open source via the Contractor's website, Open Source Bulletin Boards operated by third parties, DOE, NNSA, or other industry standard means.

(6) Select an OSS License. Each OSS will be distributed pursuant to an OSS license. The Contractor may choose among industry standard OSS licenses or create its own set of Contractor standard licenses. To assist the Contractor, the DOE Assistant General Counsel for Technology Transfer and Intellectual Property and/or NNSA Patent Counsel may periodically issue guidance on OSS licenses. Each Contractor created OSS license, must contain, at a minimum, the following provisions:

(i) A disclaimer or equivalent that disclaims the Government's and Contractor's liability for licensees' and third parties' use of the software; and

(ii) A grant of permission for licensee to distribute OSS containing the licensee's derivative works subject to trademark restrictions (see subparagraph (10) below). This provision might allow the licensee and third parties to commercialize their derivative works or might request that the licensee's derivative works be forwarded to the Contractor for incorporation into future OSS versions.

(7) Collection of administrative costs is permissible. However, the Contractor may not collect a royalty or other fee in excess of a good faith amount for cost recovery from any licensee for the Contractor's OSS.

(8) Relationship to Other Required Clauses in the Contract. OSS distributed in accordance with this section shall not be subject to the requirements relating to indemnification of the Contractor or Federal Government, U.S. Competitiveness and U.S. Preference as set forth in paragraphs (g) and (h) of the clause within this contract entitled Technology Transfer Mission (DEAR 970.5227-3). The requirement for Contractor to request permission to assert copyright for the purpose of engaging in licensing software for royalties as set forth elsewhere in this clause is not modified by this section.

(9) Performance of Periodic Export Control Reviews by the Contractor. The Contractor is required to follow its Export Control review procedures before designating any software as OSS. If the Contractor is integrating the original OSS with other copyrightable works created by the Contractor or third parties, the Contractor may need to perform periodic export control reviews of the derivative versions.

(10) Determine if Trademark Protection for the OSS is Appropriate. DOE and NNSA Programs and Contractors have established trademarks on some of their computer software. Therefore, the Contractor should determine whether the OSS is already protected by use of an existing trademark. If the OSS is not so protected, then the Program or the Contractor may want to seek trademark protection. If the OSS is protected by a trademark, the OSS license should state that the derivative works of the licensee or other third party may not be distributed using the proprietary trademark without appropriate prior approval.

(11) Government License. For all OSS, the Contractor grants to the Government, and others acting on its behalf, a paid-up, nonexclusive, irrevocable worldwide license in data copyrighted in accordance with paragraph (f)(2) of this clause to reproduce, distribute copies to the public, prepare derivative works, perform publicly and display publicly, and to permit others to do so.

(12) Availability of Original OSS. The object code and source code of the original OSS developed by the Contractor shall be available to any third party who requests such from the Contractor for so long as such OSS is publicly available. If the Contractor ceases to make the software publicly available, then the Contractor shall submit to ESTSC the object code and source code of the latest version of the OSS developed by the Contractor in addition to a revised DOE F 241.4 form (which includes an abstract) and the Contractor shall direct any inquiries from third parties seeking to obtain the original OSS to ESTSC.

(g) Subcontracting.

(1) Unless otherwise directed by the contracting officer, the Contractor agrees to use in subcontracts in which technical data or computer software is expected to be produced or in subcontracts for supplies that contain a requirement for production or delivery of data in accordance with the policy and procedures of 48 CFR Subpart 27.4 as supplemented by 48 CFR 927.401 through 927.409, the clause entitled, "Rights in Data-General" at 48 CFR 52.227-14 modified in accordance with 927.409(a) and including Alternate V. Alternates II through IV of that clause may be included as appropriate with the prior approval of Patent Counsel, and the Contractor shall not acquire rights in a subcontractor's limited rights data or restricted computer software, except through the use of Alternates II or III, respectively, without the prior approval of Patent Counsel. The clause at 48 CFR 52.227-16, Additional Data Requirements, shall be included in subcontracts in accordance with 48 CFR 927.409(h). The Contractor shall use instead the Rights in Data-Facilities clause at 48 CFR 970.5227-1 in subcontracts, including subcontracts for related support services, involving the design or operation of any plants or facilities or specially designed equipment for such plants or facilities that are managed or operated under its contract with DOE/NNSA.

(2) It is the responsibility of the Contractor to obtain from its subcontractors technical data and computer software and rights therein, on behalf of the Government, necessary to fulfill the Contractor's obligations to the Government with respect to such data. In the event of refusal by a subcontractor to accept a clause affording the Government such rights, the Contractor shall:

(i) Promptly submit written notice to the contracting officer setting forth reasons or the subcontractor's refusal and other pertinent information which may expedite disposition of the matter, and

(ii) Not proceed with the subcontract without the written authorization of the contracting officer.

(3) Neither the Contractor nor higher-tier subcontractors shall use their power to award subcontracts as economic leverage to acquire rights in a subcontractor's limited rights data and restricted computer software for their private use.

(h) Rights in Limited Rights Data. Except as may be otherwise specified in this Contract as data which are not subject to this paragraph, the Contractor agrees to and does hereby grant to the Government an irrevocable nonexclusive, paid-up license by or for the Government, in any limited rights data of the Contractor specifically used in the performance of this Contract, provided, however, that to the extent that any limited rights data when furnished or delivered is specifically identified by the Contractor at the time of initial delivery to the Government or a representative of the Government, such data shall not be used within or outside the Government except as provided in the "Limited Rights Notice" set forth below. All such limited rights data shall be marked with the following "Limited Rights Notice:"

Limited Rights Notice

These data contain "limited rights data," furnished under Contract No. (insert contract number) with the United States Department of Energy/National Nuclear Security Administration which may be duplicated and used by the Government with the express limitations that the "limited rights data" may not be disclosed outside the Government or be used for purposes of manufacture without prior permission of the Contractor, except that further disclosure or use may be made solely for the following purposes:

(a) Use (except for manufacture) by support services contractors within the scope of their contracts;

(b) This "limited rights data" may be disclosed for evaluation purposes under the restriction that the "limited rights data" be retained in confidence and not be further disclosed;

(c) This "limited rights data" may be disclosed to other contractors participating in the Government's program of which this Contract is a part for information or use (except for manufacture) in connection with the work performed under their contracts and under the restriction that the "limited rights data" be retained in confidence and not be further disclosed;

(d) This "limited rights data" may be used by the Government or others on its behalf for emergency repair or overhaul work under the restriction that the "limited rights data" be retained in confidence and not be further disclosed; and

(e) Release to a foreign government, or instrumentality thereof, as the interests of the United States Government may require, for information or evaluation, or for emergency repair or overhaul work by such government.

This Notice shall be marked on any reproduction of this data in whole or in part.

(End of Notice)

(i) Rights in Restricted Computer Software.

(1) Except as may be otherwise specified in this Contract as data which are not subject to this paragraph, the Contractor agrees to and does hereby grant to the Government an irrevocable, nonexclusive, paid-up, license by or for the Government, in any restricted computer software of the Contractor specifically used in the performance of this Contract; provided, however, that to the extent that any restricted computer software when furnished or delivered is specifically identified by the Contractor at the time of initial delivery to the Government or a representative of the Government, such data shall not be used within or outside the Government except as provided in the "Restricted Rights Notice" set forth below. All such restricted computer software shall be marked with the following "Restricted Rights Notice:"

Restricted Rights Notice --Long Form

(a) This computer software is submitted with restricted rights under Department of Energy/National Nuclear Security Administration Contract No. (insert contract number). It may not be used, reproduced, or disclosed by the Government except as provided in paragraph (b) of this notice.

(b) This computer software may be:

(1) Used or copied for use in or with the computer or computers for which it was acquired, including use at any Government installation to which such computer or computers may be transferred;

(2) Used, copied for use, in a backup or replacement computer if any computer for which it was acquired is inoperative or is replaced;

(3) Reproduced for safekeeping (archives) or backup purposes;

(4) Modified, adapted, or combined with other computer software, provided that only the portions of the derivative software consisting of the restricted computer software are to be made subject to the same restricted rights; and

(5) Disclosed to and reproduced for use by contractors under a service contract (of the type defined in 48 CFR 37.101) in accordance with subparagraphs (b)(1) through (4) of this Notice, provided the Government makes such disclosure or reproduction subject to these restricted rights.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, if this computer software has been published under copyright, it is licensed to the Government, without disclosure prohibitions, with the rights set forth in the restricted rights notice above.

(d) This Notice shall be marked on any reproduction of this computer software, in whole or in part.

(End of Notice)

(2) Where it is impractical to include the Restricted Rights Notice on restricted computer software, the following short-form Notice may be used in lieu thereof:

Restricted Rights Notice --Short Form

Use, reproduction, or disclosure is subject to restrictions set forth in the Long Form Notice of DOE/NNSA Contract No. (insert contract number) with (name of Contractor).

(End of Notice)

(3) If the software is embedded, or if it is commercially impractical to mark it with human readable text, then the symbol R and the clause date (mo/yr) in brackets or a box, a [R-mo/yr], may be used. This will be read to mean restricted computer software, subject to the rights of the Government as described in the Long Form Notice, in effect as of the date indicated next to the symbol. The symbol shall not be used to mark human readable material. In the event this Contract contains any variation to the rights in the Long Form Notice, then the contract number must also be cited.

(4) If restricted computer software is delivered with the copyright notice of 17 U.S.C. 401, the software will be presumed to be published copyrighted computer software licensed to the Government without disclosure prohibitions and with unlimited rights, unless the Contractor includes the following statement with such copyright notice "Unpublished-rights reserved under the Copyright Laws of the United States."

(j) Relationship to patents. Nothing contained in this clause creates or is intended to imply a license to the Government in any patent or is intended to be construed as affecting the scope of any licenses or other rights otherwise granted to the Government under any patent.

I-121 DEAR 970.5227-3 TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER MISSION (AUG 2002) ALTERNATE II (DEC 2000) (PROPOSED DEVIATION)

This clause has as its purpose implementation of the National Competitiveness Technology Transfer Act of 1989 (Sections 3131, 3132, 3133, and 3157 of Pub. L. 101-189 and as amended by Pub. L. 103-160, Sections 3134 and 3160). The Contractor shall conduct technology transfer activities with a purpose of providing benefit from Federal research to U.S. industrial competitiveness.

(a) Authority.

(1) In order to ensure the full use of the results of research and development efforts of, and the capabilities of, the Facilities, technology transfer, including Cooperative Research and Development Agreements (CRADAs), is established as a mission of the Facilities consistent with the policy, principles and purposes of Sections 11(a)(1) and 12(g) of the Stevenson-Wydler Technology Innovation Act of 1980, as amended (15 U.S.C. 3710a); Section 3132(b) of Pub. L. 101-189, Sections 3134 and 3160 of Pub. L. 103-160, and of Chapter 38 of the Patent Laws (35 U.S.C. 200 *et seq.*); Section 152 of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2182); Section 9 of the Federal Nonnuclear Energy Research and Development Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5908); and Executive Order 12591 of April 10, 1987.

(2) In pursuing the technology transfer mission, the Contractor is authorized to conduct activities including but not limited to: identifying and protecting Intellectual Property made, created or acquired at or by the Facilities; negotiating licensing agreements and assignments for Intellectual Property made, created or acquired at or by the Facilities that the Contractor controls or owns; bailments; negotiating all aspects of and entering into CRADAs; providing technical consulting and personnel exchanges; conducting science education activities and reimbursable Work for Others (WFO); providing information exchanges; and making available laboratory or weapon production user facilities. It is fully expected that the Contractor shall use all of the mechanisms available to it to accomplish this technology transfer mission, including, but not limited to, CRADAs, user facilities, WFO, science education activities, consulting, personnel exchanges, assignments, and licensing in accordance with this clause.

(3) Nothing in this, or any other section of this contract provides the Contractor with any property right, including the right to license, in data first produced in the performance of this contract, except as expressly provided in the contract or approved in writing by the Contracting Officer.

(b) Definitions.

(1) Contractor's Facilities Director means the individual who has supervision over all or substantially all of the Contractor's operations at the facilities.

(2) Intellectual Property means patents, trademarks, copyrights, mask works, protected CRADA information, and other forms of comparable property rights protected by Federal Law and other foreign counterparts.

(3) Cooperative Research and Development Agreement (CRADA) means any agreement entered into between the Contractor as operator of the Facilities, and one or more parties including at least one non-Federal party under which the Government, through its Facilities, provides personnel, services, facilities, equipment, intellectual property, or other resources with or without reimbursement (but not funds to non-Federal parties)

and the non-Federal parties provide funds, personnel, services, facilities, equipment, intellectual property, or other resources toward the conduct of specified research or development efforts which are consistent with the missions of the Facilities; except that such term does not include a procurement contract, grant, or cooperative agreement as those terms are used in sections 6303, 6304, and 6305 of Title 31 of the United States Code.

(4) Joint Work Statement (JWS) means a proposal for a CRADA prepared by the Contractor, signed by the Contractor's Facilities Director or designee which describes the following:

(i) Purpose;

(ii) Scope of Work which delineates the rights and responsibilities of the Government, the Contractor and Third Parties, one of which must be a non-Federal party;

(iii) Schedule for the work; and

(iv) Cost and resource contributions of the parties associated with the work and the schedule.

(5) Assignment means any agreement by which the Contractor transfers ownership of Facilities' Intellectual Property, subject to the Government's retained rights.

(6) Facilities' Biological Materials means biological materials capable of replication or reproduction, such as plasmids, deoxyribonucleic acid molecules, ribonucleic acid molecules, living organisms of any sort and their progeny, including viruses, prokaryote and eukaryote cell lines, transgenic plants and animals, and any derivatives or modifications thereof or products produced through their use or associated biological products, made under this contract by Facilities' employees or through the use of Facilities' research resources.

(7) Facilities' Tangible Research Product means tangible material results of research which

(i) Are provided to permit replication, reproduction, evaluation or confirmation of the research effort, or to evaluate its potential commercial utility;

(ii) Are not materials generally commercially available; and

(iii) Were made under this contract by Facilities' employees or through the use of Facilities' research resources.

(8) Bailment means any agreement in which the Contractor permits the commercial or non-commercial transfer of custody, access or use of Facilities' Biological Materials or Facilities' Tangible Research Product for a specified purpose of technology transfer or

research and development, including without limitation evaluation, and without transferring ownership to the bailee.

(9) Privately funded technology transfer means the prosecuting, maintaining, licensing, and marketing of inventions which are not owned by the Government (and not related to CRADAs) when such activities are conducted entirely without the use of Government funds.

(c) Allowable Costs.

(1) The Contractor shall establish and carry out its technology transfer efforts through appropriate organizational elements consistent with the requirements for an Office of Research and Technology Applications (ORTA) pursuant to paragraphs (b) and (c) of Section 11 of the Stevenson-Wydler Technology Innovation Act of 1980, as amended (15 U.S.C. 3710). The costs associated with the conduct of technology transfer through the ORTA including activities associated with obtaining, maintaining, licensing, and assigning Intellectual Property rights, increasing the potential for the transfer of technology, and the widespread notice of technology transfer opportunities, shall be deemed allowable provided that such costs meet the other requirements of the allowable costs provisions of this Contract. In addition to any separately designated funds, these costs in any fiscal year shall not exceed an amount equal to 0.5 percent of the operating funds included in the Federal research and development budget (including Work For Others) of the Facilities for that fiscal year without written approval of the contracting officer.

(2) The Contractor's participation in litigation to enforce or defend Intellectual Property claims incurred in its technology transfer efforts shall be as provided in the clause entitled "Insurance -- Litigation and Claims" of this contract.

(d) Conflicts of Interest -- Technology Transfer. The Contractor shall have implementing procedures that seek to avoid employee and organizational conflicts of interest, or the appearance of conflicts of interest, in the conduct of its technology transfer activities. These procedures shall apply to all persons participating in the Facilities research or related technology transfer activities. Such implementing procedures shall be provided to the contracting officer for review and approval within sixty (60) days after execution of this contract. The contracting officer shall have thirty (30) days thereafter to approve or require specific changes to such procedures. Such implementing procedures shall include procedures to:

(1) Inform employees of and require conformance with standards of conduct and integrity in connection with research involving nonfederal sponsors and for CRADA activity in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (n)(5) of this clause;

(2) Review and approve employee activities so as to avoid conflicts of interest arising from commercial utilization activities relating to Contractor-developed Intellectual Property;

(3) Conduct work performed using royalties so as to avoid interference with or adverse effects on ongoing DOE and NNSA projects and programs;

(4) Conduct activities relating to commercial utilization of Contractor-developed Intellectual Property so as to avoid interference with or adverse effects on user facility or WFO activities of the Contractor;

(5) Conduct DOE- and NNSA-funded projects and programs so as to avoid the appearance of conflicts of interest or actual conflicts of interest with non-Government funded work;

(6) Notify the contracting officer with respect to any new work to be performed or proposed to be performed under the Contract for DOE or NNSA or other Federal agencies where the new work or proposal involves Intellectual Property in which the Contractor has obtained or intends to request or elect title;

(7) Except as provided elsewhere in this Contract, obtain the approval of the contracting officer for any licensing of or assignment of title to Intellectual Property rights by the Contractor to any business or corporate affiliate of the Contractor;

(8) Obtain the approval of the contracting officer prior to any assignment, exclusive licensing, or option for exclusive licensing, of Intellectual Property to any individual who has been a Facilities employee within the previous two years or to the company in which the individual is a principal;

(9) Notify non-Federal sponsors of WFO activities, or non-Federal users of user facilities, of any relevant Intellectual Property interest of the Contractor prior to execution of WFOs or user agreements; and

(10) Notify NNSA prior to the Contractor's acting in an advisory role for evaluation of a technical proposal for funding by a third party or a DOE or NNSA Program, when the subject matter of the proposal involves an elected or waived subject invention under this contract or one in which the Contractor intends to elect to retain title under this contract.

(e) Fairness of Opportunity. In conducting its technology transfer activities, the Contractor shall prepare procedures and take all reasonable measures to ensure widespread notice of availability of technologies suited for transfer and opportunities for exclusive licensing and joint research arrangements. The requirement to widely disseminate the availability of technology transfer opportunities does not apply to a specific application originated outside of the Facilities and by entities other than the Contractor.

(f) U.S. Industrial Competitiveness.

(1) In the interest of enhancing U.S. Industrial Competitiveness in its licensing and assignments of Intellectual Property, the Contractor shall give preference in such a manner as to enhance the accrual of economic and technological benefits to the U.S.

domestic economy. The Contractor shall consider the following factors in all of its decisions involving licensing or assignment of Facilities' intellectual property where the Contractor obtains rights during the course of the Contractor's operation of the Facilities under this contract:

(i) whether any resulting design and development will be performed in the United States and whether resulting products, embodying parts, including components thereof, will be substantially manufactured in the United States; or

(ii) (A) whether a proposed licensee or an assignee has a business unit located in the United States and whether significant economic and technical benefits will flow to the United States as a result of the license or assignment agreement; and

(B) in licensing or assigning any entity subject to the control of a foreign company or government, whether such foreign government permits United States agencies, organizations or other persons to enter into cooperative research and development agreements and licensing agreements, and has policies to protect United States Intellectual Property rights; and

(C) if the proposed licensee, assignee, or parent of either type of entity is subject to the control of a foreign company or government, the Contractor, with the assistance of the Contracting Officer, in considering the factors set forth in paragraph (B) herein, may rely upon the following information; (1) U.S. Trade Representative Inventory of Foreign Trade Barriers, (2) U.S. Trade Representative Special 301 Report, and, (3) such other relevant information available to the contracting officer. The Contractor should review the U.S. Trade Representative web site at: <http://www.ustr.gov> for the most current versions of these reports and other relevant information. The Contractor is encouraged to utilize other available resources, as necessary, to allow for a complete and informed decision.

(2) If the Contractor determines that neither of the conditions in paragraphs (f)(1)(i) or (ii) of this clause is likely to be fulfilled, the Contractor, prior to entering into such an agreement, must obtain the approval of the contracting officer. The contracting officer shall act on any such requests for approval within thirty (30) days.

(3) The Contractor agrees to be bound by the provisions of 35 U.S.C. 204 (Preference for United States industry).

(g) Indemnity -- Product Liability. In entering into written technology transfer agreements, including but not limited to, research and development agreements, licenses, assignments and CRADAs, the Contractor agrees to include in such agreements a requirement that the U.S. Government and the Contractor, except for any negligent acts or omissions of the Contractor, be indemnified for all damages, costs, and expenses, including attorneys' fees, arising from personal injury or property damage occurring as a result of the making, using or selling of a product, process or service by or on behalf of the Participant, its assignees or licensees which

was derived from the work performed under the agreement. The Contractor shall identify and obtain the approval of the contracting officer for any proposed exceptions to this requirement such as where State or local law expressly prohibit the Participant from providing indemnification or where the research results will be placed in the public domain.

(h) Disposition of Income.

(1) Royalties or other income earned or retained by the Contractor as a result of performance of authorized technology transfer activities herein shall be used by the Contractor for scientific research, development, technology transfer, and education at the Facilities, consistent with the research and development mission and objectives of the Facilities and subject to Section 12(b)(5) of the Stevenson-Wydler Technology Innovation Act of 1980, as amended (15 U.S.C. 3710a(b)(5)) and Chapter 38 of the Patent Laws (35 U.S.C. 200 et seq.) as amended through the effective date of this contract award or modification. If the net amounts of such royalties and income received from patent licensing after payment of patenting costs, licensing costs, payments to inventors and other expenses incidental to the administration of Subject Inventions during any fiscal year exceed 5 percent of the Facilities' budget for that fiscal year, 75 percent of such excess amounts shall be paid to the Treasury of the United States, and the remaining amount of such excess shall be used by the Contractor for the purposes as described above in this paragraph. Any inventions arising out of such scientific research and development activities shall be deemed to be Subject Inventions under the Contract.

(2) The Contractor shall include as a part of its annual Facilities Institutional Plan or other such annual document a plan setting out those uses to which royalties and other income received as a result of performance of authorized technology transfer activities herein will be applied at the Facilities, and at the end of the year, provide a separate accounting for how the funds were actually used. Under no circumstances shall these royalties and income be used for an illegal augmentation of funds furnished by the U.S. Government.

(3) The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer of any changes to its policy for making awards or sharing of royalties with Contractor employees, other coinventors and coauthors, including Federal employee coinventors when deemed appropriate by the contracting officer. Such changes shall be subject to the approval of the Contracting Officer.

(i) Transfer to Successor Contractor. In the event of termination or upon the expiration of this Contract, any unexpended balance of income received for use at the Facilities shall be transferred, at the contracting officer's request, to a successor contractor, or in the absence of a successor contractor, to such other entity as designated by the contracting officer. The Contractor shall transfer title, as one package, to the extent the Contractor retains title, in all patents and patent applications, licenses, accounts containing royalty revenues from such license agreements, including equity positions in third party entities, and other Intellectual

Property rights which arose at the Facilities, to the successor contractor or to the Government as directed by the contracting officer.

(j) Technology Transfer Affecting the National Security.

(1) The Contractor shall notify and obtain the approval of the contracting officer, prior to entering into any technology transfer arrangement, when such technology or any part of such technology is classified or sensitive under Section 148 of the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 2168). Such notification shall include sufficient information to enable NNSA to determine the extent that commercialization of such technology would enhance or diminish security interests of the United States, or diminish communications within DOE/NNSA's nuclear weapon production complex. NNSA shall use its best efforts to complete its determination within sixty (60) days of the Contractor's notification, and provision of any supporting information, and NNSA shall promptly notify the Contractor as to whether the technology is transferable.

(2) The Contractor shall include in all of its technology transfer agreements with third parties, including, but not limited to, CRADAs, licensing agreements and assignments, notice to such third parties that the export of goods and/or Technical Data from the United States may require some form of export control license or other authority from the U.S. Government and that failure to obtain such export control license may result in criminal liability under U.S. laws.

(3) For other than fundamental research as defined in National Security Decision Directive 189, the Contractor is responsible to conduct internal export control reviews and assure that technology is transferred in accordance with applicable law.

(k) Records. The Contractor shall maintain records of its technology transfer activities in a manner and to the extent satisfactory to the DOE/NNSA and specifically including, but not limited to, the licensing agreements, assignments and the records required to implement the requirements of paragraphs (e), (f), and (h) of this clause and shall provide reports to the contracting officer to enable DOE/NNSA to maintain the reporting requirements of Section 12(c)(6) of the Stevenson-Wydler Technology Innovation Act of 1980, as amended (15 U.S.C. 3710a(c)(6)). Such reports shall be made annually in a format to be agreed upon between the Contractor and DOE/NNSA and in such a format which will serve to adequately inform DOE/NNSA of the Contractor's technology transfer activities while protecting any data not subject to disclosure under the Rights in Technical Data clause and paragraph (n) of this clause. Such records shall be made available in accordance with the clauses of this Contract pertaining to inspection, audit and examination of records.

(l) Reports to Congress. To facilitate DOE/NNSA's reporting to Congress, the Contractor is required to submit annually to DOE/NNSA a technology transfer plan for conducting its technology transfer function for the upcoming year, including plans for securing Intellectual Property rights in Facilities innovations with commercial promise and plans for managing such innovations so as to benefit the competitiveness of United States industry. This plan shall be provided to the contracting officer on or before October 1st of each year.

(m) Oversight and Appraisal. The Contractor is responsible for developing and implementing effective internal controls for all technology transfer activities consistent with the audit and record requirements of this Contract. Facilities Contractor performance in implementing the technology transfer mission and the effectiveness of the Contractor's procedures will be evaluated by the contracting officer as part of the annual appraisal process, with input from the cognizant Secretarial Officer or program office.

(n) Technology Transfer through Cooperative Research and Development Agreements. Upon approval of the contracting officer and as provided in a NNSA-approved Joint Work Statement (JWS), the Facilities Director, or designee, may enter into CRADAs on behalf of the DOE/NNSA subject to the requirements set forth in this paragraph. Also, under such circumstances as DOE or NNSA considers appropriate, the DOE or NNSA may waive the following requirements associated with the submission and approval of JWS and CRADA agreements, as legislated by the 2001 National Defense Authorization Act.

(1) Review and Approval of CRADAs.

(i) Except as otherwise directed in writing by the contracting officer, each JWS shall be submitted to the contracting officer for approval. The Contractor's Facilities Director or designee shall provide a program mission impact statement and shall include an impact statement regarding related Intellectual Property rights known by the Contractor to be owned by the Government to assist the contracting officer in the approval determination.

(ii) The Contractor shall also include (specific to the proposed CRADA), a statement of compliance with the Fairness of Opportunity requirements of paragraph (e) of this clause.

(iii) Within thirty (30) days after submission of a JWS or proposed CRADA, the contracting officer shall approve, disapprove or request modification to the JWS or CRADA. The contracting officer shall provide a written explanation to the Contractor's Facilities Director or designee of any disapproval or requirement for modification of a JWS or proposed CRADA.

(iv) Except as otherwise directed in writing by the contracting officer, the Contractor shall not enter into, or begin work under, a CRADA until approval of the CRADA has been granted by the contracting officer. The Contractor may submit its proposed CRADA to the contracting officer at the time of submitting its proposed JWS or any time thereafter.

(2) Selection of Participants. The Contractor's Facilities Director or designee in deciding what CRADA to enter into shall:

(i) Give special consideration to small business firms, and consortia involving small business firms;

(ii) Give preference to business units located in the United States which agree that products or processes embodying Intellectual Property will be substantially manufactured or practiced in the United States and, in the case of any industrial organization or other person subject to the control of a foreign company or government, take into consideration whether or not such foreign government permits United States agencies, organizations, or other persons to enter into cooperative research and development agreements and licensing agreements;

(iii) Provide Fairness of Opportunity in accordance with the requirements of paragraph (e) of this clause; and

(iv) Give consideration to the Conflicts of Interest requirements of paragraph (d) of this clause.

(3) Withholding of Data.

(i) Data that is first produced as a result of research and development activities conducted under a CRADA and that would be a trade secret or commercial or financial data that would be privileged or confidential, if such data had been obtained from a non-Federal third party, may be protected from disclosure under the Freedom of Information Act as provided in the Stevenson-Wydler Technology Innovation Act of 1980, as amended (15 U.S.C. 3710a(c)(7)) for a period as agreed in the CRADA of up to five (5) years from the time the data is first produced. The DOE/NNSA shall cooperate with the Contractor in protecting such data.

(ii) Unless otherwise expressly approved by the contracting officer in advance for a specific CRADA, the Contractor agrees, at the request of the contracting officer, to transmit such data to other DOE or NNSA facilities for use by DOE/NNSA or its Contractors by or on behalf of the Government. When data protected pursuant to paragraph (n)(3)(i) of this clause is so transferred, the Contractor shall clearly mark the data with a legend setting out the restrictions against private use and further dissemination, along with the expiration date of such restrictions.

(iii) In addition to its authority to license Intellectual Property, the Contractor may enter into licensing agreements with third parties for data developed by the Contractor under a CRADA subject to other provisions of this Contract. However, the Contractor shall neither use the protection against dissemination nor the licensing of data as an alternative to the submittal of invention disclosures which include data protected pursuant to paragraph (n)(3)(i) of this clause.

(4) Work for Others and User Facility Programs.

(i) Work for Others (WFO) and User Facility Agreements (UFAs) are available for use by the Contractor in addition to CRADAs for achieving utilization of employee expertise and unique facilities for maximizing technology transfer. The Contractor

agrees to inform prospective CRADA participants, who are intending to substantially pay full cost recovery for the effort under a proposed CRADA, of the availability of alternative forms of agreements, i.e., WFO and UFA, and of the Class Patent Waiver provisions associated therewith, when conditions associated with the activity under the agreement can appropriately be performed under such alternative agreement(s).

(ii) Where the Contractor believes that the transfer of technology to the U.S. domestic economy will benefit from, or other equity considerations dictate, an arrangement other than the Class Waiver of patent rights to the sponsor in WFO and UFAs, a request may be made to the contracting officer for an exception to the Class Waivers.

(iii) Rights to inventions made under agreements other than funding agreements with third parties shall be governed by the appropriate provisions incorporated, with DOE/NNSA approval, in such agreements, and the provisions in such agreements take precedence over any disposition of rights contained in this Contract. Disposition of rights under any such agreement shall be in accordance with any DOE/NNSA class waiver (including Work for Others and User Class Waivers) or individually negotiated waiver that applies to the agreement.

(5) Conflicts of Interest.

(i) Except as provided in paragraph (n)(5)(iii) of this clause, the Contractor shall assure that no employee of the Contractor shall have a substantial role (including an advisory role) in the preparation, negotiation, or approval of a CRADA, if, to such employee's knowledge:

(A) Such employee, or the spouse, child, parent, sibling, or partner of such employee, or an organization (other than the Contractor) in which such employee serves as an officer, director, trustee, partner, or employee –

(1) holds financial interest in any entity, other than the Contractor, that has a substantial interest in the preparation, negotiation, or approval of the CRADA;

(2) receives a gift or gratuity from any entity, other than the Contractor, that has a substantial interest in the preparation, negotiation, or approval of the CRADA; or

(B) A financial interest in any entity, other than the Contractor, that has a substantial interest in the preparation, negotiation, or approval of the CRADA, is held by any person or organization with whom such employee is negotiating or has any arrangement concerning prospective employment.

(ii) The Contractor shall require that each employee of the Contractor who has a substantial role (including an advisory role) in the preparation, negotiation, or approval of a CRADA certify through the Contractor to the contracting officer that the circumstances described in paragraph (n)(5)(i) of this clause do not apply to that employee.

(iii) The requirements of paragraphs (n)(5)(i) and (n)(5)(ii) of this clause shall not apply in a case where the contracting officer is advised by the Contractor in advance of the participation of an employee described in those paragraphs in the preparation, negotiation or approval of a CRADA of the nature of and extent of any financial interest described in paragraph (n)(5)(i) of this clause, and the contracting officer determines that such financial interest is not so substantial as to be considered likely to affect the integrity of the Contractor employee's participation in the process of preparing, negotiating, or approving the CRADA.

(o) Technology Transfer in Other Cost-Sharing Agreements. In conducting research and development activities in cost-shared agreements not covered by paragraph (n) of this clause, the Contractor, with prior written permission of the contracting officer, may provide for the withholding of data produced thereunder in accordance with the applicable provisions of paragraph (n)(3) of this clause.

(p) Technology Partnership Ombudsman.

(1) The Contractor agrees to establish a position to be known as "Technology Partnership Ombudsman," to help resolve complaints from outside organizations regarding the policies and actions of the contractor with respect to technology partnerships (including CRADAs), patents owned by the contractor for inventions made at the Facilities, and technology licensing.

(2) The Ombudsman shall be a senior official of the Contractor's Facilities staff, who is not involved in day-to-day technology partnerships, patents or technology licensing, or, if appointed from outside the Facilities, shall function as such senior official.

(3) The duties of the Technology Partnership Ombudsman shall include:

(i) Serving as the focal point for assisting the public and industry in resolving complaints and disputes with the Facilities regarding technology partnerships, patents, and technology licensing;

(ii) Promoting the use of collaborative alternative dispute resolution techniques such as mediation to facilitate the speedy and low cost resolution of complaints and disputes, when appropriate; and

(iii) Submitting a quarterly report, in a format provided by DOE and NNSA, to the Secretary of Energy, the Administrator for Nuclear Security, the Director of the DOE Office of Dispute Resolution, and the Contracting Officer concerning the

number and nature of complaints and disputes raised, along with the Ombudsman's assessment of their resolution, consistent with the protection of confidential and sensitive information.

(q) Inapplicability of Provisions to Privately Funded Technology Transfer Activities. Nothing in paragraphs (c) Allowable Costs, (e) Fairness of Opportunity, (f) U.S. Industrial Competitiveness, (g) Indemnity -- Product Liability, (h) Disposition of Income, and (i) Transfer to Successor Contractor of this clause are intended to apply to the contractor's privately funded technology transfer activities if such privately funded activities are addressed elsewhere in the contract.

I-122 DEAR 970.5227-4 AUTHORIZATION AND CONSENT (AUG 2002)

(a) The Government authorizes and consents to all use and manufacture of any invention described in and covered by a United States patent in the performance of this contract or any subcontract at any tier.

(b) If the Contractor is sued for copyright infringement or anticipates the filing of such a lawsuit, the Contractor may request authorization and consent to copy a copyrighted work from the contracting officer. Programmatic necessity is a major consideration for DOE in determining whether to grant such request.

(c) (1) The Contractor agrees to include, and require inclusion of, the Authorization and Consent clause at 52.227-1, without Alternate 1, but suitably modified to identify the parties, in all subcontracts expected to exceed $100,000 at any tier for supplies or services, including construction, architect-engineer services, and materials, supplies, models, samples, and design or testing services.

(2) The Contractor agrees to include, and require inclusion of, paragraph (a) of this Authorization and Consent clause, suitably modified to identify the parties, in all subcontracts at any tier for research and development activities expected to exceed $100,000.

(3) Omission of an authorization and consent clause from any subcontract, including those valued less than $100,000 does not affect this authorization and consent.

I-123 DEAR 970.5227-5 NOTICE AND ASSISTANCE REGARDING PATENT AND COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT (DEC 2000)

(a) The Contractor shall report to the Contracting Officer promptly and in reasonable written detail, each notice or claim of patent or copyright infringement based on the performance of this contract of which the Contractor has knowledge.

(b) If any person files a claim or suit against the Government on account of any alleged patent or copyright infringement arising out of the performance of this contract or out of the use of any supplies furnished or work or services performed hereunder, the Contractor shall furnish to

the Government, when requested by the Contracting Officer, all evidence and information in possession of the Contractor pertaining to such suit or claim. Except where the Contractor has agreed to indemnify the Government, the Contractor shall furnish such evidence and information at the expense of the Government.

(c) The Contractor agrees to include, and require inclusion of, this clause suitably modified to identify the parties, in all subcontracts at any tier expected to exceed $100,000.

I-124 DEAR 970.5227-6 PATENT INDEMNITY-SUBCONTRACTS (DEC 2000)

Except as otherwise authorized by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall obtain indemnification of the Government and its officers, agents, and employees against liability, including costs, for infringement of any United States patent (except a patent issued upon an application that is now or may hereafter be withheld from issue pursuant to a secrecy order by the Government) from Contractor's subcontractors for any contract work subcontracted in accordance with FAR 48 CFR 52.227-3.

I-125 DEAR 970.5227-8 REFUND OF ROYALTIES (AUG 2002)

(a) During performance of this Contract, if any royalties are proposed to be charged to the Government as costs under this Contract, the Contractor agrees to submit for approval of the Contracting Officer, prior to the execution of any license, the following information relating to each separate item of royalty:

(1) Name and address of licensor;

(2) Patent numbers, patent application serial numbers, or other basis on which the royalty is payable;

(3) Brief description, including any part or model numbers of each contract item or component on which the royalty is payable;

(4) Percentage or dollar rate of royalty per unit;

(5) Unit price of contract item;

(6) Number of units;

(7) Total dollar amount of royalties; and

(8) A copy of the proposed license agreement.

(b) If specifically requested by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of any license agreement entered into prior to the effective date of this clause and an identification of applicable claims of specific patents or other basis upon which royalties are payable.

(c) The term "royalties" as used in this clause refers to any costs or charges in the nature of royalties, license fees, patent or license amortization costs, or the like, for the use of or for rights in patents and patent applications that are used in the performance of this contract or any subcontract hereunder.

(d) The Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer, annually upon request, a statement of royalties paid or required to be paid in connection with performing this Contract and subcontracts hereunder.

(e) For royalty payments under licenses entered into after the effective date of this Contract, costs incurred for royalties proposed under this paragraph shall be allowable only to the extent that such royalties are approved by the Contracting Officer. If the Contracting Officer determines that existing or proposed royalty payments are inappropriate, any payments subsequent to such determination shall be allowable only to the extent approved by the Contracting Officer.

(f) Regardless of prior DOE approval of any individual payments or royalties, DOE may contest at any time the enforceability, validity, scope of, or title to a patent for which the Contractor makes a royalty or other payment.

(g) If at any time within 3 years after final payment under this contract, the Contractor for any reason is relieved in whole or in part from the payment of any royalties to which this clause applies, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer of that fact and shall promptly reimburse the Government for any refunds received or royalties paid after having received notice of such relief.

(h) The Contractor agrees to include, and require inclusion of, this clause, including this paragraph (h), suitably modified to identify the parties in any subcontract at any tier in which the amount of royalties reported during negotiation of the subcontract exceeds $250.

I-126 DEAR 970.5227-12 PATENT RIGHTS-MANAGEMENT AND OPERATING CONTRACTS, FOR-PROFIT CONTRACTOR, ADVANCE CLASS WAIVER (AUG 2002) ALTERNATE I (PROPOSED DEVIATION)

(a) Definitions.

(1) DOE licensing regulations means the Department of Energy patent licensing regulations at 10 CFR Part 781.

(2) DOE patent waiver regulations means the Department of Energy patent waiver regulations at 10 CFR Part 784.

(3) Exceptional Circumstance Subject Invention means any subject invention in a technical field or related to a task determined by the Department of Energy to be subject to an exceptional circumstance under *35 U.S.C. 202*(a)(ii), and in accordance with 37 CFR 401.3(e).

(4) Invention means any invention or discovery which is or may be patentable or otherwise protectable under title 35 of the United States Code, or any novel variety of plant which is or may be protected under the Plant Variety Protection Act *(7 U.S.C. 2321,* et seq.).

(5) Made, when used in relation to any invention, means the conception or first actual reduction to practice of such invention.

(6) Patent Counsel means the National Nuclear Security Administration (NNSA) Patent Counsel assisting the contracting activity.

(7) Practical application means to manufacture, in the case of a composition or product; to practice, in the case of a process or method; or to operate, in the case of a machine or system; and, in each case, under such conditions as to establish that the invention is being utilized and that its benefits are, to the extent permitted by law or Government regulations, available to the public on reasonable terms.

(8) Subject Invention means any invention of the contractor conceived or first actually reduced to practice in the course of or under this contract, provided that in the case of a variety of plant, the date of determination (as defined in section 41(d) of the Plant Variety Protection Act, *7 U.S.C. 2401*(d)) shall also occur during the period of contract performance.

(9) Weapons-Related Subject Invention means any subject invention conceived or first actually reduced to practice in the course of or under work funded by or through defense programs, including Department of Defense and intelligence reimbursable work, or the Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program of the Department of Energy or the National Nuclear Security Administration.

(b) Allocation of Principal Rights.

(1) Assignment to the Government. Except to the extent that rights are retained by the Contractor by the granting of an advance class waiver pursuant to subparagraph (b)(2) of this clause or a determination of greater rights pursuant to subparagraph (b)(7) of this clause, the Contractor agrees to assign to the Government the entire right, title, and interest throughout the world in and to each subject invention.

(2) Advance class waiver of Government rights to the Contractor. DOE may grant to the Contractor an advance class waiver of Government rights in any or all subject inventions, including weapons-related subject inventions, at the time of execution of the contract, such that the Contractor may elect to retain the entire right, title and interest throughout the world to such waived subject inventions, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the advance class waiver. The Contractor does not have a right to retain title to any weapons-related subject inventions prior to being granted title by NNSA under the Class Waiver. In its elections of weapons-related subject inventions, the NNSA alone will make the determination that the subject invention is in fact a

weapons-related subject invention, and that rights to the Contractor may be granted, based on specific procedural requirements that the Contractor must meet, as enumerated in the Class Waiver. Unless otherwise provided by the terms of the advance class waiver, any rights in a subject invention retained by the Contractor under an advance class waiver are subject to *35 U.S.C. 203* and the provisions of this clause, including the Government license provided for in subparagraph (b)(3) of this clause, and any reservations and conditions deemed appropriate by the Secretary of Energy or designee.

(3) Government license. With respect to any subject invention to which the Contractor retains title, either under an advance class waiver pursuant to subparagraph (b)(2) or a determination of greater rights pursuant to subparagraph (b)(7) of this clause, the Government has a nonexclusive, nontransferable, irrevocable, paid-up license to practice or have practiced for or on behalf of the United States the subject invention throughout the world.

(4) Foreign patent rights. If the Government has title to a subject invention and the Government decides against securing patent rights in a foreign country for the subject invention, the Contractor may request such foreign patent rights from DOE/NNSA, and DOE/NNSA may grant the Contractor's request, subject to 35 U.S.C. 203 and the provisions of this clause, including the Government license provided for in subparagraph (b)(3) of this clause, and any reservations and conditions deemed appropriate by the Secretary of Energy or designee.

(5) Exceptional circumstance subject inventions. Except to the extent that rights are retained by the Contractor by a determination of greater rights in accordance with subparagraph (b)(7) of this clause, the Contractor does not have the right to retain title to any exceptional circumstance subject inventions and agrees to assign to the Government the entire right, title, and interest, throughout the world, in and to any exceptional circumstance subject inventions.

(i) Inventions within or relating to the following fields of technology are exceptional circumstance subject inventions:

(A) uranium enrichment technology;

(B) storage and disposal of civilian high-level nuclear waste and spent fuel technology; and

(C) national security technologies classified or sensitive under Section 148 of the Atomic Energy Act *(42 U.S.C. 2168).*

(ii) Inventions made under any agreement, contract or subcontract related to the following initiatives or programs are exceptional circumstance subject inventions:

(A) DOE Steel Initiative and Metals Initiative;

(B) U.S. Advanced Battery Consortium;

(C) any funding agreement which is funded in part by the Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI) or the Gas Research Institute (GRI);

(D) Solid State Energy Conversion Alliance (SECA) if the Contractor is a participant in the "Core Technology Program"; and

(E) Solid State Lighting Program (SSLP) if the Contractor is a participant in the "Core Technology Program."

(iii) DOE/NNSA reserves the right to unilaterally amend this contract to modify, by deletion or insertion, technical fields, programs, initiatives, and/or other classifications for the purpose of defining DOE/NNSA exceptional circumstance subject inventions.

(6) Treaties and international agreements. Any rights acquired by the Contractor in subject inventions are subject to any disposition of right, title, or interest in or to subject inventions provided for in treaties or international agreements identified at http://www.state.gov/documents/organization/123747.pdf. DOE/NNSA reserves the right to unilaterally amend this contract to identify specific treaties or international agreements entered into or to be entered into by the Government after the effective date of this contract and to effectuate those license or other rights which are necessary for the Government to meet its obligations to foreign governments, their nationals and international organizations under such treaties or international agreements with respect to subject inventions made after the date of the amendment.

(7) Contractor request for greater rights. The Contractor may request greater rights in an identified subject invention, including an exceptional circumstance subject invention, to which the Contractor does not have the right to elect to retain title, in accordance with the DOE patent waiver regulations, by submitting such a request in writing to Patent Counsel with a copy to the Contracting Officer at the time the subject invention is first disclosed to DOE/NNSA pursuant to subparagraph (c)(1) of this clause, or not later than eight (8) months after such disclosure, unless a longer period is authorized in writing by the Contracting Officer for good cause shown in writing by the Contractor. DOE/NNSA may grant or refuse to grant such a request by the Contractor. Unless otherwise provided in the greater rights determination, any rights in a subject invention obtained by the Contractor under a determination of greater rights is subject to *35 U.S.C. 203* and the provisions of this clause, including the Government license provided for in subparagraph (b)(3) of this clause, and to any reservations and conditions deemed appropriate by the Secretary of Energy or designee.

(8) Contractor employee-inventor rights. If the Contractor does not elect to retain title to a subject invention or does not request greater rights in a subject invention, including an exceptional circumstance subject invention, to which the Contractor does not have the

right to elect to retain title, a Contractor employee-inventor, after consultation with the Contractor and with written authorization from the Contractor in accordance with 10 CFR 784.9(b)(4), may request greater rights, including title, in the subject invention or the exceptional circumstance invention from DOE/NNSA, and DOE/NNSA may grant or refuse to grant such a request by the Contractor employee-inventor.

(9) Government assignment of rights in Government employees' subject inventions. If a DOE or NNSA employee is a joint inventor of a subject invention to which the Contractor has rights, DOE or NNSA, as applicable, may assign or refuse to assign any rights in the subject invention acquired by the Government from the DOE or NNSA employee to the Contractor, consistent with 48 CFR 27.304-1(d). Unless otherwise provided in the assignment, the rights assigned to the Contractor are subject to the Government license provided for in subparagraph (b)(3) of this clause, and to any provision of this clause applicable to subject inventions in which rights are retained by the Contractor, and to any reservations and conditions deemed appropriate by the Secretary of Energy or designee. The Contractor shall share royalties collected for the manufacture, use or sale of the subject invention with the DOE or NNSA employee.

(10) Weapons related subject inventions. Except to the extent that DOE is solely satisfied that the Contractor meets certain procedural requirements and DOE grants rights to the Contractor in weapons related subject inventions, the Contractor does not have a right to retain title to any weapons related subject inventions.

(c) Subject Invention Disclosure, Election of Title, and Filing of Patent Application by Contractor.

(1) Subject invention disclosure. The Contractor shall disclose each subject invention to Patent Counsel with a copy to the contracting officer within two (2) months after an inventor discloses it in writing to Contractor personnel responsible for patent matters or, if earlier, within six (6) months after the Contractor has knowledge of the subject invention, but in any event before any on sale, public use, or publication of the subject invention. The disclosure to DOE/NNSA shall be in the form of a written report and shall include:

(i) the contract number under which the subject invention was made;

(ii) the inventor(s) of the subject invention;

(iii) a description of the subject invention in sufficient technical detail to convey a clear understanding of the nature, purpose and operation of the subject invention, and of the physical, chemical, biological or electrical characteristics of the subject invention, to the extent known by the Contractor at the time of the disclosure;

(iv) the date and identification of any publication, on sale or public use of the invention;

(v) the date and identification of any submissions for publication of any manuscripts describing the invention, and a statement of whether the manuscript is accepted for publication, to the extent known by the Contractor at the time of the disclosure;

(vi) a statement indicating whether the subject invention is an exceptional circumstance subject invention, related to national security, or subject to a treaty or an international agreement, to the extent known or believed by Contractor at the time of the disclosure;

(vii) all sources of funding by Budget and Resources (B&R) code; and

(viii) the identification of any agreement relating to the subject invention, including Cooperative Research and Development Agreements and Work-for-Others agreements.

Unless the Contractor contends otherwise in writing at the time the invention is disclosed, inventions disclosed to DOE/NNSA under this paragraph are deemed made in the manner specified in Sections (a)(1) and (a)(2) of 42 U.S.C. 5908.

(2) Publication after disclosure. After disclosure of the subject invention to the DOE/NNSA, the Contractor shall promptly notify Patent Counsel of the acceptance for publication of any manuscript describing the subject invention or of any expected or on sale or public use of the subject invention, known by the Contractor. The Contractor shall obtain approval from Patent Counsel prior to any release or publication of information concerning an exceptional circumstance subject invention or any subject invention related to a treaty or international agreement.

(3) Election by the Contractor under an advance class waiver. If the Contractor has the right to elect to retain title to subject inventions under an advance class waiver granted in accordance with subparagraph (b)(2) of this clause, and unless otherwise provided for by the terms of the advance class waiver, the Contractor shall elect in writing whether or not to retain title to any subject invention by notifying DOE/NNSA within two (2) years of the date of the disclosure of the subject invention to DOE/NNSA, in accordance with subparagraph (c)(1) of this clause. The notification shall identify the advance class waiver, state the countries, including the United States, in which rights are retained, and certify that the subject invention is not an exceptional circumstance subject invention or subject to a treaty or international agreement. If a publication, on sale or public use of the subject invention has initiated the 1-year statutory period under 35 U.S.C. 102(b), the period for election may be shortened by DOE/NNSA to a date that is no more than sixty (60) days prior to the end of the 1-year statutory period.

(4) Filing of patent applications by the Contractor under an advance class waiver. If the Contractor has the right to retain title to a subject invention in accordance with an advance class waiver pursuant to subparagraph (b)(2) of this clause or a determination of greater rights pursuant to paragraph (b)(7) of this clause, and unless otherwise provided for by the terms of the advance class waiver or greater rights determination,

the Contractor shall file an initial patent application claiming the subject invention to which it retains title either within one (1) year after the Contractor's election to retain or grant of title to the subject invention or prior to the end of any 1-year statutory period under *35 U.S.C. 102*(b), whichever occurs first. Any patent applications filed by the Contractor in foreign countries or international patent offices shall be filed within either ten (10) months of the corresponding initial patent application or, if such filing has been prohibited by a Secrecy Order, within six (6) months from the date permission is granted by the Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks to file foreign patent applications.

(5) Submission of patent information and documents. If the Contractor files a domestic or foreign patent application claiming a subject invention, the Contractor shall promptly submit to Patent Counsel the following information and documents:

(i) The filing date, serial number, title, and a copy of the patent application (including an English-language version if filed in a language other than English);

(ii) An executed and approved instrument fully confirmatory of all Government rights in the subject invention; and

(iii) The patent number, issue date, and a copy of any issued patent claiming the subject invention.

(6) Contractor's request for an extension of time. Requests for an extension of the time to disclose a subject invention, to elect to retain title to a subject invention, or to file a patent application under subparagraphs (c)(1), (3), and (4) of this clause may be granted at the discretion of Patent Counsel or DOE/NNSA.

(7) Duplication and disclosure of documents. The Government may duplicate and disclose subject invention disclosures and all other reports and papers furnished or required to be furnished pursuant to this clause; provided, however, that any such duplication or disclosure by the Government is subject to *35 U.S.C. 205* and 37 CFR Part 40.

(d) Conditions When the Government May Obtain Title Notwithstanding an Advance Class Waiver.

(1) Return of title to a subject invention. If the Contractor requests that DOE/NNSA acquire title or rights from the Contractor in a subject invention, including an exceptional circumstance subject invention, to which the Contractor retained title or rights under subparagraph (b)(2) or subparagraph (b)(7) of this clause, DOE/NNSA may acquire such title or rights from the Contractor, or DOE/NNSA may decide against acquiring such title or rights from the Contractor, at DOE/NNSA's sole discretion.

(2) Failure to disclose or elect to retain title. Title vests in DOE/NNSA and DOE/NNSA may request, in writing, a formal assignment of title to a subject invention from the Contractor, and the Contractor shall convey title to the subject invention to

DOE/NNSA, if the Contractor elects not to retain title to the subject invention under an advance class waiver, or the Contractor fails to disclose or fails to elect to retain title to the subject invention within the times specified in subparagraphs (c)(1) and (c)(3) of this clause.

(3) Failure to file domestic or foreign patent applications. In those countries in which the Contractor fails to file a patent application within the times specified in subparagraph (c)(4) of this clause, DOE/NNSA may request, in writing, title to the subject invention from the Contractor, and the Contractor shall convey title to the subject invention to DOE; provided, however, that if the Contractor has filed a patent application in any country after the times specified in subparagraph (c)(4) of this clause, but prior to its receipt of DOE/NNSA 's written request for title, the Contractor continues to retain title in that country.

(4) Discontinuation of patent protection by the Contractor. If the Contractor decides to discontinue the prosecution of a patent application, the payment of maintenance fees, or the defense of a subject invention in a reexamination or opposition proceeding, in any country, DOE/NNSA may request, in writing, title to the subject invention from the Contractor, and the Contractor shall convey title to the subject invention to DOE/NNSA.

(5) Termination of advance class waiver. DOE/NNSA may request, in writing, title to any subject inventions from the Contractor, and the Contractor shall convey title to the subject inventions to DOE/NNSA, if the advance class waiver granted under subparagraph (b)(2) of this clause is terminated under paragraph (u) of this clause.

(e) Minimum Rights of the Contractor.

(1) Request for a Contractor license. Except for subject inventions that the Contractor fails to disclose within the time periods specified at subparagraph (c)(1) of this clause, the Contractor may request a revocable, nonexclusive, royalty-free license in each patent application filed in any country claiming a subject invention and any resulting patent in which the Government obtains title, and DOE/NNSA may grant or refuse to grant such a request by the Contractor. If DOE/NNSA grants the Contractor's request for a license, the Contractor's license extends to its domestic subsidiaries and affiliates, if any, within the corporate structure of which the Contractor is a party and includes the right to grant sublicenses of the same scope to the extent the Contractor was legally obligated to do so at the time the contract was awarded.

(2) Transfer of a Contractor license. DOE/NNSA shall approve any transfer of the Contractor's license in a subject invention, and DOE/NNSA may determine that the Contractor's license is non- transferable, on a case-by-case basis.

(3) Revocation or modification of a Contractor license. DOE/NNSA may revoke or modify the Contractor's domestic license to the extent necessary to achieve expeditious practical application of the subject invention pursuant to an application for an exclusive

license submitted in accordance with applicable provisions in 37 CFR Part 404 and DOE/NNSA licensing regulations. DOE/NNSA may not revoke the Contractor's domestic license in that field of use or the geographical areas in which the Contractor, its licensees or its domestic subsidiaries or affiliates have achieved practical applications and continues to make the benefits of the invention reasonably accessible to the public. DOE/NNSA may revoke or modify the Contractor's license in any foreign country to the extent the Contractor, its licensees, or its domestic subsidiaries or affiliates failed to achieve practical application in that foreign country.

(4) Notice of revocation or modification of a Contractor license. Before revocation or modification of the license, DOE/NNSA shall furnish the Contractor a written notice of its intention to revoke or modify the license, and the Contractor shall be allowed thirty (30) days from the date of the notice (or such other time as may be authorized by DOE/NNSA for good cause shown by the Contractor) to show cause why the license should not be revoked or modified. The Contractor has the right to appeal any decision concerning the revocation or modification of its license, in accordance with applicable regulations in 37 CFR Part 404 and DOE/NNSA licensing regulations.

(f) Contractor Action to Protect the Government's Interest.

(1) Execution and delivery of title or license instruments. The Contractor agrees to execute or have executed, and to deliver promptly to DOE or NNSA all instruments necessary to accomplish the following actions:

(i) establish or confirm the Government's rights throughout the world in subject inventions to which the Contractor elects to retain title;

(ii) convey title in a subject invention to DOE/NNSA pursuant to subparagraph (b)(5) and paragraph (d) of this clause; or

(iii) enable the Government to obtain patent protection throughout the world in a subject invention to which the Government has title.

(2) Contractor employee agreements. The Contractor agrees to require, by written agreement, its employees, other than clerical and nontechnical employees, to disclose promptly in writing to Contractor personnel identified as responsible for the administration of patent matters and in a format suggested by the Contractor, each subject invention made under this contract, and to execute all papers necessary to file patent applications claiming subject inventions or to establish the Government's rights in the subject inventions. This disclosure format shall at a minimum include the information required by subparagraph (c)(1) of this clause. The Contractor shall instruct such employees, through employee agreements or other suitable educational programs, on the importance of reporting inventions in sufficient time to permit the filing of patent applications prior to U.S. or foreign statutory bars.

(3) Contractor procedures for reporting subject inventions to DOE/NNSA. The Contractor agrees to establish and maintain effective procedures for ensuring the prompt identification and timely disclosure of subject inventions to DOE/NNSA. The Contractor shall submit a written description of such procedures to the Contracting Officer, upon request, for evaluation and approval of the effectiveness of such procedures by the Contracting Officer.

(4) Notification of discontinuation of patent protection. With respect to any subject invention for which the Contractor has responsibility for patent prosecution, the Contractor shall notify Patent Counsel of any decision to discontinue the prosecution of a patent application, payment of maintenance fees, or defense of a subject invention in a reexamination or opposition proceeding, in any country, not less than thirty (30) days before the expiration of the response period for any action required by the corresponding patent office.

(5) Notification of Government rights. With respect to any subject invention to which the Contractor has title, the Contractor agrees to include, within the specification of any United States patent application and within any patent issuing thereon claiming a subject invention, the following statement, "This invention was made with Government support under (identify the contract) awarded by the United States Department of Energy/National Nuclear Security Administration. The Government has certain rights in the invention."

(6) Avoidance of Royalty Charges. If the Contractor licenses a subject invention, the Contractor agrees to avoid royalty charges on acquisitions involving Government funds, including funds derived through a Military Assistance Program of the Government or otherwise derived through the Government, to refund any amounts received as royalty charges on a subject invention in acquisitions for, or on behalf of, the Government, and to provide for such refund in any instrument transferring rights in the subject invention to any party.

(7) DOE/NNSA approval of assignment of rights. Rights in a subject invention in the United States may not be assigned by the Contractor without the approval of DOE/NNSA.

(8) Small business firm licensees. The Contractor shall make efforts that are reasonable under the circumstances to attract licensees of subject inventions that are small business firms, and may give a preference to a small business firm when licensing a subject invention if the Contractor determines that the small business firm has a plan or proposal for marketing the invention which, if executed, is equally as likely to bring the invention to practical application as any plans or proposals from applicants that are not small business firms; provided, the Contractor is also satisfied that the small business firm has the capability and resources to carry out its plan or proposal. The decision as to whether to give a preference in any specific case is at the discretion of the Contractor.

(9) Contractor licensing of subject inventions. To the extent that it provides the most effective technology transfer, licensing of subject inventions shall be administered by Contractor employees on location at the facility.

(g) Subcontracts.

(1) Subcontractor subject inventions. The Contractor shall not obtain rights in the subcontractor's subject inventions as part of the consideration for awarding a subcontract.

(2) Inclusion of patent rights clause-non-profit organization or small business firm subcontractors. Unless otherwise authorized or directed by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall include the patent rights clause at 48 CFR 952.227-11, suitably modified to identify the parties, in all subcontracts, at any tier, for experimental, developmental, demonstration or research work to be performed by a small business firm or domestic nonprofit organization, except subcontracts which are subject to exceptional circumstances in accordance with *35 U.S.C. 202* and subparagraph (b)(5) of this clause.

(3) Inclusion of patent rights clause-subcontractors other than non-profit organizations or small business firms. Except for the subcontracts described in subparagraph (g)(2) of this clause, the Contractor shall include the patent rights clause at 48 CFR 952.227-13, suitably modified to identify the parties and any applicable exceptional circumstance, in any contract for experimental, developmental, demonstration or research work.

(4) DOE/NNSA and subcontractor contract. With respect to subcontracts at any tier, DOE/NNSA, the subcontractor and Contractor agree that the mutual obligations of the parties created by this clause constitute a contract between the subcontractor and DOE/NNSA with respect to those matters covered by this clause; provided, however, that nothing in this paragraph is intended to confer any jurisdiction under the Contract Disputes Act in connection with proceedings under paragraph (j) of this clause.

(5) Subcontractor refusal to accept terms of patent rights clause. If a prospective subcontractor refuses to accept the terms of a patent rights clause, the Contractor shall promptly submit a written notice to the Contracting Officer stating the subcontractor's reasons for such refusal and including relevant information for expediting disposition of the matter; and the Contractor shall not proceed with the subcontract without the written authorization of the Contracting Officer.

(6) Notification of award of subcontract. Upon the award of any subcontract at any tier containing a patent rights clause, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer in writing and identify the subcontractor, the applicable patent rights clause, the work to be performed under the subcontract, and the dates of award and estimated completion. Upon request of the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of a subcontract.

(7) Identification of subcontractor subject inventions. If the Contractor in the performance of this contract becomes aware of a subject invention made under a subcontract, the Contractor shall promptly notify Patent Counsel and identify the subject invention, with a copy of the notification and identification to the Contracting Officer.

(h) Reporting on Utilization of Subject Inventions. Upon request by DOE or NNSA, the Contractor agrees to submit periodic reports, no more frequently than annually, describing the utilization of a subject invention or efforts made by the Contractor or its licensees or assignees to obtain utilization of the subject invention. The reports shall include information regarding the status of development, date of first commercial sale or use, gross royalties received by the Contractor, and other data and information reasonably specified by DOE or NNSA. Upon request by DOE or NNSA, the Contractor also agrees to provide reports in connection with any march-in proceedings undertaken by DOE or NNSA, in accordance with paragraph (j) of this clause. If any data or information reported by the Contractor in accordance with this provision is considered privileged and confidential by the Contractor, its licensee, or assignee and the Contractor properly marks the data or information privileged or confidential, DOE and NNSA agree~~s~~ not to disclose such information to persons outside the Government, to the extent permitted by law.

(i) Preference for United States Industry. Notwithstanding any other provision of this clause the Contractor agrees that with respect to any subject invention in which it retains title, neither it nor any assignee may grant to any person the exclusive right to use or sell any subject invention in the United States unless such person agrees that any products embodying the subject invention or produced through the use of the subject invention will be manufactured substantially in the United States. However, in individual cases, DOE or NNSA may waive the requirement for such an agreement upon a showing by the Contractor or its assignee that reasonable but unsuccessful efforts have been made to grant licenses on similar terms to potential licensees that would be likely to manufacture substantially in the United States or that under the circumstances domestic manufacture is not commercially feasible.

(j) March-In Rights. With respect to any subject invention to which the Contractor has elected to retain or is granted title, DOE or NNSA may, in accordance with the procedures in the DOE patent waiver regulations, require the Contractor, an assignee or exclusive licensee of a subject invention to grant a nonexclusive, partially exclusive or exclusive license in any field of use to a responsible applicant or applicants, upon terms that are reasonable under the circumstances. If the Contractor, assignee or exclusive licensee refuses such a request, DOE/NNSA has the right to grant such a license itself if DOE/NNSA determines that-

(1) Such action is necessary because the Contractor or assignee has not taken, or is not expected to take within a reasonable time, effective steps to achieve practical application of the subject invention in such field of use;

(2) Such action is necessary to alleviate health or safety needs that are not reasonably satisfied by the Contractor, assignee, or their licensees;

(3) Such action is necessary to meet requirements for public use specified by government regulations and such requirements are not reasonably satisfied by the Contractor, assignee, or licensees; or

(4) Such action is necessary because the agreement to substantially manufacture in the United States and required by paragraph (i) of this clause has neither been obtained nor waived or because a licensee of the exclusive right to use or sell any subject invention in the United States is in breach of such agreement.

(k) Communications. The Contractor shall direct any notification, disclosure, or request provided for in this clause to the Patent Counsel identified in the contract.

(l) Reports.

(1) Interim reports. Upon DOE's or NNSA's request, the Contractor shall submit to DOE or NNSA, no more frequently than annually, a list of subject inventions disclosed to DOE/NNSA during a specified period, or a statement that no subject inventions were made during the specified period; and/or a list of subcontracts containing a patent clause and awarded by the Contractor during a specified period, or a statement that no such subcontracts were awarded during the specified period. The interim report shall state whether the Contractor's invention disclosures were submitted to DOE/NNSA in accordance with the requirements of subparagraphs (f)(3) and (f)(4) of this clause.

(2) Final reports. Upon DOE's or NNSA's request, the Contractor shall submit to DOE or NNSA, prior to closeout of the contract or within three (3) months of the date of completion of the contracted work, a list of all subject inventions disclosed during the performance period of the contract, or a statement that no subject inventions were made during the contract performance period; and/or a list of all subcontracts containing a patent clause and awarded by the Contractor during the contract performance period, or a statement that no such subcontracts were awarded during the contract performance period.

(m) Facilities License. In addition to the rights of the parties with respect to inventions or discoveries conceived or first actually reduced to practice in the course of or under this contract, the Contractor agrees to and does hereby grant to the Government an irrevocable, nonexclusive, paid-up license in and to any inventions or discoveries regardless of when conceived or actually reduced to practice or acquired by the contractor at any time through completion of this contract and which are incorporated or embodied in the construction of the facility or which are utilized in the operation of the facility or which cover articles, materials, or products manufactured at the facility

(1) to practice or have practiced by or for the Government at the facility, and

(2) to transfer such license with the transfer of that facility. Notwithstanding the acceptance or exercise by the Government of these rights, the Government may contest at any time the enforceability, validity or scope of, or title to, any rights or patents herein licensed.

(n) Atomic Energy.

(1) Pecuniary awards. No claim for pecuniary award of compensation under the provisions of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, may be asserted with respect to any invention or discovery made or conceived in the course of or under this contract.

(2) Patent Agreements. Except as otherwise authorized in writing by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall obtain patent agreements to effectuate the provisions of subparagraph (o)(1) of this clause from all persons who perform any part of the work under this contract, except nontechnical personnel, such as clerical employees and manual laborers.

(o) Classified Inventions.

(1) Approval for filing a foreign patent application. The Contractor shall not file or cause to be filed an application or registration for a patent disclosing a subject invention related to classified subject matter in any country other than the United States without first obtaining the written approval of the Contracting Officer.

(2) Transmission of classified subject matter. If in accordance with this clause the Contractor files a patent application in the United States disclosing a subject invention that is classified for reasons of security, the Contractor shall observe all applicable security regulations covering the transmission of classified subject matter. If the Contractor transmits a patent application disclosing a classified subject invention to the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO), the Contractor shall submit a separate letter to the USPTO identifying the contract or contracts by agency and agreement number that require security classification markings to be placed on the patent application.

(3) Inclusion of clause in subcontracts. The Contractor agrees to include the substance of this clause in subcontracts at any tier that cover or are likely to cover subject matter classified for reasons of security.

(p) Examination of Records Relating to Inventions.

(1) Contractor compliance. Until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this contract, the Contracting Officer or any authorized representative may examine any books (including laboratory notebooks), records, and documents and other supporting data of the Contractor, which the Contracting Officer or authorized representative deems reasonably pertinent to the discovery or identification of subject inventions, including exceptional circumstance subject inventions, or to determine Contractor (and inventor) compliance with the requirements of this clause, including proper identification and disclosure of subject inventions, and establishment and maintenance of invention disclosure procedures.

(2) Unreported inventions. If the Contracting Officer is aware of an invention that is not disclosed by the Contractor to DOE/NNSA, and the Contracting Officer believes the unreported invention may be a subject invention, DOE or NNSA may require the Contractor to submit to DOE or NNSA a disclosure of the invention for a determination of ownership rights.

(3) Confidentiality. Any examination of records under this paragraph is subject to appropriate conditions to protect the confidentiality of the information involved.

(4) Power of inspection. With respect to a subject invention for which the Contractor has responsibility for patent prosecution, the Contractor shall furnish the Government, upon request by DOE or NNSA, an irrevocable power to inspect and make copies of a prosecution file for any patent application claiming the subject invention.

(q) Patent Functions. Upon the written request of the Contracting Officer or Patent Counsel, the Contractor agrees to make reasonable efforts to support DOE/NNSA in accomplishing patent-related functions for work arising out of the contract, including, but not limited to, the prosecution of patent applications, and the determination of questions of novelty, patentability, and inventorship.

(r) Educational Awards Subject to 35 U.S.C. 212. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer prior to the placement of any person subject to 35 U.S.C. 212 in an area of technology or task (1) related to exceptional circumstance technology or (2) any person who is subject to treaties or international agreements as set forth in paragraph (b)(6) of this clause or to agreements other than funding agreements. The Contracting Officer may disapprove of any such placement.

(s) Annual Appraisal by NNSA Patent Counsel. NNSA Patent Counsel may conduct an annual appraisal to evaluate the Contractor's effectiveness in identifying and protecting subject inventions in accordance with DOE and NNSA policy.

(t) Publication. It is recognized that during the course of the work under this contract, the Contractor or its employees may from time to time desire to release or publish information regarding scientific or technical developments conceived or first actually reduced to practice in the course of or under this contract. In order that public disclosure of such information will not adversely affect the patent interest of DOE or NNSA or the Contractor, timely notification of the release of scientific and technical publications shall be provided to the Contractor personnel responsible for patent matters. Contractor delivery of this data and information to the Patent Counsel shall be considered met if the required data and information is entered into an appropriate database of listed publications and the Patent Counsel has “read-only” access to the database. A copy of this data and information must be made available to the Contracting Officer upon request.

(u) Termination of Contractor's Advance Class Waiver. If a request by the Contractor for an advance class waiver pursuant to subparagraph (b)(2) of this clause or a determination of greater rights pursuant to paragraph (c) of this clause contains false material statements or

fails to disclose material facts, and DOE or NNSA relies on the false statements or omissions in granting the Contractor's request, the waiver or grant of any Government rights (in whole or in part) to the subject invention(s) may be terminated at the discretion of the Secretary of Energy or designee. Prior to termination, DOE or NNSA shall provide the Contractor with written notification of the termination, including a statement of facts in support of the termination, and the Contractor shall be allowed thirty (30) days, or a longer period authorized by the Secretary of Energy or designee for good cause shown in writing by the Contractor, to show cause for not terminating the waiver or grant. Any termination of an advance class waiver or a determination of greater rights is subject to the Contractor's license as provided for in paragraph (f) of this clause.

I-127 DEAR 970.5228-1 INSURANCE-LITIGATION AND CLAIMS (AUG 2009)

(a) The Contractor may, with the prior written authorization of the Contracting Officer, and shall, upon the request of the Government, initiate litigation against third parties, including proceedings before administrative agencies, in connection with this contract. The Contractor shall proceed with such litigation in good faith and as directed from time to time by the Contracting Officer.

(b) The Contractor shall give the Contracting Officer immediate notice in writing of any legal proceeding, including any proceeding before an administrative agency, filed against the Contractor arising out of the performance of this contract. Except as otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer, in writing, the Contractor shall furnish immediately to the Contracting Officer copies of all pertinent papers received by the Contractor with respect to such action. The Contractor, with the prior written authorization of the Contracting Officer, shall proceed with such litigation in good faith and as directed from time to time by the Contracting Officer.

(c) (1) Except as provided in paragraph (c)(2) of this clause, the Contractor shall procure and maintain such bonds and insurance as required by law or approved in writing by the Contracting Officer.

(2) The Contractor may, with the approval of the Contracting Officer, maintain a self-insurance program; provided that, with respect to workers' compensation, the Contractor is qualified pursuant to statutory authority.

(3) All bonds and insurance required by this clause shall be in a form and amount and for those periods as the Contracting Officer may require or approve and with sureties and insurers approved by the Contracting Officer.

(d) The Contractor agrees to submit for the contracting officer's approval, to the extent and in the manner required by the Contracting Officer, any other bonds and insurance that are maintained by the Contractor in connection with the performance of this contract and for which the Contractor seeks reimbursement. If an insurance cost (whether a premium for commercial insurance or related to self-insurance) includes a portion covering costs made unallowable elsewhere in the contract, and the share of the cost for coverage for the

unallowable cost is determinable, the portion of the cost that is otherwise an allowable cost under this contract is reimbursable to the extent determined by the Contracting Officer.

(e) Except as provided in subparagraphs (g) and (h) of this clause, or specifically disallowed elsewhere in this contract, the Contractor shall be reimbursed-

(1) For that portion of the reasonable cost of bonds and insurance allocable to this contract required in accordance with contract terms or approved under this clause; and

(2) For liabilities (and reasonable expenses incidental to such liabilities, including litigation costs) to third persons not compensated by insurance or otherwise without regard to and as an exception to the clause of this contract entitled "Obligation of Funds."

(f) The Government's liability under paragraph (e) of this clause is subject to the availability of appropriated funds. Nothing in this contract shall be construed as implying that the Congress will, at a later date, appropriate funds sufficient to meet deficiencies.

(g) Notwithstanding any other provision of this contract, the Contractor shall not be reimbursed for liabilities (and expenses incidental to such liabilities, including litigation costs, counsel fees, judgment and settlements)—

(1) Which are otherwise unallowable by law or the provisions of this contract; or

(2) For which the Contractor has failed to insure or to maintain insurance as required by law, this contract, or by the written direction of the Contracting Officer.

(h) In addition to the cost reimbursement limitations contained in 48 CFR Part 31, as supplemented by 48 CFR 970.31, and notwithstanding any other provision of this contract, the Contractor's liabilities to third persons, including employees but excluding costs incidental to worker's compensation actions, (and any expenses incidental to such liabilities, including litigation costs, counsel fees, judgments and settlements) shall not be reimbursed if such liabilities were caused by Contractor managerial personnel's—

(1) Willful misconduct;

(2) Lack of good faith; or

(3) Failure to exercise prudent business judgment, which means failure to act in the same manner as a prudent person in the conduct of competitive business; or, in the case of a non-profit educational institution, failure to act in the manner that a prudent person would under the circumstances prevailing at the time the decision to incur the cost is made.

(i) The burden of proof shall be upon the Contractor to establish that costs covered by paragraph (h) of this clause are allowable and reasonable if, after an initial review of the facts, the Contracting Officer challenges a specific cost or informs the Contractor that there is reason to

believe that the cost results from willful misconduct, lack of good faith, or failure to exercise prudent business judgment by contractor managerial personnel.

(j) (1) All litigation costs, including counsel fees, judgments and settlements shall be differentiated and accounted for by the Contractor so as to be separately identifiable. If the Contracting Officer provisionally disallows such costs, then the Contractor may not use funds advanced by DOE under the contract to finance the litigation.

(2) Punitive damages are not allowable unless the act or failure to act which gave rise to the liability resulted from compliance with specific terms and conditions of the contract or written instructions from the Contracting Officer.

(3) The portion of the cost of insurance obtained by the Contractor that is allocable to coverage of liabilities referred to in paragraph (g)(1) of this clause is not allowable.

(4) The term "contractor's managerial personnel" is defined in clause paragraph (j) of 48 CFR 970.5245-1.

(k) The Contractor may at its own expense and not as an allowable cost procure for its own protection insurance to compensate the Contractor for any unallowable or non-reimbursable costs incurred in connection with contract performance.

(l) If any suit or action is filed or any claim is made against the Contractor, the cost and expense of which may be reimbursable to the Contractor under this contract, and the risk of which is then uninsured or is insured for less than the amount claimed, the Contractor shall—

(1) Immediately notify the Contracting Officer and promptly furnish copies of all pertinent papers received;

(2) Authorize Department representatives to collaborate with: in-house or DOE-approved outside counsel in settling or defending the claim; or counsel for the insurance carrier in settling or defending the claim if the amount of the liability claimed exceeds the amount of coverage, unless precluded by the terms of the insurance contract; and

(3) Authorize Department representatives to settle the claim or to defend or represent the Contractor in and/or to take charge of any litigation, if required by the Department, if the liability is not insured or covered by bond. In any action against more than one Department Contractor, the Department may require the Contractor to be represented by common counsel. Counsel for the Contractor may, at the Contractor's own expense, be associated with the Department representatives in any such claim or litigation.

I-128 DEAR 970.5229-1 STATE AND LOCAL TAXES (DEC 2000)

(a) The Contractor agrees to notify the Contracting Officer of any State or local tax, fee, or charge levied or purported to be levied on or collected from the Contractor with respect to the contract work, any transaction thereunder, or property in the custody or control of the

Contractor and constituting an allowable item of cost if due and payable, but which the Contractor has reason to believe, or the Contracting Officer has advised the Contractor, is or may be inapplicable or invalid; and the Contractor further agrees to refrain from paying any such tax, fee, or charge unless authorized in writing by the Contracting Officer. Any State or local tax, fee, or charge paid with the approval of the Contracting Officer or on the basis of advice from the Contracting Officer that such tax, fee, or charge is applicable and valid, and which would otherwise be an allowable item of cost, shall not be disallowed as an item of cost by reason of any subsequent ruling or determination that such tax, fee, or charge was in fact inapplicable or invalid.

(b) The Contractor agrees to take such action as may be required or approved by the Contracting Officer to cause any State or local tax, fee, or charge which would be an allowable cost to be paid under protest; and to take such action as may be required or approved by the Contracting Officer to seek recovery of any payments made, including assignment to the Government or its designee of all rights to an abatement or refund thereof, and granting permission for the Government to join with the Contractor in any proceedings for the recovery thereof or to sue for recovery in the name of the Contractor. If the Contracting Officer directs the Contractor to institute litigation to enjoin the collection of or to recover payment of any such tax, fee, or charge referred to above, or if a claim or suit is filed against the Contractor for a tax, fee, or charge it has refrained from paying in accordance with this clause, the procedures and requirements of the clause entitled "Insurance—Litigation and Claims" shall apply and the costs and expenses incurred by the Contractor shall be allowable items of costs, as provided in this contract, together with the amount of any judgment rendered against the Contractor.

(c) The Government shall hold the Contractor harmless from penalties and interest incurred through compliance with this clause. All recoveries or credits in respect of the foregoing taxes, fees, and charges (including interest) shall inure to and be for the sole benefit of the Government.

I-129 DEAR 970.5231-4 PREEXISTING CONDITIONS (DEC 2000) ALTERNATE I (DEC 2000)

(a) Any liability, obligation, loss, damage, claim (including without limitation, a claim involving strict or absolute liability), action, suit, civil fine or penalty, cost, expense or disbursement, which may be incurred or imposed, or asserted by any party and arising out of any condition, act or failure to act which occurred before January 1, 2011, in conjunction with the management and operation of Kansas City Plant, shall be deemed incurred under Contract No. DE-AC04-01AL66850.

(b) The obligations of the Department of Energy under this clause are subject to the availability of appropriated funds.

I-130 DEAR 970.5232-1 REDUCTION OR SUSPENSION OF ADVANCE, PARTIAL, OR PROGRESS PAYMENTS (DEC 2000)

(a) The Contracting Officer may reduce or suspend further advance, partial, or progress payments to the Contractor upon a written determination by the Senior Procurement Executive that substantial evidence exists that the Contractor's request for advance, partial, or progress payment is based on fraud.

(b) The Contractor shall be afforded a reasonable opportunity to respond in writing.

I-131 DEAR 970.5232-2 PAYMENTS AND ADVANCES (DEC 2000) ALTERNATE II (DEC 2000) ALTERNATE III (DEC 2000) (PROPOSED DEVIATION)

(a) Payment of Total available fee: Base Fee and Performance Fee. The base fee amount, if any, is payable in equal monthly installments. Total available fee amount earned is payable following the Government's Determination of Total Available Fee Amount Earned in accordance with the clause of this contract entitled "Total Available Fee: Base Fee Amount and Performance Fee Amount." Base fee amount and total available fee amount earned payments shall be made by direct payment or withdrawn from funds advanced or available under this contract, as determined by the Contracting Officer. The Contracting Officer may offset against any such fee payment the amounts owed to the Government by the Contractor, including any amounts owed for disallowed costs under this contract. No base fee amount or total available fee amount earned payment may be withdrawn against the payments cleared financing arrangement without the prior written approval of the Contracting Officer.

(b) Payments on Account of Allowable Costs. The Contracting Officer and the Contractor shall agree as to the extent to which payment for allowable costs or payments for other items specifically approved in writing by the Contracting Officer (for example, negotiated fixed amounts) shall be made from advances of Government funds. When pension contributions are paid by the Contractor to the retirement fund less frequently than quarterly, accrued costs therefore shall be excluded from costs for payment purposes until such costs are paid. If pension contribution are paid on a quarterly or more frequent basis, accrual therefore may be included in costs for payment purposes, provided that they are paid to the fund within 30 days after the close of the period covered. If payments are not made to the fund within such 30-day period, pension contribution costs shall be excluded from cost for payment purposes until payment has been made.

(c) Special financial institution account-use. All advances of Government funds shall be withdrawn pursuant to a payments cleared financing arrangement prescribed by DOE in favor of the financial institution or, at the option of the Government, shall be made by direct payment or other payment mechanism to the Contractor, and shall be deposited only in the special financial institution account referred to in the Special Financial Institution Account Agreement, which is incorporated into this contract as Appendix-. No part of the funds in the special financial institution account shall be commingled with any funds of the Contractor or used for a purpose other than that of making payments for costs allowable and, if applicable, fees earned under this contract, negotiated fixed amounts, or payments for other items

specifically approved in writing by the Contracting Officer. If the Contracting Officer determines that the balance of such special financial institution account exceeds the Contractor's current needs, the Contractor shall promptly make such disposition of the excess as the Contracting Officer may direct.

(d) Title to funds advanced. Title to the unexpended balance of any funds advanced and of any special financial institution account established pursuant to this clause shall remain in the Government and be superior to any claim or lien of the financial institution of deposit or others. It is understood that an advance to the Contractor hereunder is not a loan to the Contractor, and will not require the payment of interest by the Contractor, and that the Contractor acquires no right, title or interest in or to such advance other than the right to make expenditures therefrom, as provided in this clause.

(e) Financial settlement. The Government shall promptly pay to the Contractor the unpaid balance of allowable costs (or other items specifically approved in writing by the Contracting Officer) and fee upon termination of the work, expiration of the term of the contract, or completion of the work and its acceptance by the Government after—

(1) Compliance by the Contractor with DOE/NNSA's patent clearance requirements; and

(2) The furnishing by the Contractor of—

(i) An assignment of the Contractor's rights to any refunds, rebates, allowances, accounts receivable, collections accruing to the Contractor in connection with the work under this contract, or other credits applicable to allowable costs under the contract;

(ii) A closing financial statement;

(iii) The accounting for Government-owned property required by the clause entitled "Property"; and

(iv) A release discharging the Government, its officers, agents, and employees from all liabilities, obligations, and claims arising out of or under this contract subject only to the following exceptions—

(A) Specified claims in stated amounts or in estimated amounts where the amounts are not susceptible to exact statement by the Contractor;

(B) Claims, together with reasonable expenses incidental thereto, based upon liabilities of the Contractor to third parties arising out of the performance of this contract; provided that such claims are not known to the Contractor on the date of the execution of the release; and provided further that the Contractor gives notice of such claims in writing to the Contracting Officer promptly, but not more than one (1) year after the Contractor's right of action first accrues. In addition, the Contractor shall provide prompt notice to the Contracting Officer

of all potential claims under this clause, whether in litigation or not (see also Contract Clause, 48 CFR 970.5228-1, "Insurance—Litigation and Claims");

(C) Claims for reimbursement of costs (other than expenses of the Contractor by reason of any indemnification of the Government against patent liability), including reasonable expenses incidental thereto, incurred by the Contractor under the provisions of this contract relating to patents; and

(D) Claims recognizable under the clause entitled, Nuclear Hazards Indemnity Agreement.

(3) In arriving at the amount due the Contractor under this clause, there shall be deducted—

(i) Any claim which the Government may have against the Contractor in connection with this contract; and

(ii) Deductions due under the terms of this contract and not otherwise recovered by or credited to the Government. The unliquidated balance of the special financial institution account may be applied to the amount due and any balance shall be returned to the Government forthwith.

(f) Claims. Claims for credit against funds advanced for payment shall be accompanied by such supporting documents and justification as the Contracting Officer shall prescribe.

(g) Discounts. The Contractor shall take and afford the Government the advantage of all known and available cash and trade discounts, rebates, allowances, credits, salvage, and commissions unless the Contracting Officer finds that action is not in the best interest of the Government.

(h) Collections. All collections accruing to the Contractor in connection with the work under this contract, except for the Contractor's fee and royalties or other income accruing to the Contractor from technology transfer activities in accordance with this contract, shall be Government property and shall be processed and accounted for in accordance with applicable requirements imposed by the Contracting Officer pursuant to the Laws, regulations, and DOE directives clause of this contract and, to the extent consistent with those requirements, shall be deposited in the special financial institution account or otherwise made available for payment of allowable costs under this contract, unless otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer.

(i) Direct payment of charges. The Government reserves the right, upon ten days written notice from the Contracting Officer to the Contractor, to pay directly to the persons concerned, all amounts due which otherwise would be allowable under this contract. Any payment so made shall discharge the Government of all liability to the Contractor therefore.

(j) Determining allowable costs. The Contracting Officer shall determine allowable costs in accordance with the Federal Acquisition Regulation subpart 31.2 and the Department of Energy Acquisition Regulation subpart 48 CFR 970.31 in effect on the date of this contract and other provisions of this contract.

(k) Review and approval of costs incurred. The Contractor shall prepare and submit annually as of September 30, a "Statement of Costs Incurred and Claimed" (Cost Statement) for the total of net expenditures accrued (i.e., net costs incurred) for the period covered by the Cost Statement. The Contractor shall certify the Cost Statement subject to the penalty provisions for unallowable costs as stated in sections 306(b) and (i) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 *(41 U.S.C. 256),* as amended. DOE, after audit and appropriate adjustment, will approve such Cost Statement. This approval by DOE will constitute an acknowledgment by DOE that the net costs incurred are allowable under the contract and that they have been recorded in the accounts maintained by the Contractor in accordance with DOE accounting policies, but will not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for DOE's assets in its care, for appropriate subsequent adjustments, or for errors later becoming known to DOE.

I-132 DEAR 970.5232-3 ACCOUNTS, RECORDS, AND INSPECTION (AUG 2009)

(a) Accounts. The Contractor shall maintain a separate and distinct set of accounts, records, documents, and other evidence showing and supporting: all allowable costs incurred; collections accruing to the Contractor in connection with the work under this contract, other applicable credits, negotiated fixed amounts, and fee accruals under this contract; and the receipt, use, and disposition of all Government property coming into the possession of the Contractor under this contract. The system of accounts employed by the Contractor shall be satisfactory to DOE and in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied.

(b) Inspection and audit of accounts and records. All books of account and records relating to this contract shall be subject to inspection and audit by DOE or its designees in accordance with the provisions of Clause, Access to and ownership of records, at all reasonable times, before and during the period of retention provided for in paragraph (d) of this clause, and the Contractor shall afford DOE proper facilities for such inspection and audit.

(c) Audit of subcontractors' records. The Contractor also agrees, with respect to any subcontracts (including fixed-price or unit-price subcontracts or purchase orders) where, under the terms of the subcontract, costs incurred are a factor in determining the amount payable to the subcontractor of any tier, to either conduct an audit of the subcontractor's costs or arrange for such an audit to be performed by the cognizant government audit agency through the Contracting Officer.

(d) Disposition of records. Except as agreed upon by the Government and the Contractor, all financial and cost reports, books of account and supporting documents, system files, data bases, and other data evidencing costs allowable, collections accruing to the Contractor in connection with the work under this contract, other applicable credits, and fee accruals under

this contract, shall be the property of the Government, and shall be delivered to the Government or otherwise disposed of by the Contractor either as the Contracting Officer may from time to time direct during the progress of the work or, in any event, as the Contracting Officer shall direct upon completion or termination of this contract and final audit of accounts hereunder. Except as otherwise provided in this contract, including provisions of Clause, Access to and Ownership of Records, all other records in the possession of the Contractor relating to this contract shall be preserved by the Contractor for a period of three years after final payment under this contract or otherwise disposed of in such manner as may be agreed upon by the Government and the Contractor.

(e) Reports. The Contractor shall furnish such progress reports and schedules, financial and cost reports, and other reports concerning the work under this contract as the Contracting Officer may from time to time require.

(f) Inspections. The DOE shall have the right to inspect the work and activities of the Contractor under this contract at such time and in such manner as it shall deem appropriate.

(g) Subcontracts. The Contractor further agrees to require the inclusion of provisions similar to those in paragraphs (a) through (g) and paragraph (h) of this clause in all subcontracts (including fixed-price or unit-price subcontracts or purchase orders) of any tier entered into hereunder where, under the terms of the subcontract, costs incurred are a factor in determining the amount payable to the subcontractor.

(h) Comptroller General.

(1) The Comptroller General of the United States, or an authorized representative, shall have access to and the right to examine any of the contractor's directly pertinent records involving transactions related to this contract or a subcontract hereunder.

(2) This paragraph may not be construed to require the Contractor or subcontractor to create or maintain any record that the Contractor or subcontractor does not maintain in the ordinary course of business or pursuant to a provision of law.

(3) Nothing in this contract shall be deemed to preclude an audit by the Government Accountability Office of any transaction under this contract.

(i) Internal audit. The Contractor agrees to design and maintain an internal audit plan and an internal audit organization.

(1) Upon contract award, the exercise of any contract option, or the extension of the contract, the Contractor must submit to the Contracting Officer for approval an Internal Audit Implementation Design to include the overall strategy for internal audits. The Audit Implementation Design must describe—

(i) The internal audit organization's placement within the contractor's organization and its reporting requirements;

(ii) The audit organization's size and the experience and educational standards of its staff;

(iii) The audit organization's relationship to the corporate entities of the Contractor;

(iv) The standards to be used in conducting the internal audits;

(v) The overall internal audit strategy of this contract, considering particularly the method of auditing costs incurred in the performance of the contract;

(vi) The intended use of external audit resources;

(vii) The plan for audit of subcontracts, both pre-award and post-award; and

(viii) The schedule for peer review of internal audits by other contractor internal audit organizations, or other independent third party audit entities approved by the DOE Contracting Officer.

(2) By each January 31 of the contract performance period, the Contractor must submit an annual audit report, providing a summary of the audit activities undertaken during the previous fiscal year. That report shall reflect the results of the internal audits during the previous fiscal year and the actions to be taken to resolve weaknesses identified in the contractor's system of business, financial, or management controls.

(3) By each June 30 of the contract performance period, the Contractor must submit to the Contracting Officer an annual audit plan for the activities to be undertaken by the internal audit organization during the next fiscal year that is designed to test the costs incurred and contractor management systems described in the internal audit design.

(4) The Contracting Officer may require revisions to documents submitted under paragraphs (i)(1), (i)(2), and (i)(3) of this clause, including the design plan for the internal audits, the annual report, and the annual internal audits.

(j) Remedies. If at any time during contract performance, the Contracting Officer determines that unallowable costs were claimed by the Contractor to the extent of making the contractor's management controls suspect, or the contractor's management systems that validate costs incurred and claimed suspect, the Contracting Officer may, in his or her sole discretion, require the Contractor to cease using the special financial institution account in whole or with regard to specified accounts, requiring reimbursable costs to be claimed by periodic vouchering. In addition, the Contracting Officer, where he or she deems it appropriate, may: Impose a penalty under 48 CFR 970.5242-1, Penalties for Unallowable Costs; require a refund; reduce the contractor's otherwise earned fee; and take such other action as authorized in law, regulation, or this contract.

I-133 DEAR 970.5232-4 OBLIGATION OF FUNDS (DEC 2000)

(a) Obligation of funds. The amount presently obligated by the Government with respect to this contract is dollars $600,000. Such amount may be increased unilaterally by DOE by written notice to the Contractor and may be increased or decreased by written agreement of the parties (whether or not by formal modification of this contract). Estimated collections from others for work and services to be performed under this contract are not included in the amount presently obligated. Such collections, to the extent actually received by the Contractor, shall be processed and accounted for in accordance with applicable requirements imposed by the Contracting Officer pursuant to the Laws, regulations, and DOE directives clause of this contract. Nothing in this paragraph is to be construed as authorizing the Contractor to exceed limitations stated in financial plans established by DOE and furnished to the Contractor from time to time under this contract.

(b) Limitation on payment by the Government. Except as otherwise provided in this contract and except for costs which may be incurred by the Contractor pursuant to the Termination clause of this contract or costs of claims allowable under the contract occurring after completion or termination and not released by the Contractor at the time of financial settlement of the contract in accordance with the clause entitled "Payments and Advances," payment by the Government under this contract on account of allowable costs shall not, in the aggregate, exceed the amount obligated with respect to this contract, less the Contractor's fee and any negotiated fixed amount. Unless expressly negated in this contract, payment on account of those costs excepted in the preceding sentence which are in excess of the amount obligated with respect to this contract shall be subject to the availability of—

(1) collections accruing to the Contractor in connection with the work under this contract and processed and accounted for in accordance with applicable requirements imposed by the Contracting Officer pursuant to the Laws, regulations, and DOE directives clause of this contract; and

(2) other funds which DOE may legally use for such purpose, provided DOE will use its best efforts to obtain the appropriation of funds for this purpose if not otherwise available.

(c) Notices-Contractor excused from further performance. The Contractor shall notify DOE in writing whenever the unexpended balance of available funds (including collections available under paragraph (a) of this clause), plus the Contractor's best estimate of collections to be received and available during the day period hereinafter specified, is in the Contractor's best judgment sufficient to continue contract operations at the programmed rate for only days and to cover the Contractor's unpaid fee and any negotiated fixed amounts, and outstanding encumbrances and liabilities on account of costs allowable under the contract at the end of such period. Whenever the unexpended balance of available funds (including collections available under paragraph (a) of this clause), less the amount of the Contractor's fee then earned but not paid and any negotiated fixed amounts, is in the Contractor's best judgment sufficient only to liquidate outstanding encumbrances and liabilities on account of costs allowable under this contract, the Contractor shall immediately notify DOE and shall make

no further encumbrances or expenditures (except to liquidate existing encumbrances and liabilities), and, unless the parties otherwise agree, the Contractor shall be excused from further performance (except such performance as may become necessary in connection with termination by the Government) and the performance of all work hereunder will be deemed to have been terminated for the convenience of the Government in accordance with the provisions of the Termination clause of this contract.

(d) Financial plans; cost and encumbrance limitations. In addition to the limitations provided for elsewhere in this contract, DOE may, through financial plans, such as Approved Funding Programs, or other directives issued to the Contractor, establish controls on the costs to be incurred and encumbrances to be made in the performance of the contract work. Such plans and directives may be amended or supplemented from time to time by DOE. The contractor agrees—

(1) To comply with the specific limitations (ceilings) on costs and encumbrances set forth in such plans and directives;

(2) To comply with other requirements of such plans and directives; and

(3) To notify DOE promptly, in writing, whenever it has reason to believe that any limitation on costs and encumbrances will be exceeded or substantially underrun.

(e) Government's right to terminate not affected. The giving of any notice under this clause shall not be construed to waive or impair any right of the Government to terminate the contract under the provisions of the Termination clause of this contract.

I-134 DEAR 970.5232-5 LIABILITY WITH RESPECT TO COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (DEC 2000)

(a) The Contractor is not liable to the Government for increased costs or interest resulting from its failure to comply with the clauses of this contract entitled, "Cost Accounting Standards," and "Administration of Cost Accounting Standards," if its failure to comply with the clauses is caused by the Contractor's compliance with published DOE financial management policies and procedures or other requirements established by the Department's Chief Financial Officer or Senior Procurement Executive.

(b) The Contractor is not liable to the Government for increased costs or interest resulting from its subcontractors' failure to comply with the clauses at FAR 52.230-2, "Cost Accounting Standards," and FAR 52.230-6, "Administration of Cost Accounting Standards," if the Contractor includes in each covered subcontract a clause making the subcontractor liable to the Government for increased costs or interest resulting from the subcontractor's failure to comply with the clauses; and the Contractor seeks the subcontract price adjustment and cooperates with the Government in the Government's attempts to recover from the subcontractor.

I-135 DEAR 970.5232-6 WORK FOR OTHERS FUNDING AUTHORIZATION (DEC 2000) (PROPOSED DEVIATION)

Any uncollectible receivables resulting from the Contractor utilizing contractor corporate funding for reimbursable work shall be the responsibility of the Contractor, and the United States Government shall have no liability to the Contractor for the Contractor's uncollected receivables. The Contractor is permitted to provide advance payment utilizing contractor corporate funds for reimbursable work to be performed by the Contractor for a non-Federal entity in instances where advance payment from that entity is required under the Laws, regulations, and DOE and NNSA directives clause of this contract and such advance cannot be obtained. The Contractor is also permitted to provide advance payment utilizing contractor corporate funds to continue reimbursable work to be performed by the Contractor for a Federal entity when the term or the funds on a Federal interagency agreement required under the Laws, regulations, and DOE and NNSA directives clause of this contract have elapsed. The Contractor's utilization of contractor corporate funds does not relieve the Contractor of its responsibility to comply with all requirements for Work for Others applicable to this contract.

I-136 DEAR 970.5232-7 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (DEC 2000)

The Contractor shall maintain and administer a financial management system that is suitable to provide proper accounting in accordance with DOE requirements for assets, liabilities, collections accruing to the Contractor in connection with the work under this contract, expenditures, costs, and encumbrances; permits the preparation of accounts and accurate, reliable financial and statistical reports; and assures that accountability for the assets can be maintained. The Contractor shall submit to DOE for written approval an annual plan for new financial management systems and/or subsystems and major enhancements and/or upgrades to the currently existing financial systems and/or subsystems. The Contractor shall notify DOE thirty (30) days in advance of any planned implementation of any substantial deviation from this plan and, as requested by the Contracting Officer, shall submit any such deviation to DOE for written approval before implementation.

I-137 DEAR 970.5232-8 INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING (DEC 2000)

Integrated accounting procedures are required for use under this contract. The Contractor's financial management system shall include an integrated accounting system that is linked to DOE's accounts through the use of reciprocal accounts and that has electronic capability to transmit monthly and year-end self-balancing trial balances to the Department's Primary Accounting System for reporting financial activity under this contract in accordance with requirements imposed by the Contracting Officer pursuant to the Laws, regulations, and DOE directives clause of this contract.

I-138 DEAR 970.5236-1 GOVERNMENT FACILITY SUBCONTRACT APPROVAL (DEC 2000)

Upon request of the Contracting Officer and acceptance thereof by the Contractor, the Contractor shall procure, by subcontract, the construction of new facilities or the alteration or repair of

Government-owned facilities at the plant. Any subcontract entered into under this paragraph shall be subject to the written approval of the Contracting Officer and shall contain the provisions relative to labor and wages required by law to be included in contracts for the construction, alteration, and/or repair, including painting and decorating, of a public building or public work.

I-139 DEAR 970.5242-1 PENALTIES FOR UNALLOWABLE COSTS (AUG 2009)

(a) Contractors which include unallowable cost in a submission for settlement for cost incurred, may be subject to penalties.

(b) If, during the review of a submission for settlement of cost incurred, the Contracting Officer determines that the submission contains an expressly unallowable cost or a cost determined to be unallowable prior to the submission, the Contracting Officer shall assess a penalty.

(c) Unallowable costs are either expressly unallowable or determined unallowable.

(1) An expressly unallowable cost is a particular item or type of cost which, under the express provisions of an applicable law, regulation, or this contract, is specifically named and stated to be unallowable.

(2) A cost determined unallowable is one which, for that Contractor—

(i) Was subject to a Contracting Officer's final decision and not appealed;

(ii) The Civilian Board of Contract Appeals or a court has previously ruled as unallowable; or

(iii) Was mutually agreed to be unallowable.

(d) If the Contracting Officer determines that a cost submitted by the Contractor in its submission for settlement of cost incurred is—

(1) Expressly unallowable, then the Contracting Officer shall assess a penalty in an amount equal to the disallowed cost allocated to this contract plus interest on the paid portion of the disallowed cost. Interest shall be computed from the date of overpayment to the date of repayment using the interest rate specified by the Secretary of the Treasury pursuant to Pub. L. 92-41 (85 Stat. 97); or

(2) Determined unallowable, then the Contracting Officer shall assess a penalty in an amount equal to two times the amount of the disallowed cost allocated to this contract.

(e) The Contracting Officer may waive the penalty provisions when—

(1) The Contractor withdraws the submission before the formal initiation of an audit of the submission and submits a revised submission;

(2) The amount of the unallowable costs allocated to covered contracts is $10,000 or less; or

(3) The Contractor demonstrates to the Contracting Officer's satisfaction that—

(i) It has established appropriate policies, personnel training, and an internal control and review system that provides assurances that unallowable costs subject to penalties are precluded from the Contractor's submission for settlement of costs; and

(ii) The unallowable costs subject to the penalty were inadvertently incorporated into the submission.

I-140 DEAR 970.5243-1 CHANGES (DEC 2000)

(a) Changes and adjustment of fee. The Contracting Officer may at any time and without notice to the sureties, if any, issue written directions within the general scope of this contract requiring additional work or directing the omission of, or variation in, work covered by this contract. If any such direction results in a material change in the amount or character of the work described in the "Statement of Work," an equitable adjustment of the fee, if any, shall be made in accordance with the agreement of the parties and the contract shall be modified in writing accordingly. Any claim by the Contractor for an adjustment under this clause must be asserted in writing within 30 days from the date of receipt by the Contractor of the notification of change; provided, however, that the Contracting Officer, if it is determined that the facts justify such action, may receive and act upon any such claim asserted at any time prior to final payment under this contract. A failure to agree on an equitable adjustment under this clause shall be deemed to be a dispute within the meaning of the clause entitled "Disputes."

(b) Work to continue. Nothing contained in this clause shall excuse the Contractor from proceeding with the prosecution of the work in accordance with the requirements of any direction hereunder.

I-141 DEAR 970.5244-1 CONTRACTOR PURCHASING SYSTEM (AUG 2009) (PROPOSED DEVIATION)

(a) *General.* The Contractor shall develop, implement, and maintain formal policies, practices, and procedures to be used in the award of subcontracts consistent with this clause and 48 CFR subpart 970.44. The Contractor's purchasing system and methods shall be fully documented, consistently applied, and acceptable to the Department of Energy (DOE) in accordance with 48 CFR 970.4401-1. The Contractor shall maintain file documentation which is appropriate to the value of the purchase and is adequate to establish the propriety of the transaction and the price paid. The Contractor's purchasing performance will be evaluated against such performance criteria and measures as may be set forth elsewhere in this contract. DOE reserves the right at any time to require that the Contractor submit for approval any or all purchases under this contract. The Contractor shall not purchase any item or service, the

purchase of which is expressly prohibited by the written direction of DOE, and shall use such special and directed sources as may be expressly required by the DOE Contracting Officer. DOE will conduct periodic appraisals of the Contractor's management of all facets of the purchasing function, including the Contractor's compliance with its approved system and methods. Such appraisals will be performed through the conduct of Contractor Purchasing System Reviews in accordance with 48 CFR subpart 44.3, or, when approved by the Contracting Officer, through the Contractor's participation in the conduct of the Balanced Scorecard performance measurement and performance management system. The Contractor's approved purchasing system and methods shall include the requirements set forth in paragraphs (b) through (y) of this clause.

(b) *Acquisition of utility services.* Utility services shall be acquired in accordance with the requirements of subpart 970.41.

(c) *Acquisition of Real Property.* Real property shall be acquired in accordance with 48 CFR subpart 917.74.

(d) *Advance Notice of Proposed Subcontract Awards.* Advance notice shall be provided in accordance with 48 CFR 970.4401-3.

(e) *Audit of Subcontractors.*

(1) The Contractor shall provide for—

(i) Periodic post-award audit of cost-reimbursement subcontractors at all tiers; and

(ii) Audits, where necessary, to provide a valid basis for pre-award or cost or price analysis.

(2) Responsibility for determining the costs allowable under each cost-reimbursement subcontract remains with the contractor or next higher-tier subcontractor. The Contractor shall provide, in appropriate cases, for the timely involvement of the Contractor and the DOE Contracting Officer in resolution of subcontract cost allowability.

(3) Where audits of subcontractors at any tier are required, arrangements may be made to have the cognizant Federal agency perform the audit of the subcontract. These arrangements shall be made administratively between DOE and the other agency involved and shall provide for the cognizant agency to audit in an appropriate manner in light of the magnitude and nature of the subcontract. In no case, however, shall these arrangements preclude determination by the DOE Contracting Officer of the allowability or unallowability of subcontractor costs claimed for reimbursement by the Contractor.

(4) Allowable costs for cost reimbursable subcontracts are to be determined in accordance with the cost principles of 48 CFR part 31, appropriate for the type of organization to

which the subcontract is to be awarded, as supplemented by 48 CFR part 931. Allowable costs in the purchase or transfer from contractor-affiliated sources shall be determined in accordance with 48 CFR 970.4402-3 and 48 CFR 31.205-26(e).

(f) *Bonds and Insurance.*

(1) The Contractor shall require performance bonds in penal amounts as set forth in 48 CFR 28.102-2(a) for all fixed-priced and unit-priced construction subcontracts in excess of $100,000. The Contractor shall consider the use of performance bonds in fixed-price non-construction subcontracts, where appropriate.

(2) For fixed-price, unit-priced and cost reimbursement construction subcontracts in excess of $100,000, a payment bond shall be obtained on Standard Form 25A modified to name the Contractor as well as the United States of America as obligees. The penal amounts shall be determined in accordance with 48 CFR 28.102-2(b).

(3) For fixed-price, unit-priced and cost-reimbursement construction subcontracts greater than $25,000, but not greater than $100,000, the Contractor shall select two or more of the payment protections at 48 CFR 28.102-1(b), giving particular consideration to the inclusion of an irrevocable letter of credit as one of the selected alternatives.

(4) A subcontractor may have more than one acceptable surety in both construction and other subcontracts, provided that in no case will the liability of any one surety exceed the maximum penal sum for which it is qualified for any one obligation. For subcontracts other than construction, a co-surety (two or more sureties together) may reinsure amounts in excess of their individual capacity, with each surety having the required underwriting capacity that appears on the list of acceptable corporate sureties.

(g) *Buy American.* The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the Buy American Act as reflected in 48 CFR 52.225-1 and 48 CFR 52.225-9. The Contractor shall forward determinations of non-availability of individual items to the DOE Contracting Officer for approval. Items in excess of $100,000 require the prior concurrence of the Head of Contracting Activity. If, however, the Contractor has an approved purchasing system, the Head of the Contracting Activity may authorize the Contractor to make determinations of non-availability for individual items valued at $100,000 or less.

(h) *Construction and Architect-Engineer Subcontracts*.

(1) *Independent Estimates.* A detailed, independent estimate of costs shall be prepared for all construction work to be subcontracted.

(2) *Specifications.* Specifications for construction shall be prepared in accordance with the DOE publication entitled "General Design Criteria Manual."

(3) *Prevention of Conflict of Interest.*

(i) The Contractor shall not award a subcontract for construction to the architect-engineer firm or an affiliate that prepared the design. This prohibition does not preclude the award of a "turnkey" subcontract so long as the subcontractor assumes all liability for defects in design and construction and consequential damages.

(ii) The Contractor shall not award both a cost-reimbursement subcontract and a fixed-price subcontract for construction or architect-engineer services or any combination thereof to the same firm where those subcontracts will be performed at the same site.

(iii) The Contractor shall not employ the construction subcontractor or an affiliate to inspect the firm's work. The contractor shall assure that the working relationships of the construction subcontractor and the subcontractor inspecting its work and the authority of the inspector are clearly defined.

(i) *Contractor-Affiliated Sources.* Equipment, materials, supplies, or services from a contractor-affiliated source shall be purchased or transferred in accordance with 48 CFR 970.4402-3.

(j) *Contractor-Subcontractor Relationship.* The obligations of the Contractor under paragraph (a) of this clause, including the development of the purchasing system and methods, and purchases made pursuant thereto, shall not relieve the Contractor of any obligation under this contract (including, among other things, the obligation to properly supervise, administer, and coordinate the work of subcontractors). Subcontracts shall be in the name of the Contractor, and shall not bind or purport to bind the Government.

(k) *Government Property.* Identification, inspection, maintenance, protection, and disposition of Government Property shall conform with the policies and principles of 48 CFR part 45, 48 CFR part 945, the Federal Property Management Regulations, 41 CFR chapter 101, the DOE Property Management Regulations, 41 CFR chapter 109, and their contracts.

(l) *Indemnification.* Except for Price-Anderson Nuclear Hazards Indemnity, no subcontractor may be indemnified except with the prior approval of the Senior Procurement Executive.

(m) *Leasing of Motor Vehicles.* Contractors shall comply with 48 CFR subpart 8.11 and 48 CFR subpart 908.11.

(n) [Reserved]

(o) *Management, Acquisition and Use of Information Resources.* Requirements for automatic data processing resources and telecommunications facilities, services, and equipment, shall be reviewed and approved in accordance with applicable DOE Orders and regulations regarding information resources.

(p) *Priorities, Allocations and Allotments.* Priorities, allocations and allotments shall be extended to appropriate subcontracts in accordance with the clause or clauses of this contract dealing with priorities and allocations.

(q) *Purchase of Special Items.* Purchase of the following items shall be in accordance with the following provisions of 48 CFR subpart 8.5, 48 CFR subpart 908.71, Federal Management Regulation 41 CFR part 102, and the Federal Property Management Regulation 41 CFR chapter 101:

(1) Motor vehicles—48 CFR 908.7101

(2) Aircraft—48 CFR 908.7102

(3) Security Cabinets—48 CFR 908.7106

(4) Alcohol—48 CFR 908.7107

(5) Helium—48 CFR subpart 8.5

(6) Fuels and packaged petroleum products—48 CFR 908.7109

(7) Coal—48 CFR 908.7110

(8) Arms and Ammunition—48 CFR 908.7111

(9) Heavy Water—48 CFR 908.7121(a)

(10) Precious Metals—48 CFR 908.7121(b)

(11) Lithium—48 CFR 908.7121(c)

(12) Products and services of the blind and severely handicapped—41 CFR 101-26.701

(r) *Purchase versus Lease Determinations.* Contractors shall determine whether required equipment and property should be purchased or leased, and establish appropriate thresholds for application of lease versus purchase determinations. Such determinations shall be made—

(1) At time of original acquisition;

(2) When lease renewals are being considered; and

(3) At other times as circumstances warrant.

(s) *Quality Assurance.* Contractors shall provide no less protection for the Government in its subcontracts than is provided in the prime contract.

(t) *Setoff of Assigned Subcontractor Proceeds.* Where a subcontractor has been permitted to assign payments to a financial institution, the assignment shall treat any right of setoff in accordance with 48 CFR 932.803.

(u) *Strategic and Critical Materials.* The Contractor may use strategic and critical materials in the National Defense Stockpile.

(v) *Termination.* When subcontracts are terminated as a result of the termination of all or a portion of this contract, the Contractor shall settle with subcontractors in conformity with the policies and principles relating to settlement of prime contracts in 48 CFR subparts 49.1, 49.2 and 49.3. When subcontracts are terminated for reasons other than termination of this contract, the Contractor shall settle such subcontracts in general conformity with the policies and principles in 48 CFR subparts 49.1, 49.2, 49.3 and 49.4. Each such termination shall be documented and consistent with the terms of this contract. Terminations which require approval by the Government shall be supported by accounting data and other information as may be directed by the Contracting Officer.

(w) *Unclassified Controlled Nuclear Information.* Subcontracts involving unclassified uncontrolled nuclear information shall be treated in accordance with 10 CFR part 1017.

(x) *Subcontract Flowdown Requirements.* In addition to terms and conditions that are included in the prime contract which direct application of such terms and conditions in appropriate subcontracts, the Contractor shall include the following clauses in subcontracts, as applicable:

(1) Davis-Bacon clauses prescribed in 48 CFR 22.407.

(2) Foreign Travel clause prescribed in 48 CFR 952.247-70.

(3) Counterintelligence clause prescribed in 48 CFR 970.0404-4(a).

(4) Service Contract Act clauses prescribed in 48 CFR 22.1006.

(5) State and local taxes clause prescribed in 48 CFR 970.2904-1.

(6) Cost or pricing data clauses prescribed in 48 CFR 970.1504-3-1(b).

(7) Rights to Proposal Data (Technical) clause prescribed in 48 CFR 27.409(l).

(8) Walsh-Healy Public Contracts Act clause prescribed in 48 CFR 22.610.

(9) Patent Indemnity clause prescribed in 48 CFR 27.201-2(c).

(y) *Legal Services.* Contractor purchases of litigation and other legal services are subject to the requirements in 10 CFR part 719 and the requirements of this clause.

I-142 DEAR 970.5245-1 PROPERTY (DEC 2000)

(a) Furnishing of Government property. The Government reserves the right to furnish any property or services required for the performance of the work under this contract.

(b) Title to property. Except as otherwise provided by the Contracting Officer, title to all materials, equipment, supplies, and tangible personal property of every kind and description purchased by the Contractor, for the cost of which the Contractor is entitled to be reimbursed as a direct item of cost under this contract, shall pass directly from the vendor to the Government. The Government reserves the right to inspect, and to accept or reject, any item of such property. The Contractor shall make such disposition of rejected items as the Contracting Officer shall direct. Title to other property, the cost of which is reimbursable to the Contractor under this contract, shall pass to and vest in the Government upon (1) issuance for use of such property in the performance of this contract, or (2) commencement of processing or use of such property in the performance of this contract, or (3) reimbursement of the cost thereof by the Government, whichever first occurs. Property furnished by the Government and property purchased or furnished by the Contractor, title to which vests in the Government, under this paragraph are hereinafter referred to as Government property. Title to Government property shall not be affected by the incorporation of the property into or the attachment of it to any property not owned by the Government, nor shall such Government property or any part thereof, be or become a fixture or lose its identity as personality by reason of affixation to any realty.

(c) Identification. To the extent directed by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall identify Government property coming into the Contractor's possession or custody, by marking and segregating in such a way, satisfactory to the Contracting Officer, as shall indicate its ownership by the Government.

(d) Disposition. The Contractor shall make such disposition of Government property which has come into the possession or custody of the Contractor under this contract as the Contracting Officer may direct during the progress of the work or upon completion or termination of this contract. The Contractor may, upon such terms and conditions as the Contracting Officer may approve, sell, or exchange such property, or acquire such property at a price agreed upon by the Contracting Officer and the Contractor as the fair value thereof. The amount received by the Contractor as the result of any disposition, or the agreed fair value of any such property acquired by the Contractor, shall be applied in reduction of costs allowable under this contract or shall be otherwise credited to account to the Government, as the Contracting Officer may direct. Upon completion of the work or the termination of this contract, the Contractor shall render an accounting, as prescribed by the Contracting Officer, of all government property which had come into the possession or custody of the Contractor under this contract.

(e) Protection of government property-management of high-risk property and classified materials.

(1) The Contractor shall take all reasonable precautions, and such other actions as may be directed by the Contracting Officer, or in the absence of such direction, in accordance with sound business practice, to safeguard and protect government property in the Contractor's possession or custody.

(2) In addition, the Contractor shall ensure that adequate safeguards are in place, and adhered to, for the handling, control and disposition of high-risk property and classified materials throughout the life cycle of the property and materials consistent with the policies, practices and procedures for property management contained in the Federal Property Management Regulations (41 CFR chapter 101), the Department of Energy (DOE) Property Management Regulations (41 CFR chapter 109), and other applicable Regulations.

(3) High-risk property is property, the loss, destruction, damage to, or the unintended or premature transfer of which could pose risks to the public, the environment, or the national security interests of the United States. High-risk property includes proliferation sensitive, nuclear related dual use, export controlled, chemically or radioactively contaminated, hazardous, and specially designed and prepared property, including property on the militarily critical technologies list.

(f) Risk of loss of Government property.

(1) (i) The Contractor shall not be liable for the loss or destruction of, or damage to, Government property unless such loss, destruction, or damage was caused by any of the following—

(A) Willful misconduct or lack of good faith on the part of the Contractor's managerial personnel;

(B) Failure of the Contractor's managerial personnel to take all reasonable steps to comply with any appropriate written direction of the Contracting Officer to safeguard such property under paragraph (e) of this clause; or

(C) Failure of contractor managerial personnel to establish, administer, or properly maintain an approved property management system in accordance with paragraph (i)(1) of this clause.

(ii) If, after an initial review of the facts, the Contracting Officer informs the Contractor that there is reason to believe that the loss, destruction of, or damage to the government property results from conduct falling within one of the categories set forth above, the burden of proof shall be upon the Contractor to show that the Contractor should not be required to compensate the government for the loss, destruction, or damage.

(2) In the event that the Contractor is determined liable for the loss, destruction or damage to Government property in accordance with (f)(1) of this clause, the Contractor's compensation to the Government shall be determined as follows:

(i) For damaged property, the compensation shall be the cost of repairing such damaged property, plus any costs incurred for temporary replacement of the damaged property. However, the value of repair costs shall not exceed the fair

market value of the damaged property. If a fair market value of the property does not exist, the Contracting Officer shall determine the value of such property, consistent with all relevant facts and circumstances.

(ii) For destroyed or lost property, the compensation shall be the fair market value of such property at the time of such loss or destruction, plus any costs incurred for temporary replacement and costs associated with the disposition of destroyed property. If a fair market value of the property does not exist, the Contracting Officer shall determine the value of such property, consistent with all relevant facts and circumstances.

(3) The portion of the cost of insurance obtained by the Contractor that is allocable to coverage of risks of loss referred to in paragraph (f)(1) of this clause is not allowable.

(g) Steps to be taken in event of loss. In the event of any damage, destruction, or loss to Government property in the possession or custody of the Contractor with a value above the threshold set out in the Contractor's approved property management system, the Contractor—

(1) Shall immediately inform the Contracting Officer of the occasion and extent thereof,

(2) Shall take all reasonable steps to protect the property remaining, and

(3) Shall repair or replace the damaged, destroyed, or lost property in accordance with the written direction of the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall take no action prejudicial to the right of the Government to recover therefore, and shall furnish to the Government, on request, all reasonable assistance in obtaining recovery.

(h) Government property for Government use only. Government property shall be used only for the performance of this contract.

(i) Property Management.

(1) Property Management System.

(i) The Contractor shall establish, administer, and properly maintain an approved property management system of accounting for and control, utilization, maintenance, repair, protection, preservation, and disposition of Government property in its possession under the contract. The Contractor's property management system shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer for approval and shall be maintained and administered in accordance with sound business practice, applicable Federal Property Management Regulations and Department of Energy Property Management Regulations, and such directives or instructions which the Contracting Officer may from time to time prescribe.

(ii) In order for a property management system to be approved, it must provide for—

(A) Comprehensive coverage of property from the requirement identification, through its life cycle, to final disposition;

(B) Employee personal responsibility and accountability for Government-owned property;

(C) Full integration with the Contractor's other administrative and financial systems; and

(D) A method for continuously improving property management practices through the identification of best practices established by "best in class" performers.

(iii) Approval of the Contractor's property management system shall be contingent upon the completion of the baseline inventory as provided in subparagraph (i)(2) of this clause.

(2) Property Inventory.

(i) Unless otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall within six months after execution of the contract provide a baseline inventory covering all items of Government property.

(ii) If the Contractor is succeeding another contractor in the performance of this contract, the Contractor shall conduct a joint reconciliation of the property inventory with the predecessor contractor. The Contractor agrees to participate in a joint reconciliation of the property inventory at the completion of this contract. This information will be used to provide a baseline for the succeeding contract as well as information for closeout of the predecessor contract.

(j) The term "contractor's managerial personnel" as used in this clause means the Contractor's directors, officers and any of its managers, superintendents, or other equivalent representatives who have supervision or direction of—

(1) All or substantially all of the Contractor's business; or

(2) All or substantially all of the Contractor's operations at any one facility or separate location to which this contract is being performed; or

(3) A separate and complete major industrial operation in connection with the performance of this contract; or

(4) A separate and complete major construction, alteration, or repair operation in connection with performance of this contract; or

(5) A separate and discrete major task or operation in connection with the performance of this contract.

(k) The Contractor shall include this clause in all cost reimbursable subcontracts.

SECTION J

APPENDIX A

STATEMENT OF WORK
12/1/10

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER I. OBJECTIVES, SCOPE, AND REQUIREMENTS 1

1.0 OBJECTIVE 1
2.0 BACKGROUND 1
2.1 The NNSA Mission 1
2.2 The NNSA Organization 1
2.3 Becoming an Enterprise 1
2.4 Location of Performance 2
3.0 SCOPE 3
3.1 Mission 4
3.2 Cost Savings 5
3.3 Enterprise Success 6
4.0 ADMINISTRATIVE AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS 6
4.1 Integrated Safety Management (ISM), Integrated Safeguards and Security Management (ISSM), Environmental Management System (EMS), and Quality Assurance Systems (QAS) 6
4.2 Work Authorization (WA) System 6
4.3 Information Technology (IT) 7
4.4 Governance 7
4.5 Contractor Human Resources 9
4.6 Environmental Permits and Applications 9
4.7 Privacy Act System of Records 10

CHAPTER II. WORK SCOPE STRUCTURE 12

1.0 INTRODUCTION 12
2.0 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS 12
2.1 Defense Programs Strategic Planning Process 12
2.2 Technology and Business Integration 12
2.3 Plant Directed Research, Development and Demonstration (PDRD) Program 13
3.0 DIRECTED STOCKPILE WORK (DSW) 13
3.1 Weapons Programs 13
3.2 Production Support Programs 14
4.0 CAMPAIGNS 14
4.1 Enhanced Surveillance Campaign 14
4.2 Advanced Design and Production Technologies Campaign 14
4.3 Nonnuclear Readiness Campaign 15
4.4 Additional Campaigns 15
5.0 READINESS IN TECHNICAL BASE AND FACILITIES 15
5.1 General Management, Administration and Oversight 15
5.2 Waste Management 15
5.3 Construction Programs and Capital Equipment 16
5.4 Asset Management 16
5.5 Site Services 17
5.6 Other Site Services 17
6.0 OTHER DOE SUPPORT 17
6.1 Secure Transportation Asset Support 17
6.2 Non-Proliferation, Treaty Related Issues and Verification 18
6.3 Environmental Restoration 18

6.4 Supply Chain Management Center (SCMC) and Roof Asset Management Program (RAMP) *18*
6.5 Emergency Response *18*
7.0 OTHER NON-DOE SUPPORT 18
7.1 Work for Others (WFO) Program *18*
7.2 Technology Partnerships Program *18*

CHAPTER III. HUMAN RESOURCES 19

1.0 DEFINITIONS 19
2.0 WORKFORCE TRANSITION 19
2.1 Staffing Plan *19*
2.2 Pay & Benefits *19*
2.3 Advance Understanding on Human Resources *20*
3.0 COMPENSATION 20
3.1 Total Compensation System *20*
3.2 Cash Compensation *21*
3.3 Reports and Information: Compensation *24*
4.0 BENEFITS 24
4.1 The Contractor will be required to become a sponsor of the existing pension and other Post Retirement Benefit Plans (PRB), as applicable, with responsibility for management and administration of the plans, including maintaining the qualified status of those plans. The Contractor shall carry over the length of service credit and leave balances accrued as of the date of the Base Term. *24*
4.2 Reports and Information: Benefits *26*
4.3 Workers Compensation *27*
4.4 Pension Plans *27*
4.5 Pension Management Plan *32*
5.0 LABOR RELATIONS 34
6.0 WORKFORCE PLANNING 35
6.1 Workforce Planning - General *35*
6.2 Reductions in Contractor Employment – Workforce Restructuring *35*

CHAPTER I. Objectives, Scope, and Requirements

1.0 OBJECTIVE

The objective of this Contract is to obtain non-nuclear production services to support National Nuclear Security Administration (NNSA) and broader national security requirements. The Contractor shall be fully responsible for functions to support NNSA Stockpile Stewardship and Management Program activities directed by the Office of Defense Programs (DP). Furthermore, the Contractor shall directly support the NNSA Offices of Safeguards Transportation and Nuclear Non-Proliferation in addition to other Department of Energy (DOE) offices. Beyond DOE/NNSA, the Contractor shall provide unique services to ongoing missions for other Government agencies or privately owned organizations in accordance with policies identified in the operating requirements.

In addition to achieving Presidential goals outlined in the April 2010 Nuclear Posture Review, this Contract will strengthen NNSA's vision for a fully integrated and interdependent Nuclear Security Enterprise (NSE), consisting of all eight NNSA sites, by achieving the following three specific objectives:

(i) Improving performance in the completion of national security missions for non-nuclear production operations;

(ii) Reducing the cost of performing work; and

(iii) Requiring actions that support operation as an integrated DOE/NNSA enterprise.

2.0 BACKGROUND

2.1 The NNSA Mission

The NNSA, established by Congress per the NNSA Act (Title XXXII of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2000, Public Law 106-65) as a semiautonomous element within DOE, is responsible for the management and security of the nation's nuclear weapons, non-proliferation, and naval propulsion programs. It also responds to nuclear and radiological emergencies in the United States and abroad, and NNSA federal agents provide safe and secure transportation of nuclear weapons, components and special nuclear materials.

2.2 The NNSA Organization

NNSA relies on Management and Operating (M&O) Contractors to manage day-to-day site operations and to adhere to its policies when operating its laboratories, production plants, and other facilities in the NSE. Together, the M&O Contractors implement NNSA's all-encompassing Stockpile Stewardship Program managed by Defense Programs that includes operations associated with surveillance, assessment, maintenance, refurbishment, manufacture and dismantlement of the nuclear weapons stockpile as well as research, development and certification efforts.

2.3 Becoming an Enterprise

Overall, the NNSA needs to carry out its mission within research, development, and manufacturing organizations that are integrated, efficient, and cost effective. Work must

be aligned with requirements received from key customers in a manner that strives to retain the intellectual excellence and key infrastructure capabilities demanded by national interests.

Throughout the 1990s, the DOE/NNSA took steps to consolidate to its current configuration of three national laboratories, four production plants, and a nuclear test site. In an evaluation of the NSE completed in October 2008, NNSA published a Supplemental Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement (SPEIS) that analyzed alternatives for transforming the complex into a smaller more efficient enterprise that responds to changing national security challenges and ensures the long-term safety, security, and reliability of the nuclear weapons stockpile. Two Records of Decision (RODs) informed by this SPEIS were published in December 2008.

While the RODs look at transforming the physical infrastructure, other initiatives have been undertaken to improve management and business practices. Two councils have been formed: one among the Contractor senior management and another among the federal site managers. The main function of these councils is to improve the integration and communication within the enterprise. Also, governance reform is an NNSA management initiative that focuses on developing a partnering relationship between the federal team and the supporting M&O Contractors.

2.4 Location of Performance

The term "Kansas City Plant" as used herein includes several Government-owned or leased facilities, along with a variety of satellite operations. The primary facility is located in Kansas City, Missouri, and consists of a Government-owned nuclear weapon component production plant that manufactures electrical, electronic, mechanical, electro-mechanical, plastic, and metal components. During the term of this contract, a new facility will be built approximately seven miles south of the existing facility, still to be located in Kansas City, Missouri. For some period of time, operations will be ongoing at both the old and new facilities. Both Kansas City facilities are therefore included in the term “Kansas City Plant.” Satellite operations include Government-owned or leased facilities located in Albuquerque, New Mexico, that provide support to other DOE organizations associated with nuclear weapons activities; support operations in Los Alamos, New Mexico; support operations at Fort Chaffee, Arkansas; and support operations at several training and communications sites.

The existing Kansas City, Missouri, plant is situated on approximately 140 acres of the 300 acre Bannister Federal Complex. It is within the city limits in a highly developed area approximately 12 miles south of downtown Kansas City. The 3.1 million square foot plant shares the Bannister Federal Complex with numerous other federal agencies, and operates the site in conjunction with the U.S. General Services Administration. The plant is dominated by a large manufacturing building of 2.2 million gross square feet, and thirty-six other buildings with a total of approximately 0.9 million gross square feet. As of May 28, 2010 the Kansas City, Missouri, employment is approximately 2,400 people.

The new Kansas City, Missouri, plant will be situated on approximately 191 acres and will be located at Botts Road US 150 highway. The facility is being constructed by Centerpoint-Zimmer LLC for the General Services Administration who will then rent the facility to NNSA through an Occupancy Agreement (OA). The OA is for a 20 year

period of time with a 10 year option period. The facility is scheduled to be completed in November 2012 for the NNSA mission and in May 2013 for the National Secure Manufacturing Center (NSMC) per the current schedule. There will be 4 buildings at the new facility. Building 1 will be office space and buildings 2 & 3 will house NNSA's manufacturing. Building 4 will house NSMC's Work for Others activities. After construction of the new facility is completed, FM&T will move operations over a 18-month period of time. The Bannister facility will be dispositioned once it is determined to be excess to NNSA's needs and disposition shall take place as soon as practicable.

Kirtland Operations, located in Albuquerque, New Mexico, are principally located on 20.4 acres on Kirtland Air Force Base (KAFB), adjacent to the city. This site consists of 24 Government-owned buildings and trailers totaling approximately 56,000 gross square feet. Additional space is leased at several locations within the city for other operations. These consist of approximately 35,000 gross square feet in the Craddock facility, approximately 9,000 gross square feet in the Air Park facility, both near KAFB, and approximately 1,000 gross square feet of office space in Los Alamos, New Mexico. The New Mexico operations are generally responsible for the various satellite operations within the responsibility of the Kansas City Plant. As of February 1, 2000, the Albuquerque employment was approximately 200 people.

Future plans for Kirtland Operations include moving all operations in support of OST and WFO from NC-135 to a leased space in the vicinity of the currently occupied Craddock and Air Park facilities. The relocation is currently scheduled to be completed by the end of FY 2014. The move will result in the return of approximately 10 acres of land to the US Air Force. Approximately 45,000 total square feet will have to be leased to replace the 65,000 total square feet currently available in facilities at NC-135. The new leased space will require Tenant Improvements necessary to accomplish the mission. Five existing buildings at NC-135 totaling approximately 14,000 square feet will be completely turned over to NA-42 in FY 2011

3.0 SCOPE

This Contract is comprehensive with an objective to perform all necessary operational, coordination, and management functions required to support NNSA and broader national security missions assigned to this facility. This includes but is not limited to all ongoing missions and functions, as well as those that may be assigned during the term of the Contract. It further includes all infrastructure management and maintenance; information technology; human resource management including critical skills recruitment and retention; environmental management; health, safety and security systems; and purchasing, asset management and other administrative systems.

The Contractor shall be fully responsible and accountable for the safe and secure accomplishment of all work, whether performed by its own personnel or team members, including subcontractors. The Contractor shall be responsible for planning and coordinating production schedules; integrating, managing and executing the programs; supporting and executing large and small projects; and completing operations and other activities as described in this Statement of Work.

3.1 Mission

The Contractor shall safely and securely complete all mission responsibilities and improve performance in the completion of national security missions for non-nuclear production operations and all other national security missions, as applicable. NNSA has a National Work Breakdown Structure (NWBS) that is discussed further in Section J, Appendix F, National Work Breakdown Structure. For this Contract, the general work structure and functional activities of the site is defined in Section J, Appendix A, Chapter II, Work Scope Structure. At a minimum, the Contractor shall:

The scope of operations at the Kansas City Plant includes manufacturing and/or procuring a multitude of nonnuclear electrical, electronic, electro-mechanical, mechanical, plastic, and metal components for nuclear weapons. These manufacturing and/or procurement operations are reflected in approximately 5,700 major active part numbers and 1,000 ship items, requiring 120 major technologies/processes, supporting 42 product lines, approximately 300 suppliers. The Kansas City Plant Contractor provides and operates a production management system to control and level-load the output of multiple manufacturing processes, considering an average of 8,000 weapon packages are shipped monthly.

At a minimum the contractor shall:

(1) Ensure the full set of manufacturing and evaluation operations are performed safely, efficiently and timely for active production technologies,
(2) Implement diagnostic techniques that will provide high quality data on the safety, security and reliability of the nuclear weapons components manufactured and/or procured through the Kansas City Plant,
(3) Effectively use advanced design and manufacturing technologies and systems to design and produce products on short cycle times, with quality that approaches zero defects,
(4) Effectively support requalification activities for the manufacture of electrical, electronic, electro-mechanical, mechanical, plastic, and metal components and hardware to support the NSE's response to stockpile issues including movement to a new facility, and
(5) Achieve the plant footprint/space efficiency objectives of the Kansas City, Missouri operations prior to movement into the new facility in 2012.
(6) Provide design support for Kansas City Responsive Infrastructure and Manufacturing (KCRIMS) project to ensure new facility meets NNSA's Program of Requirements. Reviews of change orders must completed on time to ensure there is no Government delay caused by the M&O Contractor.
(7) Move Planning and Execution is performed safely, on time and within budget and does not impact production operations negatively.
(8) Disposition planning, preparation and execution are performed within scope and schedule. Cost of disposition is to be minimized to protect RTBF budgets. Work is to be accelerated to the extent possible to minimize outyear RTBF budgets.

In order to achieve the above results, the Contractor is expected to move to a higher level of performance throughout the term of the Contract by making the following process enhancements:

- Demonstrate a culture of continuous improvement for plant disciplines (such as cross-functional skill development, flexibility in job classifications, process-based manufacturing, outsourcing of appropriate products, quality, scheduling for continuous output, cost controls) and the associated metrics to demonstrate performance,
- Improve integration, partnering, and support among the NSE Contractors to promote early on-site problem solving and assist in NSE site issues, consolidation of business elements, and cost efficiencies,
- Develop and deploy effective strategic planning for the mission in the environment of changing budgets and technical and regulatory requirements,
- Assure effective human resource management and the availability of critical skills and capabilities to ensure operations are performed timely and efficiently, and
- Ensure that the infrastructure and facilities are operationally safe, secure, compliant, and that an acceptable defined level of readiness is sustained at all facilities to meet programmatic requirements while the floor space required for plant operations is reduced for movement to the new facility.

Operational excellence is a desired underlying philosophy and mindset expected for the Kansas City Plant. This incorporates the principle that compliance with regulations and standards shall be accomplished while performing Kansas City Plant missions on time, at a reasonable cost, while protecting human health and the environment, and conserving the Government's assets. Operational excellence shall include a focus on the requisite rigor and discipline in all aspects of Contractor activities and, in particular, holding management and staff accountable. To achieve this operational excellence, it is essential that operations at the Kansas City Plant be performed in a manner that meets DOE and other regulatory objectives. Therefore, a disciplined, effective and efficient management system to meet and exceed current industry performance in manufacturing operations is a significant objective of this contract.

3.2 Cost Savings

The Contractor shall safely and securely complete mission responsibilities while achieving cost savings in accordance with the commitments included in the Contract. At a minimum the Contractor shall:

(i) Develop an integrated performance measurement baseline (with cost, scope and schedule) for NNSA approval within one year of the Base Term;

(ii) Provide cost data transparency in support of the DOE/NNSA Field Chief Financial Officer cost data calls to support cost baselines (see Section J, Appendix M, Functional Activity Definitions);

(iii) Utilize cost benefit analyses to determine the appropriate level of support functions and risk;

(iv) Tailor Earned Value Management System (EVMS) application or equivalent in accordance with requirements in DOE O413.3A at the appropriate level;

(v) Support independent third party validation of any savings claimed; and

(vi) Support benchmark studies to compare performance against an appropriate set of industry and Government peers.

3.3 Enterprise Success

The Contractor shall participate with NNSA and other NNSA M&O Contractors as part of an "enterprise organization" to evaluate, plan, develop and implement strategic initiative activities that optimize mission and business operations across the NSE. The goal of these initiatives is to increase the efficiency and cost effectiveness from a business and mission perspective.

The Contractor shall lead and/or participate in strategic business and management initiatives that result in reduced operational costs enterprise-wide, more consistent work practices and operational processes, better pricing, better products, more timely delivery, reduced administrative costs and lead times for both the Contractor and the DOE/NNSA, greater standardization and interchangeability across the NSE, and increased awards to small business entities.

Strategic mission initiatives shall result in timely fulfillment of mission goals such as weapon design, development and production scheduling. The Contractor shall lead and support these and other initiatives that result in a shift to an enterprise focus based on the Contractor who possesses the most expertise and experience level within the NSE.

The Contractor shall cooperate with NNSA and NSE Contractors in identifying potential cross-NSE benefits to be derived from implementing common practices and goals across the NSE in the areas of mission workload and enterprise functional support.

The Contractor and NNSA shall establish performance incentives with performance measures and targets for strategic efforts that would result in enterprise performance improvement overall for the Government.

4.0 ADMINISTRATIVE AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

4.1 Integrated Safety Management (ISM), Integrated Safeguards and Security Management (ISSM), Environmental Management System (EMS), and Quality Assurance Systems (QAS)

The Contractor shall ensure that the principles of ISM, ISSM, EMS, and QAS are integrated into its operations.

4.2 Work Authorization (WA) System

Specific work requirements under this Contract will be established annually and updated as needed by the Contracting Officer in accordance with DOE Order 412.2 entitled "Work Authorization System" and the Contract's Section I Clause entitled "DEAR 970.5211-1, Work Authorization." Prior to the start of each fiscal year and during the year, the NNSA will provide program execution guidance through a comprehensive set of WAs which will provide the Contractor sufficient detail to develop estimated cost, scope, and schedule. The Contractor will respond to each WA by developing a detailed work proposal, which will consist of activities within the NNSA Integrated Performance

Measurement Baseline. Both the work proposals and the NNSA Integrated Performance Measurement Baseline will be consistent and compatible with the format in Section J, Appendix F, National Work Breakdown Structure where it applies, and consistent with instructions from the Contracting Officer where it does not.

The Contractor shall submit periodic cost, schedule, and technical performance plans and reports in such form and substance as required by the Contracting Officer (for more information concerning these reports refer to Section J, Appendix O, Program Management and Cost Reports). These periodic plans and reports shall be submitted at the interval, and to the addresses and in the quantities as specified by the Contracting Officer. Where specific forms are required for individual plans and reports, the Contracting Officer shall provide such forms to the Contractor.

4.3 Information Technology (IT)

The NNSA seeks to optimize the efficiency of the NSE through enterprise information sharing, activities that enable the enterprise integration of IT systems, NSE-wide processes that lead to multi-site optimization, and technologies that enable these processes. This entails the careful examination of existing systems and architecture across the sites to develop a single, integrated "to-be" vision that utilizes the best available technologies and management practices from both Government and commercial sources to improve and achieve performance excellence, including fiscal efficiency. With respect to production, these efforts shall include, but are not limited to, the implementation of multi-site, integrated manufacturing based information systems that support weapons production, special nuclear material (SNM) accountability, production scheduling and flow, surveillance, weapon retirement, process knowledge archiving, and preservation of production and certification records. Desktop and back-office computing capabilities should be compatible with those used by NNSA entities to the extent beneficial to the NNSA. Back-office functions shall include, but not be limited to, payroll, human resources, etc.

If the Contractor plans to offer a deliverable that involves IT that is not initially Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) and Homeland Security Presidential Directive (HSPD)-12 compatible, the Contractor agrees to (1) obtain the Contracting Officer's approval before starting work on the deliverable; and (2) provide a migration path and firm commitment to upgrade to IPv6 and HSPD-12 compatibility for all application and product features.

The Contractor agrees to and does hereby grant to the Government an irrevocable, nonexclusive, paid-up license by or for the Government, in any Contractor-owned software and systems brought in and used. Said license shall be limited to the continued non-nuclear production work by successor Contractors.

4.4 Governance

Governance is the system of management and controls exercised in the stewardship of the organization. The governance system shall be consistent with NNSA governance documents at Section J, Appendix G, Governance. Contractors must self govern and deliver mission results in a safe and secure manner. The Contractor shall implement governance through a collaborative partnership with NNSA to form the self-governance framework by which the mission is accomplished in an effective and efficient manner. The governance framework invokes trust and confidence between parties, defines

expectations and authorities and verifies performance by utilizing objectives, requirements, assessments, metrics and rewards. The Contractor will focus on management transformation activities that maximize the ability to complete the mission in a way that ensures effective and efficient stewardship of the taxpayers' money. The Contractor shall streamline operations and reduce costs to maximize mission accomplishment through a common understanding of expectations and performance accountability, supported by a strong Management Assurance System (MAS). The Contractor shall have a MAS as a subordinate and supporting feature of Governance as described in 4.4.1 below.

4.4.1 Management Assurance System: The Contractor shall have a Contractor designed and utilized system to manage performance consistent with Contract requirements. The MAS shall be a primary tool used by Contractor management to measure and improve performance, ensure that mission objectives and Contract requirements are met; ensure that workers, the public and the environment are protected; and ensure that operations, facilities, and business systems are efficiently and effectively operated and maintained. An effective MAS integrates Contractor management, supports corporate parent governance and facilitates Government oversight systems as described in Section H.14, Management Assurance. NNSA oversight shall not be relied upon by the Contractor as the primary feedback in assessing its performance. The Contractor is fully accountable for performing its own assessment of these areas.

4.4.2 Parent Organization(s):

(i) The contractor is encouraged to identify opportunities for the use of parent corporate systems and corporate home and branch office personnel for site operations for the purposes of monitoring plant performance, assisting the plant in meeting its mission and operational requirements, streamlining the Contractor's administrative and business systems, improving performance, and adapting private sector expertise to plant issues.

The term "systems" means any discrete process, procedure, program, document or instrument where cost of use under this contract can be identified and quantified to the parent corporation.

(ii) The Contractor, prior to using any parent corporate systems or home and branch office personnel where reimbursement is expected, shall submit a plan for review and approval by the Contracting Officer. In reviewing the Plan, the Contracting Officer shall consider the extent to which each separate element of the Plan is more efficient and/or represents an overall cost savings to the Government versus existing site systems, assists the parent corporation or the contractor in monitoring plant performance and in meeting mission and operational requirements or brings value-added expertise to plant issues. In addition, in using parent corporate systems, the Contractor must show that it is able to maintain associated data in a form readily transferable to a successor contractor.

(iii) Parent corporate systems and home and branch office personnel are allowable costs to the extent incurred consistent with the approved Plan and this section.

(iv) The Contractor shall charge to the account of the Government as provided in the clause entitled "Payments and Advances," or as otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer, the amounts incurred for the approved systems and related support services. Such amounts will be charged and accounted for as follows however, in no event shall they be inconsistent with the FAR or DEAR cost principles applicable to this contract. Costs may include travel, per diem, and other out-of-pocket costs, plus the actual salaries of the persons performing such services plus a percentage factor of salaries to cover fringe benefits and payroll taxes. The percentage factor will be applied in accordance with the Contractor's Cost Accounting Standards Disclosure Statement. Costs reimbursed for parent corporate systems will be based on actual costs or some reasonable basis of allocation consistent with the Contractor's Cost Accounting Standards Disclosure Statement.

(v) The Contractor shall provide periodic reports of activities and costs incurred as required by the Contracting Officer. The amount reimbursable under this Contract shall be subject to NNSA/DOE audit.

4.4.3 Performance Evaluation Plan: The Contractor shall participate in the formulation of Performance Evaluation Plans (PEP) for a defined period of time. The PEP shall include performance incentives, performance measures, and targets.

4.4.4 Performance Metrics: The Contractor shall propose a list of performance metrics that provide Contractor and NNSA management an overall assessment of the "health of the operation" quickly and accurately. The metrics shall be part of the Management Assurance System and be provided with transparency to aid in the identification and understanding of significant performance issues.

4.5 Contractor Human Resources

The Contractor shall have the flexibility to restructure the workforce and make changes to employee benefits throughout the term of the Contract, as may be permitted by this Contract and applicable law, to maximize efficiencies. The Contractor shall be responsible for identification and maintenance of critical skills and for the employment of all professional, technical, skilled, and other personnel engaged and to be engaged by the Contractor in the work hereunder, and for the training of personnel. Persons employed by the Contractor or its subcontractors or consultants shall not be deemed employees of the Government. The Contractor shall follow the Human Resources (HR) requirements pertaining to workforce transition and management in accordance with Section J, Appendix A, Chapter III, Human Resources.

4.6 Environmental Permits and Applications

In recognition of the Contractor's responsibility to operate in compliance with all applicable environmental requirements, the Contractor is responsible for signing environmental permits and applications as "operator or co-operator" at the sites.

(i) The Contractor shall not incur any liability above and beyond that contemplated by the Contract by reason of the Contractor's execution of environmental permits.

(ii) If bonds, insurance, or administrative fees are required as a condition for such permits, such costs shall be allowable. In the event that such costs are determined by NNSA to be excessive or unreasonable, NNSA shall provide the regulatory agency with an acceptable form of financial responsibility. In no event shall the Contractor or its parent be required to provide any corporate resources or corporate guarantees to satisfy such regulatory requirements.

(iii) The allowability of the costs associated with fines and penalties shall be subject to clauses of this Contract. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer promptly when it receives service from the regulators of NOVs/NOAVs and fines and penalties.

(iv) In the event of termination or expiration of this Contract, NNSA will require the new Contractor to accept transfer of all environmental permits executed by the Contractor.

(v) When providing NNSA with permits and applications that are to be signed or co-signed by NNSA, the Contractor will accompany such document with a certification statement, signed by the appropriate Contractor corporate officer, attesting to NNSA that the document has been prepared in accordance with all applicable requirements and the information is, to the best of its knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete.

4.7 Privacy Act System of Records

The Contractor shall design, develop, and maintain the following systems of records on individuals to accomplish an agency function in accordance with the Contract's Section I Clause entitled "FAR 52.224-2, Privacy Act".

DOE System No.	Title
DOE-10	Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act Files
DOE-31	Firearms Qualifications Records (The Contractor Employees at Kansas City Plant.)
DOE-35	Personnel Radiation Exposure Records (Past and present DOE and Contractor employees and other persons having access to Kansas City Plant.)
DOE-38	Occupational and Industrial Accident Records (The DOE and Contractor employees and other persons having access to Kansas City Plant and having accidents at Kansas City Plant, or individuals involved in accidents with DOE or Contractor employees.)
DOE-44	Special Access Authorization for Categories of Classified Information
DOE-45	Weapon Data Access Control System (The DOE, DOD, or other Government agency employees, Government Contractors, consultants, and

other persons requiring access to classified weapons data or Kansas City Plant nuclear weapons program facilities.)

DOE-48 Security Education and/or Infraction Reports

DOE-50 Human Reliability Program Records

DOE-51 Employee and Visitor Access Control System (The DOE and Contractor employees and other individuals working or visiting at Kansas City Plant.)

DOE-52 Access Control Records of International Visits, Assignments, and Employment at DOE Facilities and Contractor Sites.

The above list shall be revised annually, or more frequently if necessary, by mutual agreement between the Contractor and the Contracting Officer as may be necessary to keep it current. Such changes need not be formally incorporated before the annual Contract update modification, but shall have the same effect as if actually listed above for the purpose of satisfying the listing requirement contained in Paragraph (a)(1) of the Contract Clause entitled "Privacy Act."

CHAPTER II. Work Scope Structure

1.0 INTRODUCTION

Specific work requirements under this contract will be established annually by the Contracting Officer in accordance with the Chapter I, Section 4.2 above entitled "Work Authorization System." The Contracting Officer will issue Work Authorizations for each major work area to be accomplished in a given year. These Work Authorizations will conform to the Scope of Work of this Contract and further affect the General Requirements specified in this section.

2.0 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

2.1 Defense Programs Strategic Planning Process

The Contractor shall contribute to the development of the DOE's Office of Defense Programs (DP) strategic planning process and the Contractor shall execute those plans. The goal of the DP planning process is to integrate programmatic work to maximize scientific and technical work accomplishment, while minimizing duplication between programs and sites and while providing for major investments in facilities within essentially fixed budgets. Work is defined in three major categories:

- **Directed Stockpile Work** is activity that supports ongoing stockpile maintenance and refurbishment work as well as the scientific understanding and engineering development capabilities necessary for the refurbishment and certification of the stockpile to support Stockpile Life Extension Programs.
- **Campaigns** are focused efforts involving the weapons plants, the three weapons laboratories, and the Nevada Test Site (NTS), to address critical capabilities needed to achieve key future program objectives. Campaigns are technically challenging, multi-function efforts that have definitive milestones, specific work plans, and specific end dates. The Kansas City Plant is a major participant in the Enhanced Surveillance, the Advanced Design and Production Technologies, and the Nonnuclear Readiness campaigns.
- **Readiness in Technical Base and Facilities** are those scientific and technical activities required to ensure that the infrastructure and facilities are operationally safe, secure, compliant, and that an acceptable defined level of readiness is sustained at all facilities.

2.2 Technology and Business Integration

The Contractor shall utilize available technology and management practices from both government and commercial sources to improve and achieve excellence. The DOE is continuously looking for opportunities to optimize the efficiency of the site and the collective accomplishment of the weapons production mission through integration of multiple site activities.

The Contractor shall propose and participate with other DOE Contractors and other Federal Contractors and agencies to support these efficiencies. If a stockpile stewardship function were centralized at a single site, the Government would provide these centralized materials and services to the other sites. Therefore, the DOE reserves the right to reassign missions, both core and non-core responsibilities, when it is in the best

interest of the Government, and requires the Contractor to propose and support such initiatives.

The Contractor shall provide nonnuclear materials and components for the six production sites of the NSE. The Contractor shall work with the six production sites to ensure cost-effective products are delivered on time to meet National Security needs. The Contractor shall integrate supplier management and quality to include: pre-qualification, manufacturing process evaluation, field inspection and source acceptance, performance tracking, and corrective action/problem resolution.

The Kansas City Plant is designated as the lead site for the Supply Chain Management Center (SCMC). In this role, the Contractor shall work with NNSA to integrate strategic sourcing for contractor procurement spending across NNSA M&O sites. In addition, the Contractor shall support the effort to implement SCMC tools and systems at DOE M&O sites.

The Contractor shall provide subcontract administration for the NSE for the Roof Asset Management Program (RAMP). In this integration role the Contractor will coordinate with the other participating NSE sites to ensure efficient and effective management of the program. The Contractor will also work with NNSA to expand applicability of the RAMP to DOE sites beyond the NSE as directed by the Contracting Officer.

The Contractor shall provide the management expertise and such other services as may be necessary to accomplish the efficient operation of the facilities at the Kansas City Plant. The Contractor shall maintain national security mission competency and capability.

2.3 Plant Directed Research, Development and Demonstration (PDRD) Program

The Contractor shall conduct a DOE approved Plant Directed Research, Development and Demonstration (PDRD) Program that supports science-based manufacturing related to the National Nuclear Security Administration (NNSA) weapons mission, and encourages advanced research, development, and demonstration work to enhance the science and technology capabilities and core competencies required to fulfill the mission of the plant.

3.0 DIRECTED STOCKPILE WORK (DSW)

Directed Stockpile Work includes weapons programs and production support programs. These programs are performed to achieve stockpile evaluation, stockpile maintenance, and nuclear weapons assembly and disassembly objectives in accordance with DOE directive schedules. The Contractor shall provide the following:

3.1 Weapons Programs

Provide management of the manufacture, evaluation and refurbishment of nuclear weapon components as follows:

- Procure and manufacture nonnuclear electrical, electronic, electro-mechanical, mechanical, plastic, and metal components for nuclear weapons in support of the DOE Stockpile Life Extension Programs, Limited Life Component Exchanges, and the stockpile evaluation program,

- Provide a Process Development Program,
- Manage the NSE Integrated Production Scheduling System,
- Store nonnuclear components and hardware for nuclear weapons
- Refurbish, repair and modify nonnuclear components and hardware for nuclear weapons,
- Disassemble and dispose of nonnuclear nuclear weapons components and hardware no longer required in the military stockpile,
- Maintain production capabilities for components and hardware not in the active stockpile,
- Manage a weapons quality assurance program to ensure that products meet design agency specifications, and certify in writing that weapons material submitted to DOE meets the requirements of applicable drawings and specifications,
- Manage requalification activities associated with the move to the new facility and ensure production deliverables are met with quality parts, on time and within budget.
- Complete Build-aheads to support the departmental outages during the move and requalification periods.
- Perform research, development, testing and engineering work for the current and future Kansas City Plant production missions to include development work in support of the weapon laboratories, and
- Support DOE production information systems.

3.2 Production Support Programs

- Provide management of operations and support activities to support the nuclear weapons program functions, and maintain core mission competencies and capabilities. These activities include Quality Supervision and Control, Production Supervision and Control, Production Engineering, and other mission support.
- Provide support to other Management and Operating Contractors in the collective accomplishment of the NSE production mission.
- Operate product testing laboratories focused on metallurgical/mechanical analysis, analytical chemistry, stockpile environment testing, and nondestructive evaluation.
- Operate and maintain a metrology laboratory; and develop, build, and maintain test equipment and gages for nonnuclear components.

4.0 CAMPAIGNS

4.1 Enhanced Surveillance Campaign

Implement advanced diagnostic techniques to be used by the Core Surveillance Program. These techniques will provide high quality data on the safety, security and reliability of the nuclear weapons stockpile.

4.2 Advanced Design and Production Technologies Campaign

Effectively use advanced design and manufacturing technologies and systems to design and produce products on short cycle times, with quality that approaches zero defects.

4.3 Nonnuclear Readiness Campaign

Provide tools, techniques and capacities to enable ambitious goals in cost, delivery time and product performance for Directed Stockpile Work. This campaign bridges the gap between technologies developed and demonstrated in campaigns for Advanced Design and Production Technologies, Enhanced Surveillance, and Enhanced Surety and the production availability/capacity required by Directed Stockpile Work.

4.4 Additional Campaigns

Perform work in areas of other Campaigns as they are identified and established along with their associated implementation plans.

5.0 READINESS IN TECHNICAL BASE AND FACILITIES

The Contractor shall provide management and administrative capabilities to maintain the Kansas City Plant in the production readiness posture defined by DOE. Maintaining this state of readiness requires the Contractor to provide the following administrative and technical capabilities, and to provide an assessment of its Readiness to DOE each year.

5.1 General Management, Administration and Oversight

The Contractor shall be fully responsible and accountable for the safe, efficient and effective accomplishment of all work, whether performed by its own personnel or onsite subcontractors. The Contractor shall be responsible for planning, integrating, managing and executing the programs, projects, operations and other activities as described in this scope of work such that all functions are fully integrated and work is accomplished safely. The Contractor shall provide general management and program management functions that include: legal services, audit services, business systems management, human resources, property management, information resources, financial services, safeguards and security, public information and external communications activities, intergovernmental affairs, training, procurement, and industrial relations.

The Contractor shall establish clear ES&H priorities and manage activities in proactive ways that comply with human health, safety and environmental regulations; minimize wastes; and comply with applicable regulatory requirements and DOE directives.

The Contractor shall continuously analyze plant activities to identify commercial standards and practices that may be substituted for DOE Orders and Directives or for current plant business practices. The Contractor shall evaluate the benefits of incorporation of those standards and practices into facility operations, and develop proposals that define the transition timelines and metrics to be used in monitoring the success of those substitutions that are approved by DOE. The Contractor shall integrate the concepts of continuous improvement into all aspects of plant operations, for example, through the use of independent quality certification, safety and environmental management systems, total quality management, etc.

5.2 Waste Management

The Contractor shall manage and perform waste minimization activities and waste management activities to support plant operations.

5.3 Construction Programs and Capital Equipment

Construction programs include the design and construction of facilities necessary for the performance of Kansas City Plant missions. The Contractor shall:

- Manage the design, construction, procurement/installation and startup of plant/equipment for capital facilities at the Bannister Federal Complex and National Security Campus (NSC). Modifications to the NSC above $650K will be handled consistent with the GSA Lease Agreement, Occupancy Agreement, and Delegations of Operations between NNSA and the General Services Administration.
- Manage the design, construction and building preparation for the disposition of the KCP at Bannister Federal Complex.
- Provide design reviews and project support for the new KCRIMS facility enabling the KCP to meet all mission requirements. KCP design changes must stay within scope, schedule and budget requirements.
- Execute the move and occupancy of the NSC within the scope, cost and schedule.
- Excess Capital Equipment (CE) to support disposition of the Kansas City Plant at the Banister Federal Complex.
- Procure and install specific equipment items pursuant to capitalization criteria as defined by DOE.

It is expected that these projects and activities will be managed to the approved baseline, accomplished on or ahead of schedule, within budget, and will meet stated purpose or objective. During the term of the contract, significant recapitalization may be required to meet production readiness objectives.

5.4 Asset Management

The Contractor shall perform custodial management of government-owned/leased facilities and equipment at the Kansas City Plant and in doing so provide the following:

- <u>Planning/Engineering/Support</u>
  The Contractor shall manage government-owned, leased, or controlled real property and attendant facilities under this contract. Support the management of the NSC consistent with the GSA Lease Agreement, Occupancy Agreement, and Delegations of Operations. Specific activities include land and facility use planning, real property management, construction project management, utility management, maintenance management, configuration management, and support of the DOE in its joint operation of the Bannister Federal Complex with the General Services Administration.

- <u>Utility Operations</u>
  The Contractor shall manage utility operations that include support for all electric service, fuel oil, natural gas, potable water/sewer service, purified water, nitrogen, steam, chilled water, and non-potable hot water operations and utility services, whether contracted for by the Contractor or DOE. Included in Contractor's responsibilities is the operation of boiler/chiller plants, utility systems, procured utilities, utilities to other federal tenants, and managing the facility in an energy efficient manner per developed energy management plans. New facility

operations will be managed by the Developer team and overseen by GSA with support from the Contractor.

- Maintenance
  The Contractor shall manage the Kansas City Plant maintenance activities, including equipment and facilities, custodial services, rearrangements, modifications, and special project services for facilities. The Contractor shall perform periodic condition assessments of the property to determine any deterioration or technical obsolescence that may threaten performance or safety. The NSC shall be managed consistent with the GSA Lease Agreement, Occupancy Agreement, and Delegations of Operations.

5.5 Site Services

The Contractor shall provide the following Site Services, comparable to best-in-industry practices:

- Environmental, Safety & Health Programs
  Manage and integrate Environmental, Safety & Health (ES&H) programs for the purpose of ensuring that current and future plant operations do not negatively impact the environment, or the health and safety of the public, employees, and property. ES&H programs include air emissions; toxic materials; pesticides; storm-water, sanitary, and waste water discharges; safety and risk management; fire protection engineering; fire protection; industrial hygiene; and radiological protection.

- Security
  Manage the Kansas City Plant security program to protect classified information, nuclear weapon components and other government property. In addition, provide general industrial security services for general plant operations.

- Emergency Services
  Manage onsite emergency management and emergency operations programs.

5.6 Other Site Services

The Contractor shall provide other site services that are incidental or related to this Statement of Work as directed and funded by DOE. These support services include onsite and offsite activities that are complementary to the Kansas City Plant mission and enable DOE to accomplish its integrated nuclear weapons mission.

6.0 OTHER DOE SUPPORT

6.1 Secure Transportation Asset Support

The Contractor shall provide production and technical support to the NNSA Office of Secure Transportation, including computer program design and development, numerical analysis, artificial intelligence applications, physics modeling, escort vehicle manufacturing, procurement and manufacture of tractors and trailers, vehicle maintenance and refurbishment, force on force simulation logistics, development of training programs, and maintenance of remote communications equipment.

6.2 Non-Proliferation, Treaty Related Issues and Verification

The Contractor shall support planning activities and shall execute assigned tasks related to worldwide non-proliferation programs, treaty-related activities, and DOE transparency and verification initiatives.

6.3 Environmental Restoration

The Contractor shall manage and perform environmental characterization, and "operations and maintenance" requirements of solid waste management units in accordance with established permits.

6.4 Supply Chain Management Center (SCMC) and Roof Asset Management Program (RAMP)

As mentioned in Section II.2.2 the Contractor shall work with NNSA and DOE to expand SCMC and RAMP services to DOE sites outside the NSE as determined appropriate by the Contracting Officer.

6.5 Emergency Response

The Contractor shall provide production and service support to the NNSA Office of Emergency Response, including fieldable tools, training devices, depot storage, equipment maintenance, device characterization, equipment procurement, life-cycle management, and field logistics.

7.0 OTHER NON-DOE SUPPORT

The Contractor shall manage and execute other assigned programs related to the Kansas City Plant mission.

7.1 Work for Others (WFO) Program

The Contractor shall conduct a Work for Others (WFO) Program, as approved by the Contracting Officer. Some of the major WFO sponsors include DOD, Federal and State agencies, and academia. All such work shall be consistent with and complementary to the approved missions of KCP. Work shall be done in accordance with policies identified in the operating requirements for the Kansas City Plant to maintain its weapons production capabilities.

7.2 Technology Partnerships Program

The Contractor shall support or establish Technology Partnerships for the transfer of manufacturing technology to American-owned businesses as required. This work takes advantage of partnerships with industry through cooperative research and development agreements, outreach and direct assistance programs, user agreements and facilities, and education and training. All projects must enhance the KCP's ability to meet mission requirements and improve the industrial competitiveness and national security of the United States.

CHAPTER III. Human Resources

1.0 DEFINITIONS

Contract Performance begins on the effective date of the Transition Term.

Incumbent Employees are the employees in good standing of Honeywell FM&T, LLC under Contract DE-AC04-01AL66850 as of the effective date of the Contract.

Non-Incumbent Employees are new hires, i.e., employees other than Incumbent Employees who are hired by the Contractor upon the beginning of the Base Term at the KCP.

2.0 WORKFORCE TRANSITION

The following are requirements the Contractor shall carry out during the Transition Term prior to the beginning of the Base Term.

2.1 Staffing Plan

No later than 30 calendar days after the effective date of the Contract the Contractor shall provide NNSA its plan for achieving the right workforce size and skills mix at each site.

2.2 Pay & Benefits

Consistent with the requirements identified in **3.0 COMPENSATION** and **4.0 BENEFITS** below, the Contractor shall develop and submit for NNSA approval an integrated pay and benefits program to cover non-bargaining unit Incumbent and non-bargaining unit Non-Incumbent Employees at KCP. It is expected that the benefits program will be developed utilizing best practice and market based design concepts to achieve maximum efficiency and lower cost through such features as vendor and benefit plan consolidation.

2.2.1 No later than 75 calendar days after the effective date of the Contract, the Contractor shall submit for NNSA approval all proposed benefit plans. The submission shall include all plan documents that will describe benefits provided to employees at KCP including existing plans to which the Contractor becomes a sponsor at the beginning of the Base Term as well as newly proposed plans.

No later than 180 calendar days after the effective date of the contract, the contractor shall also submit an "Employee Benefits Value Study" comparing the proposed benefit plans for non-bargaining unit Incumbent Employees and non-bargaining unit Non-Incumbent Employees to an NNSA provided list of comparator companies. Contracting Officer's approval of the Contractor's integrated pay and benefits program will be contingent on the net benefit value not exceeding the comparator group by more than five percent.

2.2.2 No later than 150 calendar days after the effective date of the Contract, the Contractor shall submit a plan with a timeline for implementing an integrated Compensation system that meets the criteria defined **3.0 COMPENSATION** below.

2.3 Advance Understanding on Human Resources

The Contractor shall submit no later than 60 calendar days after the effective date of the Contract a proposed Human Resources Plan outlining how the Contractor will comply with the requirements of this Contract. The Human Resources Plan shall describe the policies regarding compensation, pensions and other benefits, and how these policies will support at reasonable cost the effective recruitment and retention of a highly skilled, motivated, and experienced workforce. This document will serve as the starting point for negotiation with which NNSA and the Contractor will reach an advance understanding on Contractor Human Resources costs. The advance understanding enables both the Contractor and the NNSA to determine allocability, allowability and reasonableness of costs prior to incurrence, thereby avoiding subsequent disallowance and disputes; provide appropriate and reasonable compensation levels to recruit and retain Contractor employees to meet NNSA mission objectives; and assure prudent expenditure of public funds. The language identified in **3.0 COMPENSATION, 4.0 BENEFITS, 5.0 LABOR RELATIONS,** and **6.0 WORKFORCE PLANNING** below will serve as the governing text for development of the advance understanding. The Personnel Appendix will include but is not limited to such additional topics as severance schedules, holidays, vacation, etc., or any other human resource costs the Contractor or NNSA deems necessary. It is understood that any advance understanding will be appended to the Contract as the Personnel Appendix (Section J, Appendix I, Personnel Appendix). Once the NNSA and the Contractor have reached an advance understanding on Contractor Human Resources costs, the contractor will seek Contracting Officer approval for any change to policies regarding compensation, pensions and other benefits that would result in an overall increase in costs on the Contract. If such approval is not sought or approved, such increase in cost will not be an allowable cost.

3.0 COMPENSATION

The Contractor shall recruit and retain a highly skilled, motivated, and experienced workforce in a cost effective manner capable of carrying out the technical and other requirements set forth elsewhere in this Statement of Work.

3.1 Total Compensation System

Consistent with the requirement in 2.2., Pay and Benefits, the Contractor shall establish a market based pay program. The objective is to provide a level of total compensation which, within available funds, attracts, motivates and retains a highly competent workforce and maintains a competitive position in the applicable labor markets.

The Contractor shall develop, implement and maintain formal policies, practices and procedures to be used in the administration of its compensation system including a compensation system self-assessment consistent with FAR 31.205-6 and DEAR 970.3102-05-6; “Compensation for Personal Services” (Total Compensation System). In addition, the Contractor’s total compensation system shall include the following components:

(i) Philosophy and strategy for all pay delivery programs.

(ii) System for establishing a job worth hierarchy.

(iii) Method for relating internal job worth hierarchy to external market.

(iv) System that includes a documented method and process for evaluating individual job performance and that bases individual and/or group compensation decisions on individual performance and Contractor performance as appropriate. In addition, the system must show the link to the annual evaluation of Contractor performance for individual compensation actions as appropriate.

(v) Method for planning and monitoring the expenditure of funds.

(vi) Method for ensuring compliance with applicable wage payment laws and regulations, (e.g., the Fair Labor Standards Act).

(vii) System for communicating the pay programs to employees.

(viii) System for internal controls and self-assessment.

(ix) System to ensure that reimbursement of compensation, including stipends, for employees who are on joint appointments with a parent or other organization shall be pro-rated according to the amount of time the employee spent performing work under this Contract.

3.2 Cash Compensation

The Contractor shall submit the following to the Contracting Officer for a determination of cost allowability for reimbursement under the Contract.

3.2.1 Any additional compensation system self-assessment data requested by the Contracting Officer that may be needed to validate and approve the total compensation system.

3.2.2 Any proposed major compensation program design changes prior to implementation.

3.2.3 An Annual Compensation Increase Plan (CIP). The CIP shall be provided to the Contracting Officer on October 1 annually and shall include the following components and data:

(i) Comparison of average pay to market average pay.

(ii) Information regarding surveys used for comparison.

(iii) Aging factors used for escalating survey data and supporting information.

(iv) Projection of escalation in the market and supporting information.

(v) Information to support proposed structure adjustments, if any.

(vi) Analysis to support special adjustments.

(vii) Funding requests and supporting analysis for each pay structure to include breakouts of merit, promotions, variable pay, special adjustments, and structure movement.

(A) The proposed plan totals shall be expressed as a percentage of the payroll for the end of the previous plan year.

(B) All pay actions granted under the CIP are fully charged when they occur regardless of time of year in which the action transpires and whether the employee terminates before year end.

(C) Specific payroll groups (e.g., exempt, nonexempt) for which CIP amounts are intended shall be defined by mutual agreement between the Contractor and the Contracting Officer.

(D) The Contracting Officer may unilaterally adjust the CIP amount after approval based on major changes in factors that significantly affect the plan amount (for example, in the event of a major reduction in force or significant ramp-up).

(viii) A discussion of the impact of budget and business constraints on the CIP amount.

(ix) Discussion of relevant factors other than market average pay (e.g., turnover and offer-to-acceptance statistics, collective bargaining provisions, geographic considerations, total compensation).

3.2.4 Individual compensation actions for the Key Personnel, including initial and proposed changes to base salary and/or payments under an Executive–type Incentive Compensation Plan. The Contractor shall provide supporting justification related to internal and external equity as well as individual performance; for each initial compensation request or change the Contractor shall submit the Application for Contractor Compensation Approval Form (DOE 3220.5). This documentation shall be provided to the Contracting Officer at least 30 days before the proposed effective date of the action.

3.2.5 Any proposed establishment of an Incentive Compensation Plan (variable pay plan/pay-at-risk). This documentation shall be provided to the Contracting Officer no later than 60 days prior to proposed implementation. Such proposal must contain:

(i) The design of the Incentive Compensation Plan, the funding methodology, and linkage to Contract performance measures.

(ii) Requirement for approval of Incentive Compensation Plan design changes by the Contracting Officer prior to implementation.

(iii) Requirement for an annual approval, prior to the performance period, of the total dollar amount of the pool, the eligible positions, and linkage to Contract performance goals.

(iv) Requirement for policy that provides a specific passover rate, i.e., percent of participants who will not receive an incentive.

(v) Requirement for an annual summary report on distributions made under an Incentive Compensation Plan.

(vi) For any Executive Incentive Plans, a requirement for pay at risk.

3.2.6 Assignments of individuals outside of their normal duty station for which the NNSA/DOE will reimburse all or some of their compensation or other expenses shall be approved by the Contracting Officer prior to beginning the assignment. Requests shall be submitted 30 days prior to the desired start date. The Contractor shall submit a report of all such assignments, to include the total cost of each assignment, reason for assignment, location, duration, and cost-share arrangement to the Contracting Officer by January 30 of each year unless otherwise specified.

3.2.7 Contracting Officer-approved standards (e.g., to be set forth in Section J, Appendix I, Personnel Appendix), shall be applied to the Total Compensation System. The Contractor's Total Compensation System shall meet the tests of allowability in FAR 31.205-6 and DEAR 970.3102-05-6, be fully documented, be consistently applied, and be acceptable to the Contracting Officer. Costs incurred in implementing the Total Compensation System shall be approved by the Contracting Officer. Any changes to the Total Compensation System shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer 60 days prior to implementation. Changes that impact current or future costs shall be approved by the Contracting Officer prior to implementation.

3.2.8 As a part of the Human Resources Plan the Contractor shall submit a severance plan. The severance plan must include the notification period, pay-in-lieu policy, and the severance schedule. Supporting documentation must include information regarding standards from nationally recognized sources and or comparator firms (including corporate parents).

Severance Pay is not payable to an employee under this Contract if the employee:

(i) Voluntarily separates, resigns or retires from employment, except that in the event the Contractor conducts an NNSA approved voluntary separation program.,

(ii) Is offered employment with a successor/replacement Contractor,

(iii) Is offered employment with a parent or affiliated company, or

(iv) Is discharged for cause.

Service Credit for purposes of determining severance pay does not include any period of prior service for which severance pay has been previously paid through a DOE cost-reimbursement Contract.

3.3 Reports and Information: Compensation

The Contractor shall provide the Contracting Officer with the following reports and information with respect to pay and benefits provided under this Contract:

(i) A performance self-assessment of the Total Compensation System implementation and results to include an evaluation of total benefits using the "Employee Benefits Value Study" and the "Employee Benefits Cost Survey Comparison" described in 4.1.5.1 and 4.1.5.2 below, one year after implementation.

(ii) An Annual Contractor Salary-Wage Increase Expenditure Report to include, at a minimum, breakouts for merit, promotion, variable pay, special adjustments, and structure movements for each pay structure, showing actual against approved amounts, no later than 30 days after Compensation Increase Plan expenditures.

(iii) A list of the top five most highly compensated executives as defined in FAR 31.205-6(p)(2)(ii) and their total compensation at the time of the effective date of the Contract, and at the time of any subsequent change to their total cash compensation.

(iv) An annual summary report on distributions made under an Incentive Compensation Plan; and

(v) Other compensation reports as requested by the Contracting Officer.

4.0 BENEFITS

4.1 The Contractor will be required to become a sponsor of the existing pension and other Post Retirement Benefit Plans (PRB), as applicable, with responsibility for management and administration of the plans, including maintaining the qualified status of those plans. The Contractor shall carry over the length of service credit and leave balances accrued as of the date of the Base Term.

4.1.1 No presumption of allowability will exist when the Contractor implements a new benefit plan or makes changes to existing benefit plans until the Contracting Officer makes a determination of cost allowability for reimbursement for new or changed benefit plans. Justification for new benefit plans and changes to plan design or funding methodology must provide the dollar estimates of savings or cost impact, and the basis of determining the estimated savings or cost.

4.1.2 Current incumbent contractor plans have been previously approved. Any changes for which the Contractor requests cost reimbursement for pension and other benefit programs sponsored by the Contractor for non-bargaining and bargaining unit employees will be based on the Contracting Officer's approval of Contractor actions pursuant to an approved "Employee Benefits Value Study" and an

"Employee Benefits Cost Survey Comparison" as described in 4.1.5.1 and 4.1.5.2 below.

4.1.3 The Contractor may not terminate any benefit plan during the term of the Contract without 60 calendar days prior written notification to the Contracting Officer.

4.1.4 Service Credit for cost reimbursement for employee benefits to include PRB eligibility will be determined in accordance with NNSA Supplemental Directive NA SD O 350.1, M&O Contractor Service Credit Recognition.

4.1.5 Unless otherwise stated, or as directed by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall submit the studies required in paragraphs 4.1.5.1 and 4.1.5.2 below. The studies shall be used by the Contractor in calculating the cost of benefits under existing benefit plans. In addition, the Contractor shall submit updated studies to the Contracting Officer for approval prior to the adoption of any change to a pension or other benefit plan.

4.1.5.1 An Employee Benefits Value Study for non-bargaining employees (Ben-Val), every two years which is an actuarial study of the relative value (RV) of the benefits programs offered by the Contractor to employees measured against the RV of benefit programs offered by at least 15 comparator companies approved by the Contracting Officer. No more than 20% of the comparator companies in the study may be DOE contractors. The Value Study shall include major non-statutory benefit plans offered by the Contractor, including qualified defined benefit (DB) and defined contribution (DC) retirement and capital accumulation plans and death, disability, health, and paid time off welfare benefit programs. To the extent that the value studies do not address post retirement benefits other than pensions, the Contractor shall provide a separate cost and plan design data comparison for the post retirement benefits other than pensions using external benchmarks derived from nationally recognized and Contracting Officer approved survey sources.

An Employee Benefits Value Study for bargaining unit employees (Ben-Val), 6 months prior to the end of the bargaining unit Contract, which is an actuarial study of the relative value (RV) of the benefits programs offered by the Contractor to employees measured against the RV of benefit programs offered by at least 15 comparator companies approved by the Contracting Officer. No more than 20% of the comparator companies in the study may be DOE contractors. The Value Study shall include major non-statutory benefit plans offered by the Contractor, including qualified DB & DC retirement and capital accumulation plans and death, disability, health, and paid time off welfare benefit programs. To the extent that the value studies do not address post retirement benefits other than pensions, the Contractor shall provide a separate cost and plan design data comparison for the post retirement benefits other than pensions using external benchmarks derived from nationally recognized and Contracting Officer approved survey sources.

4.1.5.2 An Employee Benefits Cost Study Comparison non-bargaining and bargaining unit employees, annually, using a professionally recognized measure approved by the Contracting Officer, that analyzes the Contractor's employee benefits cost for employees on a per capita basis per full time equivalent employee and compares it with appropriate comparator data.

4.1.5.3 When the employer paid value of the Ben-Val Study exceeds the comparator group by more than five percent, the Contractor shall submit a corrective action plan to the Contracting Officer no later than 90 days after the Benefit Value Study is conducted.

4.1.5.4 When the average of the Employee Benefits Cost Study total benefit per capita cost exceeds the comparator group by more than five percent, the Contractor shall submit an analysis of the specific plan costs that are above the per capita cost range or total benefit cost as a percent of payroll and a corrective action plan to the Contracting Officer no later than 90 days after the Benefits Cost Study is conducted.

4.1.5.5 Within two years of Contracting Officer approval of the Contractor's corrective action plan for non-bargaining employees, or upon the next collective bargaining period for bargaining unit employees, the Contractor shall attempt to align employee benefit programs with the benefit value and per capita cost range as approved by the Contracting Officer.

4.2 Reports and Information: Benefits

The Contractor shall provide to the Contracting Officer:

(i) Annually, the Report of Contractor Expenditures for Employee Supplemental Compensation (DOE F 3220.8).

(ii) Annually, a copy of all annual benefits enrollment materials, forms and employee communications to monitor the consistency of the commitments being made,

(iii) Annually, an itemized estimate of each Plan's unfunded liabilities, including reserves for Incurred But Not Reported (IBNR) claims, unpaid premiums, and plan termination obligations,

(iv) Annually, the total projected healthcare expense by employee/retiree class identifying the portion paid by the employee/retiree and employer,

(v) Annually, the confirmation of the Medicare Part D subsidy filing, return receipt and allocation,

(vi) Every three years, a statistically valid medical claims audit report. Audit should check for accuracy, application of plan rules and consistency of claims processing,

(vii) Every two years, a prescription drug claim audit report of 100% of paid claims. This audit should also include a focused Contract review.

(viii) Every four years, a dependent eligibility verification audit report of 100% of population (actives and retirees; Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA) if significant enrollment) which includes all dependents (children and spouses). After completion of audit, procedures must be in place to verify dependents at their initial enrollment, annual enrollment and during status changes.

4.3 Workers Compensation

The Contractor, unless workers' compensation coverage is provided through a state funded arrangement or a corporate benefits program, shall submit to the Contracting Officer for approval all new workers compensation policies and all initial proposals for self-insurance (Contractors shall provide copies to the Contracting Officer of all renewal policies for workers compensation).

4.4 Pension Plans

4.4.1 For cost allocability and reimbursement purposes, any defined benefit (DB) or defined contribution (DC) pension plans established by the Contractor and any DB or DC plans for which the Contractor assumes sponsorship upon the start of the Base Term, shall be maintained consistent with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code (IRC), Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) the Pension Protection Act of 2006 (PPA) and any other applicable laws.

4.4.2 Any pension plan maintained by the Contractor, for which NNSA reimburses costs, shall be maintained as a separate pension plan distinct from any other pension plan which provides credit for service not performed under a DOE cost-reimbursement Contract. Each Contractor pension plan shall be submitted to an annual, full-scope audit by an outside independent organization and the resulting report, submitted to NNSA, must provide the accounting details specified in ERISA Sections 103 and 104.

4.4.3 The Contractor will be reimbursed for pension contributions in the amounts necessary to ensure that the plans are funded to meet the annual minimum required contribution under ERISA, as amended by PPA. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer at least sixty (60) days prior to the date a payment is due to avoid benefit restrictions is required if the payment of the minimum required contribution will result in benefit restrictions to Plan participants. Reimbursement above the annual ERISA required minimum contribution will require prior approval of the Contracting Officer. The Contracting Officer will take into consideration all pre-funding balances and funding standard carryover balances when evaluating whether to approve reimbursement above the minimum required contribution. Timing of a Contractor's contributions to a plan must enable a plan's actuary to certify that a plan is adequately funded at the beginning of a plan year.

4.4.4 At least 60 days prior to the adoption of any benefit changes that increase costs to a pension plan, the Contractor shall submit the information required in 4.4.4.1 and 4.4.4.2 below, as applicable, to the Contracting Officer for approval or disapproval and a determination as to whether the costs to be incurred are deemed allowable pursuant to FAR 31.205-6, as supplemented by DEAR 970.3102-05-6.

The Contractor shall provide prior notification to the Contracting Officer of any other benefit changes to a pension plan.

4.4.4.1 For proposed changes to DB and DC plans that are not mandated by law the Contractor shall provide the following to the Contracting Officer:

(i) A clean copy of the current plan document (as conformed to show all prior plan amendments), with the proposed new amendment indicated in redline/strikeout.

(ii) An analysis of the impact of any proposed changes on actuarial accrued liabilities and an analysis of relative benefit value and a cost study index.

(iii) Except in circumstances where the Contracting Officer indicates that it is unnecessary, a legal explanation of the proposed changes from legal counsel for purposes of compliance with all legal requirements applicable to private sector DB pension plans.

(iv) The Summary Plan Description.

(v) Any such additional information as requested by the Contracting Officer.

When changes to DB and/or DC plans are required by law, the Contractor must provide a copy of the current plan document (as conformed to show all prior plan amendments), with the proposed new amendment indicated in redline/strikeout no later than 30 days before the new amendment is to take effect.

4.4.4.2 The Contractor shall obtain the advance written approval of the Contracting Officer for any required pension plan changes that are not required by law and which may increase costs or liabilities, and any proposed special programs (including, but not limited to, plan-loan features, employee contribution refunds, or ancillary benefits) and shall provide the Contracting Officer with an analysis of the impact of special programs on the actuarial accrued liabilities of the pension plan, and on relative benefit value, or cost per capita, if applicable.

4.4.5 When operations at a designated NNSA facility are terminated and no further work is to occur under the prime Contract, the following apply.

4.4.5.1 No further benefits for service shall accrue.

4.4.5.2 The Contractor shall provide a determination statement in its settlement proposal, defining and identifying all liabilities and assets attributable to the NNSA Contract.

4.4.5.3 The Contractor shall base its DB pension liabilities attributable to NNSA Contract work on the market value of annuities or dispose of such liabilities through a competitive purchase of annuities. The Contractor, as pension plan sponsor, must adhere to Department of Labor guidance set forth at 29 CFR 2509.95-1 regarding selection of an annuity provider for the purpose of benefit distributions from a DB pension plan.

4.4.5.4 Assets shall be determined using the "accrual-basis market value" on the date of termination of operations.

4.4.5.5 NNSA and the Contractor shall establish an effective date for spinoff or plan termination. On the same day as the Contractor notifies the IRS of the spinoff or plan termination, all NNSA assets assigned to a spun-off or terminating plan shall be placed in a high-yield, fixed-income portfolio until the successor trustee, or an insurance company, is able to assume stewardship of those assets. The portfolio shall be rated no lower than Standard & Poor's "AA."

4.4.6 Terminating Plans.

4.4.6.1 NNSA Contractors shall not terminate any pension plan (commingled or site specific) without notifying the Department at least 60 days prior to the scheduled date of plan termination.

4.4.6.2 To the extent possible, the Contractor shall satisfy plan liabilities to plan participants by the purchase of annuities through competitive bidding on the open annuity market. The Contractor, as pension plan sponsor, must adhere to Department of Labor guidance set forth at 29 CFR 2509.95-1 regarding selection of an annuity provider for the purpose of benefit distributions from a DB pension plan The Contractor shall apply the assumptions and termination procedures of the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation.

4.4.6.3 Funds to be paid or transferred to any party as a result of settlements relating to pension plan termination or reassignment shall accrue interest from the effective date of termination or reassignment until the date of payment or transfer.

4.4.6.4 If ERISA or IRC rules prevent a full transfer of excess NNSA reimbursed assets from the terminated plan, the Contractor shall pay any deficiency directly to NNSA according to a schedule of payments to be negotiated by the parties.

4.4.6.5 On the same day as the Contractor notifies the IRS of the plan termination, all NNSA assets will be placed in a high-yield, fixed-income portfolio until full disposition of the terminating plan's liabilities. The portfolio shall be rated no lower than Standard & Poor's "AA."

4.4.6.6 NNSA liability to a commingled pension plan shall not exceed that portion which corresponds to participants' service accrued for their work under an NNSA Contract. The NNSA shall have no other liability to the plan, to the plan sponsor, or to the plan participants.

4.4.6.7 After all liabilities of the plan are satisfied, the Contractor shall return to NNSA an amount equaling the asset reversion from the plan termination and any earnings which accrue on that amount because of a delay in the payment to NNSA. Such amount and such earnings shall be subject to NNSA audit. To affect the purposes of this paragraph, NNSA and the Contractor may stipulate to a schedule of payments.

4.4.7 Post Contract Responsibilities for Pension and Other Benefit Plans

4.4.7.1 If this Contract expires or terminates and NNSA has awarded a Contract under which the new Contractor becomes a sponsor and assumes responsibility for management and administration of the pension or other benefit plans covering active or retired Contractor employees with respect to service, the Contractor shall cooperate and transfer to the new Contractor its responsibility for sponsorship, management and administration of the plans consistent with direction from the Contracting Officer. If a comingled plan is involved, the Contractor shall:

(i) Spin off the NNSA portion of any commingled plan that provides benefits for employees working at the NNSA facility into a separate plan. The new plan shall provide benefits similar to those provided by the commingled plan and shall carry with it the NNSA assets on an accrual basis market value, including NNSA assets that have accrued in excess of NNSA liabilities.

(ii) Bargain in good faith with NNSA or the successor Contractor to determine the assumptions and methods for establishing the liabilities involved in a spinoff. NNSA and the Contractor(s) shall establish an effective date of spinoff. On the same day as the Contractor notifies the IRS of the spinoff, all NNSA assets assigned to a spun-off plan shall be placed in a high-yield, fixed income portfolio until the successor trustee is able to assume stewardship of those assets. The portfolio shall be rated no lower than Standard & Poor's "AA."

4.4.7.2 If this Contract expires or terminates and NNSA has not awarded a Contract to a new Contractor under which the new Contractor becomes a sponsor and assumes responsibility for management and administration of the Plans, or if the Contracting Officer determines that the scope of work under the Contract has been completed (any one such event may be deemed by the Contracting Officer to be "Contract Completion" for purposes of this paragraph), whichever is earlier, and notwithstanding any other obligations and requirements concerning expiration or

termination elsewhere in this Contract, the following actions shall occur regarding the Contractor's obligations regarding the Plans at the time of Contract Completion:

(i) Subject to paragraph 4.4.7.2(ii) below, and notwithstanding any legal obligations independent of the Contract the Contractor may have regarding responsibilities for sponsorship, management, and administration of the Plans, the Contractor shall remain the sponsor of the Plans, in accordance with applicable legal requirements.

(ii) The parties shall exercise their best efforts to reach agreement on the Contractor's responsibilities for sponsorship, management and administration of the Plans prior to or at the time of Contract Completion. However, if the parties have not reached agreement on the Contractor's responsibilities for sponsorship, management and administration of the Plans prior to or at the time of Contract Completion, unless and until such agreement is reached, the Contractor shall comply with written direction from the Contracting Officer regarding the Contractor's responsibilities for continued provision of pension and welfare benefits under the Plans, including but not limited to continued sponsorship of the Plans, in accordance with applicable legal requirements. To the extent that the Contractor incurs costs in implementing direction from the Contracting Officer, the Contractor's costs will be reimbursed pursuant to applicable Contract provisions.

4.4.8 Reports and Information - Retirement Plans: For each DB and DC pension plan as applicable or portion of a pension plan for which NNSA reimburses costs, the Contractor shall provide the Contracting Officer with the following information within nine months of the last day of the current pension plan year except for the Pension Management Plan which must be submitted by January 30 of each year.

4.4.8.1 The annual actuarial valuation report for each NNSA-reimbursed pension plan. When a pension plan is commingled, the Contractor shall submit separate reports for NNSA's portion and the plan total.

4.4.8.2 Copies of IRS Forms 5500 with Schedules for each NNSA-funded pension plan, no later than that submitted to the IRS.

4.4.8.3 Copies of all forms in the 5300 series submitted to the IRS that document the establishment, amendment, termination, spin-off, or merger of a plan submitted to the IRS.

4.4.8.4 The annual Pension Management Plan as described below (**4.5 Pension Management Plan**) by January 30 of each year.

4.5 Pension Management Plan

4.5.1 The Contractor shall submit a plan for management and administration (Pension Management Plan) for each defined benefit pension plan (Plan) for which the Department has a continuing obligation to reimburse pension contributions that is consistent with the terms of this Contract and which includes estimated assets, estimated liabilities, and estimated contributions and the prior year's actuarial valuation report annually on January 30.

4.5.2 The Pension Management Plan shall include:

4.5.2.1 The Contractor's best estimate of the contributions which it will be legally obligated to make to the Plan(s), beginning with the required contributions for the current fiscal year, based on the latest actuarial valuation, and continuing for the following four fiscal years. This estimate will be based upon compliance with all applicable legal requirements relating to the determination of contributions and upon the assumptions set out in the Plan document(s). All contribution calculations should reflect payments made during DOE fiscal years, beginning Oct 1, through September 30, and the next succeeding four fiscal years. Please include a summary of the key actuarial assumptions used to determine the required contribution. All estimates must be based upon the most recently available asset information for the Plan. For example, for a Plan with a July 1 valuation date, project the July 1, value of assets for the current year to be used in the calculation from the actual January 1, value of assets from the same year.

4.5.2.2 If the actuarial valuation submitted pursuant to the annual Pension Management Plan update indicates that the sponsor of the Plan must impose benefit restrictions, the Contractor shall provide the following information:

(i) The type of benefit restriction that will take place,

(ii) The number of Contractor employees that potentially could be impacted and the nature of the restriction (e.g., financial impact) by imposition of the required benefit restriction,

(iii) The amount of money that would need to be contributed to the Plan and the timing of such contribution to avoid legally required benefit restrictions, and

(iv) A recommendation regarding whether the additional money should be contributed to the Plan and the rationale for the recommendation.

4.5.2.3 A detailed discussion of how the Contractor intends to manage the Plan(s) to maximize contribution predictability (i.e. forecasting

accuracy) and to contain current and future costs, to include the rationale for selection of all Plan assumptions (i.e., actuarial experience studies) that determine the required contributions and which impact the level and predictability of required contributions. As part of the Contractor's plan to maximize contribution predictability, the Contractor may propose funding strategies other than ERISA minimums for NNSA's consideration and approval. The Contractor shall submit the following for NNSA to consider in deciding on the alternate funding strategy:

(i) Identify whether the current year additional amount can be absorbed within the current operating budget.

(ii) Discuss the integration of Plan's funding strategy and investment strategy taking into consideration the plan's demographic profile, liability duration, and impact of current year funding decisions on future year contribution requirements.

(iii) Discuss the strategy for achieving fully funded status and protecting against erosion of the Plan's funded status.

(iv) Discuss the strategy for specifically protecting any pension funding contributions reimbursed in excess of the minimum required contribution against the risk of significant loss.

(v) Discuss whether the plan has a prefunding or funding standard carryover balance that could be used to improve the plan's AFTAP without requiring additional contributions. Provide a rationale regarding the recommended use of the available balance(s).

4.5.2.4 An assessment to evaluate the effectiveness of the Contractor's Plan(s) investment management/results. The assessment must include at a minimum: a review and analysis of Plan investment objectives and asset allocations; results of the most recent asset liability study and investment policy review; the strategies employed to achieve the Plan's investment objectives; and the methods used to monitor execution of those strategies and the achievement of the investment objectives. The Contractor shall also identify its plans, if any, for revising any aspect of its Pension Management Plan based on the results of the review.

Within thirty (30) days after the date of the submission, appropriate Contractor representatives will meet with the Contracting Officer and other DOE/NNSA representatives to discuss the Contractor's proposed Pension Management Plan. The Contractor must be prepared to discuss any differences between the prior fiscal year's estimated pension contributions for future fiscal years and the most recent estimated pension contributions for future fiscal years and the rationale for any such discrepancies. In addition, discrepancies between the actual contributions made for the most recent fiscal year preceding the meeting and the estimated contributions for that fiscal year and the

rationale for any such discrepancies, and funding strategies for the Plan will be discussed.

5.0 LABOR RELATIONS

(i) The Contractor shall comply with the National Labor Relations Act, DEAR Subpart 970.2201, and all applicable Federal and State labor laws.

(ii) The Contractor shall meet with the Contracting Officer or designee(s) for the purpose of determining the allowability of cost associated with the Contractor's economic bargaining objectives, prior to negotiation of any collective bargaining agreement, extension or revision thereto. During the collective bargaining process, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer before submitting or agreeing to any collective bargaining proposal which would exceed parameters previously determined to be allowable under this Contract or which could involve other items of special interest to the Government. During the collective bargaining process, the Contractor shall obtain the approval of the Contracting Officer in advance before proposing or agreeing to changes in any pension or other benefit plans.

(iii) The Contractor shall provide an electronic copy of the bargaining agreement to the Contracting Officer 30 days after formal ratification. The Contractor shall provide the "Report of Settlement" 30 days after formal ratification using the Work Force Information System (WFIS).

(iv) The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer in a timely fashion of all labor relations issues including economic issues and other matters that have a potentially significant impact on work rules, make or buy decisions, or other matters that may cause a significant deviation from past customs or practices.

(v) The Contractor shall immediately advise the Contracting Officer of the following:

(A) Possible strike situations or other actions affecting the continuity of operations including work stoppages and picketing.

(B) Formal action by the National Labor Relations Board (NLRB) including but not limited to issuance of a complaint against the Contractor. Copies of complaints, settlement agreements, judgments and any other documents issued in connection with Contractor actions with respect to labor practices shall be provided to the Contracting Officer.

(C) Recourse to procedures under the Labor-Management Relations Act of 1947 as amended or any other state law.

(D) Any grievance scheduled for arbitration under any collective bargaining agreement that has the potential for significant economic or other impact as well as the decision of the arbitrator.

(E) Other significant issues that may involve review by other federal or state agencies.

6.0 WORKFORCE PLANNING

6.1 Workforce Planning - General

The Contractor shall regularly analyze workforce requirements consistent with current and future mission requirements and develop appropriate workforce transition strategies to ensure appropriate skills are available at the right time, in the right number, in the right place. Particular attention shall be paid to current and future critical skills. This analysis shall be documented in the form of a plan to be submitted to the Contracting Officer no later than 180 calendar days after the beginning of the Base Term for review and approval with subsequent annual updates thereafter. The plan shall include the following components:

6.1.1 The Contractor shall maintain an inventory of the skills of its workforce and update it annually. The skills included in the inventory are those that employees already possess and can readily demonstrate. The Contractor shall complete an updated skills inventory and assessment of skills needed prior to workforce restructuring actions involving employee separations. The inventory must be expressed in terms of the skills required to meet evolving mission requirements, as stated in occupational categories.

6.1.2 The Contractor shall prepare and update annually a rolling three-year workforce assessment reflecting: (1) projected workforce skills requirements; (2) identification of critical skills, current and projected; (3) the current composition and inventory of the skills of the workforce; and (4) the feasibility of retraining existing employees to meet changing mission requirements. The assessment shall be expressed in terms of occupational categories and show present employment levels and future skills requirements based on projected missions and budget estimates for the three-year period. The Contractor will identify, review, and document any skills mismatches, excesses or deficiencies according to skill classification prior to conducting a voluntary or involuntary separation program.

6.1.3 The Contractor shall have leadership development and management succession plans describing how it will continue to deliver world class Key Personnel for management of the Contract.

6.2 Reductions in Contractor Employment – Workforce Restructuring

6.2.1 Voluntary Separations: In order to minimize the number of involuntary separations and mitigate the impact on affected employees, the Contractor will consider in consultation with the Contracting Officer, the use of a Voluntary Separation Program (VSP) before consideration is given to conducting an Involuntary Separation Program (ISP) when workforce restructuring is necessary. The Contractor shall submit the VSP for approval by the Contracting Officer prior to implementation regardless of the number of employees involved. No reimbursement of costs associated with VSPs will be allowable if not approved by the Contracting Officer prior to implementation.

6.2.2 Involuntary Reductions in Contractor Employment

6.2.2.1 If the restructuring involves fewer than 10 employees being separated, the Contractor will notify the Contracting Officer of each restructuring action by e-mail no later than 15 days in advance of the action.

6.2.2.2 If the restructuring involves the separation of 10 and up to 100 employees over a twelve-month period, the Contractor will notify the Contracting Officer by formal letter. For any restructuring actions that involve the separation of 50 or more employees within a twelve-month period, the Contractor shall conduct a privileged diversity analysis. No later than 30 days in advance of the action, the Contractor's legal counsel will provide the privileged analysis to DOE's legal counsel so that DOE, consistent with its obligations under Executive Order 11246, may evaluate the proposed restructuring action for possible disparate impact on minorities and other protected classifications of employees. The privileged analysis will be conducted, provided, and maintained under appropriate protocols in order to maintain and protect privilege.

6.2.2.3 If the restructuring may involve the separation of 100 or more employees within a 12-month period, the Contractor shall provide such information as directed by the Contracting Officer or his or her designee to enable compliance with Section 3161 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1993 at a minimum, no later than 90 days in advance of the date the Contractor needs to begin notification in accordance with the law and its attendant timeframes to effect the separations. NOTE: Restructuring actions involving 200 or more employees will require a formal separation plan.

6.2.2.4 All notices must contain pertinent information such as reasons, costs, dates, and numbers of impacted employees.

6.2.3 Any payment of benefits beyond those already approved in the Contractor's Contract must be approved by the Administrator, NNSA.

SECTION J

APPENDIX B

PERFORMANCE EVALUATION PLAN
11/08/10

Plan: As attached below

Intentionally left blank for Internet posting purposes.

SECTION J

APPENDIX I

PERSONNEL APPENDIX
12/1/10

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION **1**
DEFINITIONS **3**
PART I - COMPENSATION SYSTEM **5**
A. POLICY/OBJECTIVES 5
B. INDIVIDUAL COMPENSATION ACTIONS 5
C. SHIFT PREMIUM AND PAID LUNCH PERIOD 5
D. PREMIUM PAY 6
1. Exempt Employees *6*
2. Nonexempt Employees *7*
E. ALTERNATE SHIFT SCHEDULE 8
PART II - BENEFITS PROGRAM **8**
A. POLICY/OBJECTIVES 8
B. BENEFITS PROGRAMS 9
1. Group Insurance 9
2. Displaced Worker Health Program 11
3. Pension Plans 11
4. Savings Plans 17
5. Holidays – Salaried Employees 20
6. Vacations – Salaried Employees 22
7. Payment for Absent Time – Salaried Employees 24
8. Jury and Witness Duty– Salaried Employees 25
9. Military Leave – Salaried Employees 26
10. Severance Pay – Salaried Employees 27
11. Service Credit – Salaried Employees 27
12. Voting Time 29
13. Security Leave (Suspension of Access Authorization) 29
14. Unpaid Leave of Absence 30
15. Part-Time Employees 31
16. Pay to Surviving Spouse or Dependents 32
PART III - LABOR RELATIONS **32**
A. POLICY/OBJECTIVES 32
PART IV - MISCELLANEOUS HUMAN RESOURCES PROGRAMS **33**
A. POLICY/OBJECTIVES 33
B. MISCELLANEOUS HUMAN RESOURCE PROGRAMS 33
1. Contractor Training 33
2. Educational Assistance Allowances 34
3. Attendance at Outside Training Programs 35
4. Executive Education Program and Technical Fellowship Program 36
5. Recreation and Morale Building Benefits 37
6. Community Programs 38
7. Health Program 39
8. Employee Publications 40
9. Miscellaneous Employee Benefits and Services 40
10. Employee Assistance Program 40
11. Defense of Employees Involved in Work-Related Claims and Legal Actions 41
12. Outplacement Assistance Program for Displaced Workers 41
13. Employee Recognition Program 41
14. Length of Service Awards 43
15. Recruiting 43

16. Adoption Program 44
17. Employee Orientation and Assimilation Programs 44
18. Employee Referral Program 45
19. Work Performed Outside the Workplace 45
PART V - TRAVEL AND RELOCATION 46
PART VI - SPECIAL CONTRACTOR MISSION ASSIGNMENTS 46
A. HUMAN RESOURCES NONNUCLEAR RECONFIGURATION PROVISIONS 46
1. General 46
2. Service Credit 46
3. Group Insurance – Post Retirement 46
4. Retirement, Thrift, and Savings Plans 47
B. NEW MEXICO OPERATIONS 47
1. General 47
2. Definitions 47
3. Service Credit 47
4. Defined Benefit (Retirement) Plan 47
5. Savings Plan 48

PERSONNEL APPENDIX

HONEYWELL FEDERAL MANUFACTURING & TECHNOLOGIES (FM&T) LLC

INTRODUCTION

The personnel policies, wage and salary schedules and transportation, travel and living expense and related policies set out in this Personnel Appendix the policies of the Contractor which have been approved by the Contracting Officer for application by the Contractor to this Contract No. DE-NA0000622 solely for the purpose of determining allowable costs and shall apply to all employees of Honeywell Federal Manufacturing and Technologies (FM&T) LLC, engaged in the work under this contract, irrespective of the place of performance of work.

The Contractor will select, manage and direct the working forces, determine general working conditions and rules of work for its employees, and apply the policies set forth herein in general conformity with the methods usual in the conduct of its normal business insofar as those methods are not inconsistent with other provisions contained in this contract.

Through the Contractor's own standard audit procedures and executive review, the Contractor will take steps to assure economy and that the costs charged to this contract are allowable as set forth in this Personnel Appendix are carried out.

The Contractor shall maintain a method of manpower and budgeting controls to govern the number of people required and the costs of personal services to achieve economy of operation, taking into consideration the nature and scope of operations under the contract.

It is agreed that only those items of personnel costs and related expenses specifically set forth, or incorporated by reference, in Contract No. DE-NA0000622 and/or Personnel Appendix are allowable costs under this contract. However, costs not included can be approved by the Contracting Officer and are allowable in this contract. Moreover, either party may at any time request that this Personnel Appendix be revised and the parties hereto agree to negotiate in good faith concerning any requested revision. Revisions to this Personnel Appendix shall be accomplished by and reflected in Reimbursement Authorizations issued by the Contracting Officer and executed by both parties. Unless otherwise approved by the Contracting Officer, the effective date of each such Reimbursement Authorization shall not precede the date on which the Contractor first requested such Reimbursement Authorization in writing. Execution of such Reimbursement Authorization by the President or a Vice President of the Contractor, or higher authority, will be binding upon the Contractor.

Once the NNSA and the Contractor have reached an advanced understanding on Contractor Human Resources costs, the contractor will seek Contracting Officer approval for any change to policies regarding compensation, pensions, and other benefits that would result in an overall increase in costs on the Contract. If such approval is not sought or approved, such increase in cost will not be an allowable cost. Any cost incurred to comply with any local, state, federal or other applicable law will be allowable. The Contractor will notify the Contracting Officer prior to implementation of

significant changes that are new or first time for the site, are a significant impact to employees, which may set a precedent for the DOE/NNSA contractor system, or may impact public image.

Employees covered by collective bargaining agreements are not covered by this Personnel Appendix, except to the extent such collective bargaining agreement specifically adopts the provisions of this Personnel Appendix or the bargaining unit is expressly referenced in this Appendix.

DEFINITIONS

Anniversary Year: Recurring 12-month period beginning annually with the employee's anniversary date (service date).

Continuous Operations: Departments typically requiring continuous seven day operation.

Contractor: Includes all sites operated by Honeywell FM&T, LLC.

Exempt Employee: Generally means those employees who are exempt from the minimum wage, overtime pay, and certain record keeping requirements of the Fair Labor Standards Act. Employees who meet this definition are referred to as "salaried" in this document.

Flexible Workday: A period longer than eight hours but less than 12 hours normally consisting of two equal segments and separated by a designated meal period.

Full-Time Employee: An employee who works at least a 40-hour workweek.

Hourly Employee: Non exempt, IAMAW bargaining unit employee paid on an hourly basis.

Part Time Employee: An employee who works a 39-hour or less regularly scheduled workweek.

Interviewee: Applicant requested by the Contractor to report for pre-employment interview.

Newly Hired Executive Employee: Individual hired by the Contractor or a division, affiliate, or subsidiary of the Contractor in a job classification with an exempt career band of 4 or higher.

Newly Hired Non-Executive Employee: Individual hired by the Contractor or a division, affiliate, or subsidiary of the Contractor in a job classification with an exempt career band of 3 or lower, or a nonexempt employee regardless of salary grade.

Nonexempt Employee: Employees who are covered by the minimum wage and overtime provisions of the Fair Labor Standards Act. They may be paid on an hourly or salary basis. Employees who meet this definition are referred to as "salaried" in this document.

Official Travel: All travel which employees are required to perform in connection with work under this contract.

President: The representative with overall responsibility for the operation of the Contractor.

Salaried Employee: Referred to in this document to include exempt and non exempt employees, excluding hourly employees,

Vacation Year: Recurring 12-month period as defined by the contractor (service date, calendar year or other focal date).

Workweek: A fixed and regularly recurring period of 168 hours which normally consists of 40 work hours completed within a designated period of seven consecutive days and considered as a unit when pay is computed. This can include flexible work schedules (such as 4/40 or 9/80) designed to fulfill work requirements in fewer days by increasing the number of hours worked in a single workday.

Shift Definitions:

First Shift: A shift that begins at or after 4:00 a.m., but prior to 1:00 p.m.

Second Shift: A shift that begins at or after 1:00 p.m., but prior to 9:00 p.m.

Third Shift: A shift that begins at or after 9:00 p.m., but prior to 4:00 a.m.

A regularly assigned shift is one to which the employee is assigned for one week or more.

Transferee: An employee transferred to the Contractor from another division, subsidiary, or corporate office, or an employee transferred to or from his/her regular post of duty for more than a year for work under this contract.

Vice President: A general management representative who reports directly to the President, as defined above.

PART I - COMPENSATION SYSTEM

A. Policy/Objectives

1. The purpose of the Contractor compensation system is to facilitate the achievement of organizational objectives and support business strategies of the NNSA and the Contractor. The programs are designed and administered to attract, retain, and motivate a competent and productive workforce that supports the mission of the Contract. The programs will apply to nonbargaining unit employees and will be:

    a. Externally equitable - to meet this criterion, the employer establishes pay levels that correspond to those prevailing in relevant external markets for employees' occupations.

    b. Internally equitable - to meet this criterion, the employer establishes pay levels that correspond to each job's relative value to the organization.

    c. Compliant with all applicable laws and regulations.

2. The Compensation System program costs directly attributable to compensation provided to Contractor employees will be allowable under this Personnel Appendix.

B. Individual Compensation Actions

The Contractor will notify the Contracting Officer of any proposed base salary amount paid an employee in excess of the maximum target rate. Notification will include maximum target rate, prior salary and new salary. Unless the Contracting Officer approves, any subsequent base salary increases to the employee will not be allowable costs until the market exceeds the employee's base salary.

C. Shift Premium and Paid Lunch Period

1. It is allowable to pay shift premium for nonexempt employees and exempt employees who are regularly assigned (one week or more) to work on a second shift or third shift for all hours actually worked or for which the employee receives compensation

    a. Shift premium may be paid to eligible nonexempt employees in the amount of eighty-five cents ($0.85) per hour and to eligible exempt employees in the amount of one hundred forty-seven dollars ($147.00) per calendar month to be prorated on the same basis that the number of days paid for second or third shift bears to the total number of workdays in the applicable month.

    b. Shift premium payments may be included in base salary for the purpose of computing holiday pay for exempt and nonexempt employees and for any hours for which the employee receives compensation for time not worked,

provided the employee is on a scheduled second or third shift when the absence occurs.

c. Shift premium payments shall be included in base salary when computing overtime pay for nonexempt and exempt employees directly engaged in supervising bargaining unit employees.

2. It is allowable to include a paid lunch period for salaried Security, Fire Protection and Utilities Operations employees who are precluded from leaving their duty posts as required for continuous operations needs.

D. Premium Pay

Hours Worked Beyond the Regular Workweek and/or on Holidays

1. Exempt Employees

a. Overtime payment to exempt employees is allowable where

(1) The overtime hours are scheduled in advance and approved by management.

(2) Employees in career band 3 who work at least five (5) hours beyond the regular workweek on a scheduled day off or on a holiday are eligible for overtime equal to their regular straight time hourly rate for each hour worked. In unusual circumstances, it is allowable to provide overtime pay to employees that work less than five hours with approval of the Director.

(3) It is allowable for first line supervisors directly engaged in supervising bargaining unit employees to receive overtime premium of time and one-half for Saturday or the sixth scheduled workday, double time for Sunday or the seventh scheduled workday and double time for holiday work.

(4) It is allowable to pay Physical Security Lieutenants overtime at the straight time rate for hours worked over 40 in a workweek.

(5) Travel time spent on company business during the employee's regular workweek or on a normal day off may not be compensated as overtime.

b. An exempt employee may be granted compensatory time off without loss of pay upon the approval of a Director under the circumstances identified below.

(1) Work considerably in excess of the employee's normal work hours during a week(s) for which overtime pay is not received or

(2) Work on a designated holiday : Such time off should be taken within three (3) months following the time it was granted unless unusual operating requirements make it impractical to do so.

2. Nonexempt Employees

a. Overtime premium for nonexempt salaried employees shall be calculated and paid in accordance with the FLSA and any applicable state or local law.:

(1) It is allowable for a nonexempt employee who is required to work on Sunday to be paid two (2) times the employee's regular hourly rate plus shift premium, if applicable, for each hour of work performed on Sunday which qualifies for overtime. An exception to the premium pay provision for Sunday shall be made in the case of nonexempt employees working in continuous (7 days per week) operations, in which event the premium pay provision shall apply to the seventh (7th) consecutive workday in lieu of Sunday.

(2) The following hours may be considered as hours worked for the purpose of calculating overtime pay:

(a) hours actually worked,

(b) bereavement

(c) hours allowed for vacation and holiday absences,

(d) jury & witness duty,

(e) time spent traveling on official business,

(f) plant closure time, and

(g) all other hours for which the Contractor is required by law to pay compensation.

(3) Call-In Pay is allowable as follows:

(a) Non exempt employees required to return to the worksite after leaving or outside of the regular work schedule, may receive a minimum of four (4) hours of call-in pay, or pay

for the hours actually worked, whichever is greater, for each trip made to the worksite.

(b) Non-exempt employees required to provide support to internal or external customers, away from their normal work schedule, while at home or other non-work location, will have time worked aggregated and will be paid a minimum of 30 minutes or hours worked, whichever is greater.

(4) On-Call pay is allowable as follows:

A non-exempt employee that is on call may receive one (1) hour of on-call pay for each 24-hour period on call. If the employee is required to return to work during non-scheduled working hours, the call in pay policy would apply to the time actually worked. On-call pay is not time actually worked, so hours spent on-call are not counted as hours worked for the determination of overtime eligibility in that pay period.

E. Alternate Shift Schedule

The Contractor is authorized to utilize a shift schedule using the following parameters:

- 12.3 hour shifts (6:00 a.m. to 6:18 p.m. and 6:00 p.m. to 6:18 a.m.)
- The work week begins Monday at 6:00 a.m. and concludes the following Monday at 6:00 a.m.
- Treat four days off as alternating 6th and 7th days (as is currently done in Patrol) for purposes of overtime premium computation

PART II - BENEFITS PROGRAM

A. Policy/Objectives

1. The Contractor will design, implement and administer benefit programs to attract, retain, and motivate competent and productive employees to support the mission at Kansas City Plant. The program shall be:

   a. Competitive with the external labor markets.

   b. Cost-effective and within criteria prescribed by NNSA.

   c. Compliant with all applicable laws and regulations.

Plans for active employees and retirees may include, but not be limited to, employee benefit plans for medical, prescription drug, dental, vision, life, Accidental Death and Dismemberment, Short Term Disability, Long Term Disability, travel accident insurance and Flexible Spending Accounts, and Healthcare Reimbursement Accounts.

2. Benefits program costs directly attributable to benefits provided to Contractor employees or Contractor retirees, as well as reasonable administrative costs, will be allowable under this Personnel Appendix. Allowable costs incurred in connection with the plans shall be all costs under the plans which are applicable to the work under the Contract and which are in excess of the employee's or retiree's level of premium contribution.

3. Subsequent to contract termination or expiration, benefit continuation will be provided for those who have earned such benefits, according to the approved benefit plans, on a funding basis most reasonable to NNSA.

B. Benefits Programs

1. Group Insurance

The Contractor shall:

a. Apply the provisions of the benefit plans as follows:

(1) Annual renewal of the group insurance policies, certificates and accounts and the Group Service Agreements for the purpose of establishing new premium rates, shall not require prior Contracting Officer approval.

(2) The Contractor may provide a health insurance program for employees whose regular post of duty is other than the Contractor's primary work locations and who are located in an area where a Contractor division, subsidiary, or affiliate is present, offered by the subsidiary which is consistent with the benefit levels of the Contractor.

(3) The portion of the following group insurance costs allocable to the Contractor for the group insurance coverage of its employees and retirees, less any contributions made by such employees and retirees and the allocable portion of any rebates, refunds or premium adjustments, shall be allowable costs under this contract:

(a) Premiums and payments paid under the policies and Administrative Services Only Agreement(s);

(b) Payments made in lieu of premiums under the minimum premium agreement(s); and

(c) Premiums paid pursuant to the Group Service Agreements.

(4) Active employee group insurance eligibility is defined in governing plan documents and collective bargaining agreements. Retired employees are eligible for coverage provided under the plans set forth in the applicable policies immediately upon retirement.

(5) The return or rebate of any excess premiums, or of any payment made in lieu of premium which are creditable to this contract shall be taken as an offset to the allowable contract costs to the full extent allowable by law. No share of such returns or rebates shall accrue to the Contractor's employees, unless the return or rebate exceeds the previously allowable contract costs for insurance for the applicable period of the return or rebate.

b. Amounts of weekly indemnity or disability and of employee contributions shall conform to the requirements of the present or future compulsory temporary disability benefit laws of the state in which the employee works.

c. For the purpose of determining the insurance costs and the experience refund or rebate, if any, which will be credited to the contract, the Contractor will furnish NNSA with an annual accounting and such other data and information as may be requested from time to time.

d. In the event of contract termination, continuing benefits to those employees eligible for post-retirement benefits (including disabled employees, eligible dependents, pensioners, and survivors), shall be provided as follows:

(1) If there is a Successor Contractor, the NNSA shall arrange with the Successor for its continuation of such benefits.

(2) If there is no Successor, the NNSA shall provide such benefits by one of the following NNSA options:

(a) Through a guaranteed insurance contract selected on a competitive basis.

(b) Through a third-party administrator selected by the NNSA, or

(c) Through continued coverage under the Contractor's plans, under agreed reimbursement arrangements.

e. The Contractor is responsible for administrative functions related to insurance activities for retirees or their surviving spouses or dependents formerly administered by the Bendix Field Engineering Corporation at the Grand Junction, Colorado facility under Contract No. DE-AC07-76GJ01664 with the Department of Energy (DOE), Idaho Operations Office. Premium charges minus participant contributions for such insurance coverage are to be billed to the DOE Idaho Operations Office.

f. The contractor is responsible for administrative functions related to insurance activities for retirees or their surviving spouses or dependents covered by Kansas City Division Hourly employees Pension Plan Provisions Applicable to Employees Represented by the Hotel Employees, Restaurant Employees, Local No. 64, AFL-CIO. Premium charges minus participant contributions for such insurance are allowable.

2. Displaced Worker Health Program

Allowable costs for this program are as follows:

a. First Year: The contractor's contribution for an active employee, plus administrative costs.

b. Second Year: One-half of the contractor's Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA) premium rates, plus administrative cost.

c. Third and Subsequent Years: Reasonable administrative costs that exceed the COBRA rate.

3. Pension Plans

a. The terms Plan or Plans shall mean:

(1) Honeywell Retirement Earnings Plan for Aerospace Employees at the Kansas City Division;

(2) Supplemental Agreement between Honeywell International, Inc, FM&T on behalf of its Kansas City Division Hourly Employees Pension Plan Provisions by IAM Local Lodge No. 778;

(3) Supplemental Agreement between AlliedSignal Inc., Kansas City Division and the Hotel Employees, Restaurant Employees, Local No. 64, American Federation of Labor-Congress of Industrial Organizations (AFL-CIO) Regarding Retirement and Pensions, Effective as of December 22, 1997.

b. Retirement Benefits – Salaried Employees

The Contractor maintains a separate retirement program for salaried employees. The rights and obligations of the Contractor and the salaried employees concerning pension benefits under this program are currently set forth in the "Salaried Employees Pension Plan of AlliedSignal Inc. for AlliedSignal Aerospace Employees at the Kansas City Division," which is incorporated herein by reference.

The Plan is approved by the Contracting Officer for application to this Contract. Continuing Contracting Officer approval of the Plan and any Amendments thereto is dependent upon initial and continuing Internal Revenue Service approval of the Plan. Costs resulting from any amendments to the Plan are unallowable hereunder unless such amendments are approved by the Contracting Officer provided, however, that costs resulting from amendments which do not provide discretionary plan subsidies and are required to comply with the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 ("ERISA") and to obtain initial and continuing Internal Revenue Service approval of the Plan are allowable.

It is the intention of the Contracting Officer and the Contractor that comparability of benefits be maintained between the Plan and the Salaried Employees Pension Plan of Honeywell International (The Former Bendix Salaried Plan). In the event changes are proposed, the Contractor will provide the Contracting Officer with proposed amendments to the Plan requesting Contracting Officer agreement in principle. The Contracting Officer will act upon this request and, upon approval by the Contracting Officer, which will not be unreasonably withheld, the amendment will become effective as of the proposed effective date. The Contractor will provide required documentation upon its availability, together with a Reimbursement Authorization, for formal approval.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Plan, a trust agreement has been executed and is incorporated herein by reference. Under the trust agreement, a trustee receives, holds, and administers the trust fund established through contributions made by the Contractor under the Plan. No employee contributions to the Plan are required. The Contractor may execute one or more investment management contracts pursuant to which the investment managers shall manage the assets of the Pension Fund on a commingled basis under a master trust agreement.

c. Retirement Benefits - Hourly Employees

The Contractor maintains separate retirement and pension programs for hourly employees covered by the collective bargaining agreement. The rights and obligations of the Contractor and the hourly employees concerning pension benefits under this program are currently set forth in the

"Kansas City Division Hourly Employees Pension Plan Summary Plan Description and "Supplemental Agreement between AlliedSignal Inc., Kansas City Division and the Hotel Employees, Restaurant Employees, Local No. 64, AFL-CIO Regarding Retirement and Pensions," effective as of December 22, 1997, incorporated herein by reference. The Plan is approved by NNSA for application to this Contract. Continuing Contracting Officer approval of the Plans and any amendments thereto is dependent upon continuing Internal Revenue Service approval of the Plans. Costs resulting from any amendments to the Plans are unallowable hereunder unless such amendments are approved by the Contracting Officer provided, however, that costs resulting from amendments which do not provide discretionary plan subsidies and are required to comply with the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) and to obtain continuing Internal Revenue Service approval of the Plan is allowable.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Plan, a trust agreement has been executed under which a trustee receives, holds, and administers the trust fund established through contributions made by the Contractor under the Plan. No employee contributions to the Plans are required. The Contractor may execute one or more investment management contracts pursuant to which the investment managers shall manage the assets of the Pension Fund on a commingled basis under a master trust arrangement.

d. Allowability of Costs and Expenses

The following provisions will govern allowability of costs and expenses in connection with the Retirement Plans – Salaried Employees, and Retirement Plans – Hourly Employees of this Personnel Appendix, and in connection with the determination of the amount of the adjustment payment, if any, to be made by the Contractor or by the NNSA, or the amount of any asset transfer from the Plans to any other retirement plan as a result of contract termination:

(1) Allowable Plan costs hereunder are those costs incurred in connection with the Plans as determined under the appropriate provisions of Retirement Benefits – Salaried Employees , to the extent found by the Contracting Officer to be properly allocable to the performance of work under this contract.

(2) Expenses incurred in connection with the administration of the Plans shall be allowable to the extent not charged to the Plans or otherwise provided for under the contract and found by the Contracting Officer to be properly allocable to the performance of work under this contract. Costs associated with the implementation of the Retirement Benefits – Salaried Employees, shall also be reimbursed by the NNSA to the Contractor. Such costs are actuarial and trustee

fees, corporate office administrative costs associated with all governmental filings for obtaining IRS approval and money manager fees.

(3) The Contractor will make contributions to the Plans based on the annual actuarial valuation in an amount limited to the greater of:

(a) the minimum funding requirement per Internal Revenue Code (IRC) Section 412 (b); or

(b) an amount necessary to fully fund the year-end expected current liability.

However, in no event will contributions in excess of the tax deductible limit of IRC Section 404 be allowable. Such valuation will be on a basis consistent with that employed for other divisions of the Contractor and shall include, and have heretofore consistently included, a discounting factor to cover normal turnover of employees as well as mortality rates and other factors in accord with generally accepted actuarial principles. If requested by the NNSA, the Contractor shall consult with the NNSA concerning annual valuation results. Contractor contributions described in this paragraph will be allowed as cost-reimbursed payments under this contract.

(4) The Contractor shall cause to be kept in convenient form, such records and data as are appropriate and necessary for actuarial valuations of the assets and liabilities of the Plans and shall annually provide the NNSA with an actuarial valuation report on the Plans and a copy of the Plan's annual IRS Form 5500 with Schedules.

(5) The NNSA will be deemed to have accepted the annual actuarial valuation report that determines the assets and liabilities of the Plans unless specific objections are filed by the Contracting Officer, in writing, with the Contractor within 180 days after receipt of such annual actuarial valuation report and IRS Form 5500. Such acceptance shall not relieve the Contractor or NNSA of responsibility for appropriate subsequent adjustments for errors later becoming known as a result of an audit of Plan records.

(6) Except as provided in Subparagraph (11) and applicable only for Retirement Benefits – Salaried Employees, herein, no assets shall be transferred to or from the Plan in respect of employees transferred during the year from other locations of the control group of corporations of which the Contractor is a member or from the Honeywell FM&T, LLC to other locations of the control group of

corporations of which the Contractor is a member to the extent such transfers result in an allocation of pension liability pursuant to Section 10.3 of Article X of the Plan.

(7) In the case of a termination of the Plans by the Contractor (which shall require the prior written approval of the Contracting Officer), the Contractor shall pay to the NNSA the excess, if any, of Plan assets over Cost of Plan Termination (as defined below). If Cost of Plan Termination exceeds Plan assets, the NNSA shall pay to the Contractor such excess. Cost of Plan Termination shall equal the sum of:

(a) lump-sum payments (determined in accordance with Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation assumptions and procedures), if any, made to employees;

(b) the purchase cost of annuity contracts in satisfaction of all remaining Plan liabilities, and;

(c) any income, excise or other tax imposed on the Contractor as a result of such termination.

For purposes of this paragraph, the purchase cost of annuity contracts shall equal the lowest cost available following competitive bidding by no fewer than three institutions rated AA or better by at least one major rating agency marketing annuity contracts.

(8) It is recognized that upon the termination of this contract, or upon the termination of any extension or renewal thereof, or at such time as the facility should be placed on "Stand-By" status (all referred to herein as the "Contract Termination Date"), the NNSA may elect to continue operations with a Successor Contractor or to discontinue operations. In either event, the Contractor shall have no obligations or liabilities in respect to the Plans except as expressly provided in Subparagraphs (7) and (9).

(9) In the event the contract is terminated and the NNSA has elected to discontinue operations, the Contractor will be responsible for termination of the Plans in accordance with Subparagraph (7) above. In the event the contract is terminated and the NNSA has elected to continue operations with a Successor Contractor, the following arrangements shall apply:

(a) The NNSA shall effect a change in the sponsorship of the Plans to the Successor Contractor, including executing or causing to be executed such adoption and assumption

agreements as are necessary, as promptly as practicable following the Contract Termination Date. For purposes of this Subparagraph (9), the Plans, following a change in sponsorship are hereafter referred to as the Successor Plans. The Successor Contractor shall create a trust to receive, hold and administer the assets of the Successor Plans.

(b) As of the Contract Termination Date, for purposes of Section (2), only, accrued benefit liabilities (as defined below) shall be calculated for the following groups of active employees:

i. All employees who at any time prior to the Contract Termination Date (or thereafter if in connection with the Contract Termination) have transferred to other locations of the controlled group of corporations of which the Contractor is a member (the "Contractor Retained Employees"), and

ii. All employees who have accrued a pension benefit under any other plan of the controlled group of corporations of which the Contractor is a member and whose employment at the NNSA facility is continued by the Successor Contractor (the "Successor Contractor Retained Employees").

Accrued benefit liability shall mean the present value of the employee's accrued benefit as of the Contract Termination Date using the plan's funding assumptions substituting the then applicable interest rate of the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation and eliminating the turnover assumption.

(c) The Successor Plans shall transfer the accrued benefit liabilities of the Contractor Retained Employees to a plan or plans designated by the Contractor, and the plans of the Contractor shall transfer the accrued benefit liabilities of the Successor Contractor Retained Employees to the Successor Plan. Each transfer of liabilities shall be accompanied by a transfer of assets equal in amount to the accrued benefit liabilities as soon as practicable following the Contract Termination Date together with simple interest from the Contract Termination Date to the date of transfer at the then current rate which the Secretary of the Treasury establishes for interest payments under Section 12 of the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 (41 U.S.C. 611) as such rate is published from time to time in the Federal Register.

(d) If, pursuant to ERISA or any other law or regulation, the maximum amount which can be transferred by or to the Successor Plans is less than the amount of the respective liabilities, only such lesser amount shall be transferred, and the difference shall be paid by the NNSA to the plan(s) designated by the Contractor or by the Contractor to the Successor Plans, as the case may be, together with interest as prescribed above.

(10) The Successor Contractor Plans shall continue to provide all active and inactive employees (other than the Contractor Retained Employees) with all of the benefits which had accrued (whether or not vested) under the Plan prior to the Contract Termination Date. The Successor Contractor may not terminate or amend the Successor Plan without prior written approval of the Contracting Officer.

(11) The Contractor is responsible for the administrative functions related to retirement and pension benefits for retirees and their eligible surviving spouses or dependents formerly administered by the Bendix Field Engineering Corporation at the Grand Junction, Colorado facility under Contract No. DE-AC07-76GJ01664 with DOE, Idaho Operations Office.

(12) Beginning June 1, 2002, a taxable income credit shall be provided to all eligible employees during the length of their employment under this contract. Eligible employees are those salaried employees and hourly to salaried transfers hired prior to March 1, 2001 who are employed under the contract on June 1, 2002. This credit shall be given to offset the elimination of the Long-Term Disability benefit effective June 1, 2002 that was once provided under the pension program. This credit shall be calculated at $0.43 / $100 of an eligible employee's salary on May 1, 2002 and received every pay period.

4. Savings Plans

a. The terms Plan or Plans shall mean: Honeywell Savings and Ownership Plan; and Honeywell Supplemental Savings Plan;

b. Honeywell Savings and Ownership Plan - all Employees

The Contractor maintains a Savings Plan for all employees of the Contractor. The Plan as set forth in the Summary Plan, is hereby incorporated in and made part of this Personnel Appendix. Continuing

Contracting Officer approval of the reimbursement of costs incurred under the Plan on behalf of employees of the Contractor is dependent upon continuing Internal Revenue Service approval of the Plan. Costs resulting from any amendments to the Plan are unallowable hereunder unless such amendments are approved by the Contracting Officer.

(1) Allowable costs under this Plan are:

(a) an amount equal to the amount actually contributed each month by the Contractor for employees of the Contractor who are members of the Plan, as provided in the Plan,

(b) the Contractor's pro rata share of the administrative and trust fund expenses applicable to this contract which may from time to time be incurred in connection with the Plan. (The amount of such expenses to be prorated to the Contractor will be determined by applying to such expenses a percentage determined by dividing the total number of Contractor participants in the Plan by the total number of all participants in the Plan. Any change in the method of proration shall be subject to Contracting Officer approval.), and

(c) such other expenses, incurred in connection with the administration of the Plan solely for the Contractor's employees, to the extent not otherwise provided for under the contract, and found by the Contracting Officer to be properly chargeable under the contract.

(2) In the event there is, for any reason, a forfeiture of securities and cash in an employee's account attributable to contributions made by the Contractor, an amount equal to the value of the securities and cash forfeited shall be applied as soon as practicable to reduce the amount of future NNSA reimbursements of contributions made by the Contractor on behalf of employees. Except as otherwise provided in this Subsection, forfeitures of securities and cash in an employee's account shall not accrue to the benefit of the Contractor or any of its subsidiaries.

c. Honeywell Supplemental Savings Plan

The Contractor maintains a Supplemental Savings Plan for highly compensated salaried employees. The Plans as set forth in the Honeywell Supplemental Savings Plan is hereby incorporated in and made part of this Personnel Appendix. Costs resulting from any amendments to the Plan are

unallowable hereunder unless such amendments are approved by the Contracting Officer.

(1) Allowable costs under this Plan are:

(a) an amount equal to the amount actually contributed each month by the Contractor for salaried employees under this contract who are members of the Plan, as provided in the Plan, and

(b) such other expenses, incurred in connection with the administration of the Plan solely for salaried employees, to the extent not otherwise provided for under the contract, and found by the Contracting Officer to be properly chargeable under the contract.

(2) In the event there is, for any reason, a forfeiture of securities and cash in a salaried employee's account attributable to contributions made by the Contractor, an amount equal to the value of the securities and cash forfeited shall be applied as soon as practicable to reduce the amount of future NNSA reimbursements of contributions made by the Contractor on behalf of salaried employees. Except as otherwise provided in this Subsection, forfeitures of securities and cash in a salaried employee's account shall not accrue to the benefit of the Contractor or any of its subsidiaries.

d. The following provisions will govern allowability of costs and expenses in connection with (b) and (c) above and connection with the determination of the amount of the adjustment payment, if any, to be made by the Contractor or by the NNSA, or the amount of any asset transfer from the Plans to any other savings plan as a result of contract termination:

(1) NNSA funds will be used to reimburse the Contractor for its contributions made on behalf of employees of the Contractor only and no NNSA funds will be used to offset any deficits resulting from the unavailability of current or accumulated earnings or profits at any other division or subsidiary of the Contractor.

(2) In the event of the termination, expiration, or completion of this Contract as amended, then on the effective date of that event the NNSA shall cease reimbursing the Contractor for any costs of the Plans incurred subsequent to such date.

(3) Contractor employees who are members of the Plans and who by reason of any termination, expiration, or completion referred to in

this paragraph cease to be employees of the Contractor or one of its subsidiaries shall be paid only (a) the securities and cash in their accounts attributable to contributions made by such employees, and (b) that portion of the securities and cash in their accounts attributable to contributions made by the Contractor and payable to such employees under the terms of the Plans. There will be refunded or credited to the NNSA by the Contractor an amount equal to the value of the securities and cash in the accounts of Contractor employees attributable to contributions made by the Contractor which are not payable under the terms of the Plan to Contractor employees who cease to be employees of the Contractor or one of its subsidiaries by reason of any termination, expiration or completion referred to in this paragraph.

e. Contributions made by the Contractor on behalf of Contractor employees who are members of the Plans and who are transferred to other divisions or subsidiaries of the Contractor will be retained in the employees' accounts and will not be refunded or credited to the NNSA, provided, however, that in the event the Contracting Officer determines there has been or is about to be an abnormally large number of transfers of Contractor employees who are members of the Plan to other divisions or subsidiaries of the Contractor, the parties will agree upon the refunds, if any, to be made to NNSA as a result of forfeitures incurred by those employees pursuant to the terms of the Plans.

Similarly, contributions made by the Contractor on behalf of other employees who are transferred to the Contractor will be retained in such members' accounts and transferred to the Plans, and the Contractor shall not be entitled to any refund or credit in respect thereof from the NNSA, provided, however, in the event the Contractor determines there has been or is about to be an abnormally large number of transfers of Contractor's employees to the Contractor, the parties will agree upon the refunds, if any, to be made to the Contractor as a result of forfeitures incurred by those employees pursuant to the terms of the Plans. In agreeing upon the amount of adjustment, if any, that might be made pursuant to this Section B.4.c.(5)(d), the parties will give due consideration to the history of participating employee turnover throughout the Contractor's corporation during the preceding 12-month period as well as other related factors.

f. The Contractor shall keep separate accounts with respect to the participation of Contractor employees in the Plan and shall file with the Contracting Officer such reports with respect to such accounts as it may from time to time reasonably request.

5. Holidays – Salaried Employees

(1) Costs are allowable for up to 13 holidays per calendar year. Because the calendar varies from year to year, the workdays designated by the contractor as paid holidays in any plan year may also vary. In most years, the following holidays are designated as company holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and the Friday following and a Holiday Period in December (most typically any weekday (Monday-Friday) during the time period of December 24-31).

(2) Each salaried employee may be granted time off with pay at the employee's regular straight time base rate, plus shift premium if applicable, for each holiday as designated above that falls on a regularly scheduled workday of such employee.

(3) An employee who performs no work on a holiday(s) which fall(s) on the employee's regular day(s) off may be paid eight (8) hours pay at the employee's straight time base rate, plus shift premium, if applicable, for each such holiday.

(4) An exempt employee who performs work on a holiday within the employee's regular workweek may be compensated in accordance with the provisions set forth in Section D – Premium Pay. For each such holiday described above, the employee may choose an alternative paid day off in lieu of premium pay to be taken within sixty (60) days of the holiday.

(5) An exempt employee performing work on a holiday which falls outside the employee's regular workweek may be paid eight (8) hours at the employee's regular straight time rate plus the applicable holiday premium in accordance with the provisions set forth in Section D – Premium Pay for each hour worked on a holiday.

(6) A nonexempt employee on a standard workweek (Monday through Friday) who performs work on a holiday that falls within the employee's regular workweek may be paid double time for each hour worked in addition to eight (8) hours holiday pay at the employee's regular straight time rate.

(7) A nonexempt employee on other than a standard workweek who performs work on a holiday that falls within the employee's regular workweek may be paid straight time for each hour worked in addition to eight (8) hours holiday pay at the employee's regular straight time rate.

(8) A nonexempt employee on other than a standard workweek who performs work on a holiday that falls outside the employee's regular workweek may be paid double time for each hour worked in addition to eight (8) hours holiday pay at the employee's straight time rate.

6. Vacations – Salaried Employees

a. Service date is defined in Service Credit – Salaried Employees, of the Personnel Appendix.

b. Each employee may carry over up to a maximum number of hours equal to the vacation hours earned in a year from one vacation year to the next unless mandated differently by state law

c. It is allowable for Vacation leave with pay to be granted in conformance with the following schedules:

Employee will receive annual Vacation Leave as follows:

BAND 3 AND BELOW VACATION SCHEDULE

Service as of the Employee's Service Date	Maximum Vacation Allowance	May Carry Over, up to:
1 but less than 5 years	80 hrs.	80 hrs.
5 but less than 15 years	120 hrs.	120 hrs.
15 but less than 20 years	160 hrs.	160 hrs.
20 years or more	200 hrs.	200 hrs.

BAND 4 AND ABOVE VACATION SCHEDULE

1 but less than 10 years	120 hrs.	120 hrs.
10 but less than 20 years	160 hrs.	160 hrs.
20 years or more	200 hrs.	200 hrs.

d. Vacation allowance during the year of rehire after a voluntary quit may be awarded on the initial service/anniversary date in accordance with the employee's applicable vacation schedule. Vacation allowance during the year of hire may be awarded 0-90 days after the initial service date in accordance with the eligible employee's applicable vacation schedule.

e. An employee who transfers from the Hourly Payroll to the Salaried Payroll is eligible for vacation allowance on the transfer date taking into account service date and hourly vacation allowance during the year of transfer.

f. The following provisions apply to an employee who is rehired.

(1) An employee rehired in the same vacation year in which the employee was separated and who was paid for all earned unused vacation at the time of separation shall not be eligible for additional vacation during the vacation year of rehire as established by the employee's service date at separation. The employee's service date shall be established thereafter in accordance with Service Credit – Salaried Employees of this Personnel Appendix for the purpose of

determining vacation as of the beginning of the vacation year following the vacation year of rehire. At the beginning of the vacation year following the vacation year of rehire, the employee will be awarded vacation based on the employee's adjusted service date and the number(s) of full months of service after rehire in accordance with the applicable schedule. In addition, the employee may earn additional vacation up to the maximum allowance of the employee's applicable vacation schedule.

(2) An employee rehired after the end of the vacation year in which the employee was separated shall be awarded vacation allowance on the annual vacation eligibility date in accordance with the employee's applicable vacation schedule and the employee's adjusted service date as established at rehire in accordance with Service Credit – Salaried Employees of this Personnel Appendix up to the maximum vacation allowance provided by the schedule.

g. An employee reinstated after a military leave will be considered to be continually employed for the purpose of determining vacation eligibility. However, an employee will not receive vacation pay while in the armed services for service credited in such status.

h. Payment to an employee while on vacation may be based on the employee's base salary plus shift premium, if applicable, in effect during the vacation period. Overtime payments shall not be included as part of vacation pay.

i. An employee separated from employment for any reason, including voluntary quit, may be paid for any earned unused vacation allowance but not for vacation which is considered to be accumulating during the current vacation year.

j. An employee who separates from the payroll on the last scheduled workday at the end of the employee's vacation year has earned a vacation allowance for the following vacation year as determined by the applicable schedule as set forth in Vacations – Salaried Employees, and may be paid for that vacation allowance.

k. An employee who separates from the payroll due to early or normal retirement may be paid for vacation which is considered accumulating during the current vacation year. Such vacation shall be prorated based on the number of full months of service completed during the current vacation year.

l. An employee hired on a full-time basis after the completion of the summer employment program may receive vacation allowance based upon total years

of credited service, in accordance with Service Credit – Salaried Employees of this Personnel Appendix.

m. A newly hired employee may be granted vacation allowance not otherwise provided in this section with the advance approval of the President and the Contracting Officer.

n. Employees may be allowed to purchase additional annual vacation allowance in lieu of a cash recognition award subject to approval of the President or a Vice-President.

7. Payment for Absent Time – Salaried Employees

a. It is allowable to grant employees time off with pay as defined by the contractor for reasons such as, but not limited to personal and/or family illness, personal commitments, and other absences which temporarily prevent the employee from reporting to work.

b. It is allowable to grant employees and interns time off with pay for bereavement within the immediate family for up to 5 days for each bereavement event;

Immediate family shall include the employee's spouse; children and grandchildren and great grandchildren of the employee; the employee's mother, father, brother, sister, and grandparents; parents and grandparents of the employee's spouse; and any step relationships that may exist in this immediate family definition; great grandparents of the employee; brother and sister-in-law; and son and daughter-in-law; domestic partner, their dependents and common law spouse and their dependents. Any other relative actually residing with the employee also shall be considered as a member of the employee's immediate family. Other individuals who stood in place of a parent or a child for whom the employee acts in a parental capacity may be defined as immediate family with the approval of the management.

c. The amount of paid time off allowable may be determined by the length of service as computed under the provisions of Service Credit – Salaried Employees of this Personnel Appendix and in accordance with the following schedule:

Length of Service	Scheduled Workdays Paid Absence Allowance
Less than one year	Five days
One year but less than two years	Ten days
Two years but less than three years	Fifteen days

Three years of service and over	Twenty two days

Employees will be provided paid time off for a death within the immediate family if no paid absence allowance is available.

d. Paid absence allowance beyond that provided for above may be granted with the approval of the President or a Vice President and the Contracting Officer.

e. Employees may be eligible for up to 26 weeks of short-term disability benefits per event, at the rate of 100% of the employee's base salary exclusive of any premiums subject to the employee's participation in the contractor's Disability Case Management Program.

f. Short-term disability payments shall be reduced by any amounts that the employee is eligible to receive from any state disability fund, Workers' Compensation, or similar programs.

g. If an employee's date for renewal of paid absence occurs during a period of absence for reason(s) provided in this Paragraph , and an employee has exhausted their paid absence allowance, the balance renews in the new anniversary year only after returning to active employment for five consecutive scheduled working days.

h. In the event that severe weather conditions or a plant or local emergency situation necessitates the closing of the plant, employees may be granted additional paid absence time for the period of the emergency with the approval of the President or Vice President. Such time shall not be charged against the employee's absent time allowance.

i. Payments for absence shall be reduced by any amounts that the employee is eligible to receive from any state disability fund or Workers' Compensation or similar program.

The Contractor shall maintain records reflecting the total annual cost of recorded absences for non-exempt employees for review by Management and the Contracting Officer.

8. Jury and Witness Duty– Salaried Employees

(1) Employees may be granted time off at the employee's regular pay during periods of absence due to jury or witness duty. Such time off with pay may include all time spent in preliminary interviews and examinations as required for selection as a juror.

Witness Duty is defined as selection by a subpoena issued by a court to testify as a potential witness in a legal proceeding

(3) Regular pay shall consist of the employee's current base salary plus shift premium, if applicable, in effect on the day(s) of absence. Such payments may be in addition to any pay received by the employee from the court for jury service.

9. Military Leave – Salaried Employees

a. Short Term Military Service

(1) Employees who are required to perform active military service of thirty (30) days or less as a member of the United States Armed Forces Reserve or National Guard may receive short term military pay (as herein defined) for the following military service:

(a) For annual active duty training not to exceed ten (10) scheduled working days in any fiscal year, and

(b) For each instance of emergency duty assignment resulting from a local state of emergency, or other circumstances requiring emergency duty, not to exceed thirty (30) scheduled working days.

(2) Regular salary shall consist of the employee's base salary plus shift premium, if applicable, in effect on the day(s) of absence.

(3) Military pay is the total remuneration received by the employee for the performance of such military service less any allowances received for rations, subsistence and travel.

(4) Short term military pay may be calculated by determining the employee's regular salary which would have been paid for the number of scheduled working days spent on active military service, as set forth in Short-Term Military Service described above. from which shall be subtracted the military pay received by the employee that is attributable to the same number of working days.

b. Extended Military Service

(1) Leave of absence and reemployment rights of employees entering military service will be determined in accordance with the Veteran's Reemployment Rights Act.

(2) Group life insurance will be provided in accordance with provisions of the various insurance plans as set forth in this Personnel Appendix, with respect to employees entering military service.

(3) Vacation Allowance

(a) An employee commencing a leave of absence for extended military service shall be paid for any earned/unused vacation. Employees may elect to retain the earned/unused vacation for use upon reinstatement if their leave is for less than a year.

(b) Vacation payments may be computed based upon the employee's base salary plus shift premium, if applicable, in effect immediately prior to the date of the commencement of the military leave.

c. Military Reserve Activation

In the event of a national emergency requiring an employee who is a member of any Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Unit, Coast Guard, National Guard or Merchant Marine Unit to be called to active duty, the Contractor shall be permitted to institute a limited duration military reserve activation policy with the approval of the President or Vice President and Contracting Officer notification.

10. Severance Pay – Salaried Employees

The contractor maintains a separate Severance Pay Plan for salaried employees. The terms of the Plan are set forth in the "Severance Pay Plan for Honeywell Federal Manufacturing & Technologies, LLC, effective as of October 31, 2002," as amended from time to time which is incorporated herein by reference. The Plan is approved by the Contracting Officer for application to this Contract, subject to the provisions of this Subsection. Payments to employees under the Plan resulting from a reduction in force due to budget or programmatic reasons are allowable costs. Any notice pay as provided in the Plan requires approval of the Contracting Officer. Costs for administering the Plan are allowable costs. The Release required of employees shall be consistent with legal requirements for enforceability as to the form and content of releases required of employees receiving severance. Upon request, a copy of the waiver will be provided to the Contracting Officer.

11. Service Credit – Salaried Employees

a. The service date of an employee is the date of hire or the date on which an employee began the most recent period of employment adjusted in accordance with applicable provisions set forth in this paragraph. An employee's service date shall be the basis for determining an employee's eligibility for and/or participation in benefit programs as set forth in this Personnel Appendix; provided, however, that service credit for the purposes

of the salaried employees defined benefit and defined contribution plans shall be credited in accordance with provisions of these respective plans.

b. Except as qualified by other Subparagraphs in this paragraph, service for a salaried employee is all periods of credited service recognized by the Contractor, the Contractor Parent Company, wholly owned subsidiaries of the Contractor, or with operating companies acquired by the Contractor, or its wholly owned subsidiaries. The amount of hourly service credited to an employee who is transferred to the salaried payroll shall be the amount of credited service credited to the employee under terms of the applicable Collective Bargaining Agreement.

c. Service credit will accumulate during periods of continuing employment with the Contractor and during continuing temporary employment provided the temporary employment is followed by employment on a regular basis. Students employed by the Contractor in the summer or intern employment program shall also accumulate service during periods of temporary employment and such service will be credited immediately upon rehire as a regular employee.

d. Approved leaves of absence shall not constitute a break in service. In computing an employee's length of service, up to twelve (12) months of the time spent on a leave of absence shall be included except that the entire period of a Military Leave, Jury Duty Leave, and Educational Leave under the Executive Education Program shall be included as service.

e. Service credit shall be terminated upon a break in service which occurs when an employee is separated from employment because of discharge, death, quit, or retirement, except that an employee who is reemployed by the Contractor, shall retain and be awarded that service credit which accumulated prior to the quit, provided that service credit will not accumulate between the date of quit and subsequent reemployment.

f. An employee who is separated under a reduction in force and who is paid separation allowance in monthly installments shall receive service and earnings credit for pension calculation purposes and may continue to participate in other insurance coverage for which enrolled (except defined contribution plan, Business Travel Accident and Short-term disability benefit coverage), during the period the employee is receiving the separation allowance payments.

g. Employees transferred from Donor Contractor sites as part of nonnuclear reconfiguration according to Miscellaneous Human Resources Programs, Policy/Objectives, shall be awarded full service credit based on the employee's length of service as credited with the previous DOE/NNSA Contractor (Donor) and with the Contractor.

12. Voting Time

Salaried employees who are eligible to vote and who are scheduled to work on a voting day shall be allowed such time off with pay as required under the provisions of applicable state law.

13. Security Leave (Suspension of Access Authorization)

a. If the access authorization of an employee is suspended by direction of the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall transfer the employee to work not requiring access authorization if such work is available, without reducing the employee's base compensation. If the Contractor determines that no work is available in an uncleared area to which the employee may be transferred, the Contractor may prepare a written report for the review and concurrence of the Contracting Officer setting forth the reasons for the determination. Subject to the Contracting Officer's concurrence that no such work is available, the Contractor may place the employee on leave with pay at his/her base compensation. If an employee who is continuing to receive compensation, files a timely request for hearing pursuant to 10 CFR Part 710, such base compensation shall be continued until the Contractor receives notification in writing from the Contracting Officer of the Hearing Officer's recommendation.

b. If the recommendation of the Hearing Officer is for revocation of access authorization, the Contractor may compensate the employee as set forth herein.

(1) In the event the employee was transferred to another position where such access authorization is not required, compensation may, thereafter, be the base compensation applicable to the new position, and such compensation shall continue until final disposition of the case under DOE procedures, 10 CFR Part 710.

(2) In the event a job transfer was not arranged (i.e., the employee was placed on a leave with pay), the employee shall be placed on leave without pay effective the date the Contractor received written notification of the Hearing Officer's recommendation. The employee shall remain on leave without pay until final disposition of the matter.

(3) If at any stage of the access authorization procedure following a suspension or at the conclusion of the administrative review process provided under 10 CFR Part 710, the employee's access authorization is reinstated by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor will offer the employee reinstatement in the same or a comparable

position to the one held prior to suspension, if available. The employee may be reimbursed for the difference between the employee's base wage or salary and actual earnings, including earnings from other employment, during the period of suspension.

c. If the recommendation of the Hearing Officer is to continue the administrative review process for revocation of access authorization, the employee's base compensation may be continued until a final decision is rendered by the Assistant Secretary for Defense Programs.

14. Unpaid Leave of Absence

a. Educational Leave

All salaried employees with a minimum of one (1) year of continuous service may be eligible for an educational leave of absence to devote full time toward the completion of a selected course of study and to make it possible to acquire specialized training that can be readily utilized by the Contractor. An educational leave of absence must be approved by the President or a Vice President and is subject to the following conditions:

(1) The leave must be for a course of study that will benefit both the employee and the Contractor in view of the employee's present position and positions the employee might reasonably be expected to hold in the future.

(2) Absence is without pay and service accumulates during the leave for a maximum of twelve (12) months.

(3) Completion of the approved degree program must occur within one (1) year of commencement of the educational leave.

(4) Successive educational leaves must be separated by at least twelve (12) months of active employment.

b. Family and Medical Leave of Absence (FMLA)

Costs incurred by the contractor in compliance with the requirements of the FMLA are allowable.

c. Civic Activities Leave

(1) Unpaid leave of absence allowing employees to participate in civic activities which contribute to the general welfare and betterment of the community may be permitted with approval of the President or Vice President and notification to Contracting Officer concerning

civic activities. For purposes of this program, such activities may include but not be limited to the following:

(a) Serving on school boards or councils, youth group advisory committees, human rights organizations, and environmental protection groups; and,

(b) Participation in community or business-sponsored civic activities such as joining a search and rescue team or volunteer fire department and others considered to be of value to the community.

(2) A Civic Activities Leave may be granted initially for a period up to sixty (60) calendar days. Such leaves may be renewed for additional periods in increments of up to sixty (60) days. Company service accumulates during the leave for up to twelve (12) months.

d. Government Assignment Leave

(1) A leave of absence to accept full-time employment for a temporary period or to serve in an advisory capacity with a federal, state, or local government agency may be approved by the President or a Vice President. Such a leave may be granted provided the assignment does not directly involve the employee in any matter which may affect the business operations of the Contractor, or relations between the Contractor, and the specific government agency.

(2) A Government Assignment Leave may be granted for a period of up to twelve (12) months. Such leave may be renewed annually upon written request by the employee and the specific government agency.

(3) Unless specifically approved by the Contracting Officer, the salary, benefits and service credit shall not be charged to the Contract. If approved by the Contracting Officer, salary, benefits and service credit may be charged to the Contract.

15. Part-Time Employees

a. The provisions of this Paragraph apply to employees hired as part-time and/or employees transferring from full-time to part-time status who apply and receive approval for part-time employment status. Part-time status is defined as working a 39-hour or less regularly scheduled workweek.

Part-time employees will be compensated on a pro-rated basis of hours worked in relation to their normal base rate and a 40-hour workweek.

b. Exempt employees are not eligible for overtime when on part-time status.

c. Part-time employees may be eligible to participate in the Compensation Increase Plan.

d. The following benefits are pro-rated for part-time employees who work between 20 and 39 hours in a week: Jury & witness duty, Temporary Military duty, Bereavement, Paid Absence, Vacation and Holiday Pay. These employees are also eligible for Long-Term Disability, Group Insurance, Savings Plan, and Retirement benefits according to the provisions outlined in the respective Summary Plan Description. Lastly, part-time employees may receive Educational Assistance, Rewards & Recognition and Voting Time. Part time employees that work 19 hours or less will not receive benefits.

e. Part-time employees not working a regular scheduled workweek shall be compensated at an hourly rate established at the time of hire or transfer from full-time status. The amount and frequency of pay increases shall be at the discretion of management in accordance with the Compensation Increase Plan.

f. Service for part-time employees will accrue as provided in Service Credit – Salaried Employees.

16. Pay to Surviving Spouse or Dependents

In the event of death of an employee while on the active payroll or on an approved leave of absence during which the employee is credited with service, a special allowance may be paid to the employee's spouse or dependent(s). The special allowance shall consist of pay through the end of the month in which the death occurs computed on the employee's monthly base salary in effect at the time of death. In addition, an employee's spouse or dependent(s) may be eligible to receive payment for earned, unused vacation as provided for in this Personnel Appendix.

PART III - LABOR RELATIONS

A. Policy/Objectives

1. It is the objective of the Contractor's labor relations program to pursue collective bargaining practices that promote efficiency and economy in Contract operations, judicious expenditure of public funds, and effective labor management relationships.

2. The terms and conditions set forth in current collective bargaining agreements between the Contractor and the International Association of Machinists and Aerospace Workers (IAMAW) and the Security Police and Fire Professionals of America (SPFPA) recognized bargaining agents for its employees assigned to work under this Contract and this Personnel Appendix constitute the allowable costs for bargaining unit employees' compensation and benefits for reimbursement by NNSA.

3. Expenses, including contracted legal counsel expenses, related to grievance processing and settlement, arbitration and arbitration awards, litigation involving actions related to collective bargaining, and other associated expenses including costs of meeting rooms, presentation equipment and materials, meals and room allowances for Company bargaining representatives related to collective bargaining are allowable costs.

4. Expenses associated with employee representation activities are allowable costs.

PART IV - MISCELLANEOUS HUMAN RESOURCES PROGRAMS

A. Policy/Objectives

1. The purpose of the Contractor Miscellaneous Human Resources Programs is to facilitate the achievement of organizational objectives and to support the business strategies of the Contractor and the government. The programs are designed to provide competitive plans/features necessary to attract, retain, and motivate a competent workforce. Miscellaneous Human Resources Program costs directly attributable to the programs provided to Contractor employees, as well as reasonable administrative costs, will be allowable under this Personnel Appendix. The programs shall be:

   a. Designed and administered in a cost effective manner.

   b. Designed and administered in a manner that provides equal access to all employees.

   c. Compliant with all applicable laws and regulations.

B. Miscellaneous Human Resource Programs

1. Contractor Training

   a. Training programs may be conducted by the Contractor to increase employee skills and efficiency, develop techniques for the solution of operating problems and to prepare participants for additional responsibilities. Limited refreshments (i.e. pastries and drinks) are allowable.

b. The Contractor shall establish procedures outlining a system of approval for all requests for training. Such system shall provide an approval structure for in-house and outside training programs, and educational assistance.

2. Educational Assistance Allowances

All salaried employees may be eligible for reimbursement of educational assistance allowances to include the cost of tuition, textbooks, technical fees, computer fees and laboratory fees for approved courses. Employees on educational leave of absence are not eligible for Educational Assistance. All payments are subject to the following conditions:

a. Courses must be:

(1) Related to an employee's current position or to another position within the Contractor's organization to which the employee may reasonably be moved, related to a degree program with a direct relationship to the employee's career path with the Contractor.

(2) Conducted by recognized colleges or universities, or educational institutions accredited by nationally recognized agencies or associations (e.g., correspondence course, technical and trade courses).

b. Each course undertaken by the employee shall be approved by a member of management and a human resource representative. The files of the Contractor shall contain a statement showing the basis for the conclusion that courses approved meet the criteria stated above.

c. Courses must be taken outside of the employee's scheduled working hours, except that courses may be taken during the employee's scheduled working hours provided the following conditions exist:

(1) The course of study is not available outside working hours;

(2) The course of study is required for graduation and/or for completion of the educational objective; and

(3) Time off from work is made up at a time convenient to the Contractor at no additional cost. Such time off from work is not considered as hours worked for purposes of computing overtime.

d. The cost of instruments, equipment, supplies, software, and other such items connected with instruction will be excluded from reimbursement. In addition, fees for parking, student activities, health services, graduation, and pre-enrollment examination will be excluded from reimbursement.

e. In the case of full or partial reimbursement for educational costs by an outside source only, the amount not provided by the third-party which is allowable under the provisions of this contract, may be reimbursed.

f. The allowance may be reimbursed to the employee upon successful completion of each semester, quarter, session, or term.

g. Payment will be withheld if any one or more of the following conditions occur:

(1) Employee terminates prior to completion of the course as a result of a quit or discharge.

(2) Employee withdraws from the course for personal reasons. An employee withdrawing from a course for reasons caused by a decision of the Contractor's management or other extenuating circumstances will be relieved of all obligations to repay tuition and fees upon approval of the Contractor's Director of Human Resources or a designated representative.

(3) Employee fails to submit evidence that a course was satisfactorily completed with the equivalent of the grade "C" or higher within six (6) months after the term has ended.

(4) An agreement shall be obtained from each participating employee permitting such recovery or withholding.

3. Attendance at Outside Training Programs

Employees authorized by the Contractor may attend meetings, seminars, short courses, or college level courses sponsored by professional, educational, administrative or technical organizations or the Contractor's parent corporation outside the plant or at offices of the Contractor's affiliates, including training required for professional certification. All activities hereunder shall be pertinent to the work of the employee and shall require the approval of a member of the Contractor's management. Allowable expenses for such programs shall include travel and subsistence expenses in accordance with Part V – Travel and Relocation, and the cost of tuition, fees, and course materials.

4. Executive Education Program and Technical Fellowship Program

a. Executive Educational Program

(1) Full-time exempt salaried employees are eligible to participate in an executive education program. Individual participation shall be limited to employees classified as Manager or higher and employees identified as promotable to such positions with the approval of the President or Vice President and NNSA notification of employees in the executive education program.

(2) Employees participating in the program shall be permitted time off from work for activities associated with the program. Allowable costs shall consist of the full cost of tuition, application fee, registration fees, required laboratory fees, required textbooks, thesis preparation and reproduction, course required software, and any other required costs associated with the program. Travel, hotel and meal costs associated with overseas travel are not allowable.

b. Technical Fellowship Program

(1) Employees with science or engineering degrees are eligible to participate in a Technical Fellowship Program to pursue advanced degrees in areas identified as technical skill gaps or critical skill positions for completion of the Contractor's mission. Employees will be permitted time off work to participate in the program, and may pursue their advanced degree on either a full-time or part-time basis. Employees in the program on a part-time basis will be considered full-time employees under this Personnel Appendix.

(2) Allowable costs for the program consist of:

(a) Salaries earned while participating in the program. Full-time students in the program will receive 70% of their base salary, determined on the day they enter the program, during the length of their participation in the program. Students may be eligible for a compensation rate adjustment upon program completion.

(b) Fringe benefits provided to the program participants as stated elsewhere in Personnel Appendix. Full-time students in the program will not be eligible for vacation or paid absence benefits but will be awarded full vacation allowance upon completion of the program.

(c) Time off from work for activities associated with the program. Allowable costs shall consist of the full cost of entrance exams, tuition, registration fees, laboratory fees, textbooks, thesis preparation and reproduction, and any other costs associated with the program.

(d) Travel and relocation expenses pursuant to Part V of this Personnel Appendix.

(3) The program will be administered pursuant to a written policy. The policy, and any changes, will be submitted to NNSA.

5. Recreation and Morale Building Benefits

A recreation and morale building program as determined by the Contractor may be allowed. The purpose of the Contractor's Employees Club is to increase employee morale and promote volunteerism. Contractor activities administered within the Employees Club may include the support and planning of the following: company sports leagues and events, annual events and company gatherings, special celebrations, merchandise and displays, educational programs, the employee volunteer community service programs, and some rewards and recognition acknowledgements. These items are considered employee relations, welfare and morale expenses.

a. Employees Club Funding

(1) The amount to be expended annually by the Contractor on a fiscal year basis shall not exceed $29 multiplied by the annual average number of employees under this contract.

(2) The annual average number of employees for purposes of determining the annual maximum allowable expenditure under Community Programs of this Personnel Appendix, shall be calculated by totaling the number of employees on the payroll register at the end of each calendar month and dividing such total by twelve.

b. Employees Club Allowable Costs

(1) The Contractor may provide media, photographic, graphic arts, and duplicating services in support of the Employees Club.

(2) Costs incurred to pay or subsidize the costs for employee gatherings.

(3) The costs of the Flower Program, which are incurred to show support and concern to employees in the event of family death and/or illness.

(4) The costs of bringing talent (such as musicians, DJ's, clowns, guest speakers) on-site, or to co-sponsored outreach projects, to observe special events and to enhance employee satisfaction.

(5) The costs of providing local physical fitness facilities for employee use or supporting employee physical fitness activities.

(6) The purchase of items at nominal expense designed to promote ES&H, quality and volunteerism workplace issues, provided they are in compliance with general cost principles.

6. Community Programs

a. Community Service Activities

The Contractor may make individual employees available to work with or for community service organizations. Community service activities include blood bank drives, charity drives, United Way campaigns, Savings Bond drives, disaster assistance, and outreach programs. The cost of meals for Contractor employees attending banquets associated with such activities, and materials used to support community service activities, exclusive of Contractor cash contributions and donations, are allowable.

With the approval of the President or a Vice President and NNSA notification of community service activities, there may be allowable such additional costs as may be incurred by the Contractor by reason of an extended, more than nominal amount of time by employees.

b. Equal Opportunity Activities

The Contractor may make individual employees available to work with or for governmental, quasi-governmental, and other community service organizations and activities to work toward building a more favorable climate for achieving equal opportunity for all people.

The cost of meals incurred in connection with banquets associated with equal opportunity activities which are attended by Contractor employees are allowable.

With the approval of the President or a Vice President and NNSA notification of Equal Opportunity activities, additional costs may be incurred

by the Contractor by reason of an extended, more than nominal amount of time by its employees.

c. Community Assistance Program

The costs of Contractor activities to assure effective community awareness, involvement, communication, planning, and other related impact assistance in connection with work force reduction resulting from the downsizing of national defense activities will be allowable. The costs associated with formation and maintenance of community groups to address such work force reductions will be allowable.

7. Health Program

a. Medical Facilities

(1) Medical facilities shall be provided for care of Contractor and NNSA employees in the event of occupational injuries, to provide treatment while at work for minor physical complaints of employees, and to provide health examinations as outlined below. In the case of ailments which are not attributed to the employee's occupation and the condition of the employee is such that the ailment extends beyond a limited period, such employee shall be advised to contact his/her own physician. The medical facility will be adequately staffed with physicians, registered nurses, technicians, and clerical personnel.

(2) Health examinations may be provided for prospective employees and for other employees of the Contractor with such frequency and upon such basis as deemed necessary by the Contractor or as mandated by NNSA.

(3) Treatment may be provided for subcontractor employees working at the Kansas City Plant who are injured at the Plant and require emergency care. (Non-emergency work-related injuries are treated off-site under the control of the subcontractor.)

b. Smoking Cessation

In support of the Contractor's smoke-free workplace initiative, costs associated with providing smoking cessation classes and workshops are allowable.

8. Employee Publications

Without expense to employees, the Contractor may publish and distribute appropriate communication media for the dissemination of information to employees and in the interest of maintaining employee morale.

9. Miscellaneous Employee Benefits and Services

The following miscellaneous employee benefits and services may be provided:

a. Plant cafeterias and vending machines

b. Automatic Teller Machines (ATM)

c. Notary services (fees and bonds).

d. Employees' uniforms and work clothing, including cleaning and laundering furnished by the Contractor.

e. Safety clothing and equipment.

f. Employee handbooks and similar information or instructional material for distribution to employees or prospective employees.

g. Retirement portraits and reprints of memorable photographs of work-related events.

h. Fees for examinations, certifications or licenses if required by governmental regulation(s), by DOE order(s) or by written directive from the Contracting Officer, or if incidental to an approved course in this Personnel Appendix

i. Administrative activities to enhance employee morale including the sale and distribution of items of company identification.

j. Items of nominal expense, with or without the company logo, designed to promote awareness of workplace issues, such as lanyards, pins, mugs, key chains, and ice scrapers.

k. Refreshments such as pastries and drinks for reward and recognition ceremonies and business meetings involving plant guests, and working lunches involving plant guests.

10. Employee Assistance Program

The Contractor may establish an employee assistance program to provide a broad scope of counseling and referral services, including drug and alcohol abuse, for

employees and their immediate family members. The Contractor may implement a reasonable program for the following services that must be provided to employees: preventive programs, short term counseling, coordination and referral to outside agencies and follow-up upon return to work.

11. Defense of Employees Involved in Work-Related Claims and Legal Actions

a. If a claim or legal action is brought against an employee as the result of the employee's conduct when performing duties under this contract and within the employee's scope of employment, the Contractor shall be allowed the cost of representing and defending the employee, including appeals and costs of any judgment; provided, however, that the prior approval of the Contracting Officer and the consent of the employee to be defended shall be obtained before any such defense is undertaken.

b. The provisions of the contract clause entitled, "Insurance - Litigation and Claims" shall have the same application to claims and legal actions against employees under this section as it has to those claims and legal actions which are brought directly against the Contractor. Before costs of any retained legal counsel may be allowed, the selection of such counsel must have the concurrence of the Contracting Officer.

c. When involved in any claim or legal action covered by this section, an employee may, with the prior approval of the Contracting Officer, be allowed time off with base pay on scheduled workdays for consultation with counsel, trial attendance and such other matters as are reasonably incident to the claim or legal action.

12. Outplacement Assistance Program for Displaced Workers

The costs of establishing and maintaining an Outplacement Assistance Program covering Contractor employees who may be or have been separated from employment in connection with a work force reduction resulting from the downsizing of national defense activities are allowable. The Outplacement Assistance Program may include continuing access to the Employee Assistance Program as provided in this Personnel Appendix, for two (2) years after separation. The employees affected by the restructuring or downsizing activities can receive counseling and assessment for future employment opportunities.

13. Employee Recognition Program

a. The Contractor is authorized to implement the following Employee Recognition Program. The total cost of this program shall not exceed ¼% of total gross base payroll per calendar year.

b. Hourly and Salaried employees are eligible for awards under this Program. Awards for individuals will vary in size from a certification of appreciation to a cash reward up to $5,000. Individual awards may be granted in the form of cash being allowed under the paragraph above. Nominators and approvers of the respective recipient's award will depend on the level of the award. The criteria that would warrant a reward are:

(1) consistent and superior level of commitment, personal caring, teamwork and performance demonstrated in a demanding assignment or series of assignments or in the performance of normal duties and responsibilities;

(2) innovation or creativity that leads to positive results in the performance of this contract, including patents;

(3) significant contributions to quality relating to reductions in the cost of nonconformance, the resolution of a quality concern, or a process improvement;

(4) Cost savings effort,

(5) significant contributions to environment, safety, or health concerns relating to an improvement in performance, or the identification of hazards or threats.

(6) Exemplary efforts to improve an external or internal customers' satisfaction;

(7) A significant effort to improve a product or process;

(8) Technical product or systems innovation leadership;

(9) Leadership in the reduction of cycle time or waste;

(10) Demonstration of outstanding personal commitment to achieve business objectives

c. The contractor shall establish a system of accountability that includes documentation adequate to verify that its management is following the award criteria.

d. Cash awards granted under this subsection shall not be duplicative of any other awards programs, nor can any employee receive more than one award of any type under this subsection for the same contribution, or an award in successive years for the same contribution.

e. The contractor shall provide the contracting officer with an annual accounting on the distribution of awards granted under this subsection.

f. Issued Patent Awards - A discretionary memento, such as a plaque or medallion will be presented to inventors for U.S. patents issued during the preceding year. A portrait of each inventor will be made and displayed for recognition.

g. Patent Award Procedure - The memento referred to above will be presented to the employee at a recognition ceremony following issuance of the patent. Refreshments such as pastries and drinks may be provided.

14. Length of Service Awards

Any employee who has attained at least ten (10) years of credited service with the Contractor may be eligible for a service award. Such employees may be eligible for an additional service award on the anniversary date of each additional ten years of credited service as well as a retirement award upon retirement. The conferring of awards shall be in accordance with the schedule and price ranges approved by the Contracting Officer. Such schedule shall designate the price range of the awards which may be selected by each eligible employee based upon length of service. Revisions to the schedule of price ranges may be made from time to time with the prior approval of the Contracting Officer who may approve such changes without the necessity of a Reimbursement Authorization.

The Contractor shall furnish the Contracting Officer with a cost summary of the Service Award Program as soon as practicable after the end of each fiscal year.

15. Recruiting

a. The costs of recruitment of personnel including cooperative education programs, summer internship programs, nominal costs for promotional items/gifts for recruitment purposes employment advertising, services of staffing sourcing vendors, services of employment agencies at rates not in excess of standard commercial rates, participation in corporate recruiting activities, campus recruiting, career fairs, and operation of recruiting stations are allowable.

b. Applicants who are requested by the Contractor to report for a pre-employment interview shall be allowed transportation expenses. Reasonable actual costs of lodging, meals, valet services, tips, and other necessary incidental business travel expenses shall be allowed.

c. Reasonable actual costs of food related items incurred during the recruitment of personnel shall be allowed. Recruitment ends on second day of employment.

d. Reasonable actual costs of housing for personnel in summer internship programs will be allowed up to $3240 per intern and up to $5850 for single occupancy or married interns for the summer internship. Effective January 1 of each year, the total allowable cost will adjust in accordance with the CPI-U Increase in Cost of Housing from the previous year. Additional funds may be obtained by mutual agreement between the Contractor and Contracting Officer.

e. The Contractor, may authorize a spouse or domestic partner to accompany the applicant reporting for a pre-employment interview. This will apply on a selective and invitational basis to internal and external applicants for positions in exempt salary band 3 and above. When the applicant's spouse or domestic partner is so authorized to travel, the cost of transportation expenses incurred by the spouse or domestic partner shall be allowable and the reasonable, actual costs of lodging and subsistence expenses shall be allowable. Applicants may, at the discretion of the Contractor, be authorized to stay up to two (2) nights during their pre-employment interview to meet with a relocation services company to participate in a pre-employment relocation program. When the applicant's spouse, or domestic partner, is so authorized to travel, the cost of transportation expenses, actual cost of lodging and subsistence expenses incurred by the spouse, or domestic partner, shall be allowable.

16. Adoption Program

The Contractor may establish an adoption program for all full and part-time employees. Costs associated with this program will be allowable to the following extent:

(1) Reimbursement up to $5,000 per child for qualified adoption-related expenses;

(2) Adoption of a "special needs" child will provide for reimbursement of up to $10,000 per adopted child;

(3) Four weeks paid leave during the 12-month period following adoption of the child(ren); and

(4) Benefit coverage continuance as for any other leave of absence.

17. Employee Orientation and Assimilation Programs

To facilitate retention and education of employees, the Contractor may establish employee orientation and assimilation programs. Program elements include but are not limited to:

(1) Meetings with senior managers that may include limited refreshments (pastries and drinks).

(2) Supplies and materials.

(3) Team building activities that may include limited refreshments (pastries and drinks).

18. Employee Referral Program

a. The contractor may establish an Employee Referral Program (ERP). The program may reimburse any Honeywell employee, including persons not employed under this contract. Ineligible employees include employees or managers who have direct responsibility for the actual hiring decision for the specific job being filled, all Human Resources staff who have direct responsibility for staffing and band 5 Senior Managers. Not all openings are designated for an Employee Referral reward. Final decisions on reward eligibility are subject to the approval of the Director of Human Resources for FM&T. The contractor shall maintain a written policy pursuant to which the program is administered. The policy, and any changes, shall be provided to the Contracting Officer. The Contractor reserves the right to manage the ERP as business demands change and will exercise management discretion on administrative program decisions.

b. Award amounts will vary depending on the position filled, but will not exceed $2,000. The amount will be based upon the highly specialized or high demand critical skills required. Other factors include the level of difficulty expected to identify qualified candidates due to labor shortages for the high demand skill. The reward amounts are identified within the job posting system.

c. If a referral is hired, employees are also eligible for a quarterly drawing for a “Dinner for two” reward not to exceed $250, a mid-year drawing not to exceed $1,500 and a year-end Grand Prize drawing for a cash reward not to exceed $5,000.

19. Work Performed Outside the Workplace

Contractor management may authorize work to be performed outside the workplace as part of a Flexible workplace program such as a Flexiplace or Telecommuting program. Authorized employees may report hours that were spent performing FM&T related work assigned by management outside the workplace. These work hours will be monitored and subject to management approval as part of the time reporting management system. All approved hours, performed outside the workplace, shall be considered as part of the total allowable operational hours

reported by the Contractor. The contractor shall maintain a written policy pursuant to which the program is administered. The policy, and any changes, shall be provided to the Contracting Officer.

PART V - TRAVEL AND RELOCATION

A. Travel costs shall be allowable to the extent they are incurred in accordance with DEAR 970.3102-05-46 and FAR 31.205-46. Travel-related costs and travel costs associated with relocation for lodging, meals, and incidental expenses shall be reasonable and allowable to the extent they do not exceed the maximum per diem rates in effect at the time of travel set forth in the Federal Travel Regulations, prescribed by the General Services Administration. The parties agree to amend this provision if and when new FAR and/or DEAR provisions are published. The Contractor may attend Corporate sponsored standing meetings provided the Contractor provide a one-time determination of a benefit to the government.

B. Relocation expenses will be allowable according to Honeywell FM&T policy subject to the provisions, limitations, and exclusions of FAR 31.205-35.

C. The contractor may provide payments for increased employee income or Federal Insurance Contributions Act (26 U.S.C. Chapter 21) taxes incident to allowable reimbursed travel expenses and pursuant to Honeywell FM&T policy. The contractor's policy shall be consistent with Internal Revenue Service regulations and guidelines on indefinite travel as well as state laws, as applicable. The contractor's policy shall limit such payments to a maximum of three years.

PART VI - SPECIAL CONTRACTOR MISSION ASSIGNMENTS

A. Human Resources Nonnuclear Reconfiguration Provisions

1. General

The provisions of this Section A shall apply to employees transferred to the employment of the Contractor from DOE Contractors at Mound, Pinellas, and Rocky Flats (Donors) in accordance with the Nonnuclear Reconfiguration Implementation Plans.

2. Service Credit

A transferred employee will be granted full service credit based on the employee's continuous length of service as credited with the Donor and with the Contractor.

3. Group Insurance – Post Retirement

A transferred employee may be eligible for post-retirement benefits extended to Contractor employees as provided in Part II – Benefits Programs. Service credit

based on combined credited service with the Donor and with the Contractor will be applied to eligibility requirements and contribution schedules.

4. Retirement, Thrift, and Savings Plans

a. A transferred employee shall be granted full service credit based on the employee's combined length of service with the Donor and with the Contractor for determining vesting, participation, and eligibility service in retirement and savings plans as set forth in Part II – Benefits Programs.

b. Any increase in cash contribution requirements to fund plan benefits that arise as a result of this service credit provision shall be an allowable cost under this contract.

B. New Mexico Operations

1. General

The provisions of this Part VI – Special Contractor Mission Assignments, specify allowable costs for the Contractor employees, that are not otherwise outlined in this Personnel Appendix.

2. Definitions

Transferred Employees – Employees on the EG&G payroll as of September 30, 1994 who transferred to the Contractor effective October 1, 1994.

3. Service Credit

Transferred employees shall be awarded full service credit based on the employee's combined length of service as credited with EG&G Energy Measurements Inc. (EG&G) and with Honeywell.

4. Defined Benefit (Retirement) Plan

Transferred employees participate in the defined benefit pension plan for salaried employees of the Contractor. For each transferred employee, the defined benefit plan pension shall be the sum of:

a. Benefits earned to the transfer date under the EG&G defined benefit plan formula which was in effect on the transfer date; and

b. Benefits earned after the transfer date.

The final average salary used in the pension calculations shall be as defined in the respective defined pension benefit plans, giving full consideration under each plan to the employees' high salary years with the Contractor.

For the purpose of vesting and eligibility under both plan calculations, Kirtland Operations employees will retain all service from date of hire with EG&G. For benefit accrual purposes, under the Contractor formula, transferred employees will be granted service credit as if they were first entering the Contractor salaried plan on October 1, 1994.

Costs associated with this pension arrangement, such as, but not limited to, application of high salary years at AlliedSignal to past service under the EG&G formula, eligibility and vesting service features, administration, and transition activities (data collection, actuarial valuation, and verification of administrative practices), shall be allowable.

5. Savings Plan

Transferred employees are 100 percent vested in the company match portion of their accounts in the Honeywell Savings and Ownership Plan at the time of this plan-to-plan cash transfer of assets from the EG&G Energy Measurements Inc. Savings Plan.

SECTION J

APPENDIX J

KEY PERSONNEL
12/1/10

TITLE	NAME
President	Anthony J. Brancato III
Vice President, Operations	Robin Stubenhofer
Director, New Mexico Operations	Jeff Fuller
Director, Program Management	David Feather
Director, Integrated Supply Chain	Brad Hughes
Director, Engineering	Kurt Lorenzen
Director, Quality	David Schoenherr
Director, Facilities	Jim Jeffries
Director, Information Technology	Robert Ottesen
Director, Finance	Gloria Zarrella
Manager, Senior HS&E	Don Fitzpatrick

SECTION J

APPENDIX K

SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN

Plan: As attached below.

Honeywell Federal Manufacturing & Technologies, LLC
Small Business Subcontracting Plan
5-Year Contract Period

IDENTIFICATION DATA:

Company Name:	Honeywell Federal Manufacturing & Technologies, LLC
Dun & Bradstreet Number:	007119050
Address:	2000 E. 95th Street, P.O. Box 419159 Kansas City, Missouri 64141-6159
Prime Contract Number:	DE-NA0000622
Item/Service Provided:	Management and Operating Contract for the Kansas City Plant
Total Amount of Contract:	Cum: $2,201,722.00
Contract Performance Period-Est. Start and End Dates:	01/01/2011 – 09/30/2015

This Subcontracting Plan includes the following elements:

-Identification Data
-Subcontracting Plan Overview

- Individual Contract Plan
- Section I. Goals
- Section II. Program Administrator
- Section III. Equitable Opportunity and Outreach Efforts
- Section IV. Subcontracting Plan Flowdown
- Section V. Reports and Surveys
- Section VI. Records and Procedures

Subcontracting Plan Overview

The Honeywell Federal Manufacturing & Technologies, LLC Subcontracting Plan communicates the goals and methods supporting flow down requirements in accordance with Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), paragraph 19.708(b) that prescribes the use of the clause at FAR 52.219-9 entitled "Small Business Subcontracting Plan". Focus is placed on how Honeywell Federal Manufacturing & Technologies, LLC (referred to hereafter as Honeywell FM&T or Honeywell), a limited liability company wholly owned by Honeywell International Inc., has established goals and will manage support of those goals and improvements through monitoring, measuring and feedback analysis of administrative responsibilities, performance results, and small business outreach. The goals and results reported in this Subcontracting Plan are based on subcontracting activities at both NNSA/Honeywell locations: the Kansas City Plant in Kansas City, Missouri and Kirtland Operations in Albuquerque, New Mexico. Honeywell Kansas City procurements comprise 90% of the dollars expended; therefore, acquisition strategies at this location represent the focal point of this subcontracting plan.

Individual Plan

All elements are developed specifically for the entire contract period (including option periods) of this contract. All dollar and percentage goals are based on subcontracting activities associated with the U.S. Department of Energy's Prime Contract #DE-NA-0000622.

I. GOALS

Honeywell will submit proposed subcontracting goals 60 days prior to the beginning of each fiscal year during the term of this contract, or by such other date authorized in writing by the Contracting Officer. The goals will be negotiated once each fiscal year and the agreement between Honeywell and the Contracting Officer will be communicated in writing. This submittal will include subcontracting goals for Small Business (SB), Small Disadvantaged Business (SDB), Women-owned Small Business (WOSB), HUBZone Small Business (HSB), Veteran-owned Small Business (VOSB), and Service-disabled Veteran-owned Small Business (SDVOSB); all are collectively referred to as "small business concerns". Goals are based on separate dollars and percentages for each small business concern category as specified in FAR 19.704. Subcontracting dollars with Alaskan Native Corporations (ANC) and Indian Tribes are counted towards achievement of subcontracting goals for small business and small disadvantaged business concerns, regardless of the size or Small Business Administration certification status of the ANC or Indian Tribe.

The proposed goals outlined in this section are based on the estimated budget and purchases, including those for Large Business (LB) concerns, which will be derived from the current fiscal year budget. Goals may be changed within the first six months of each fiscal year by agreement between the Contracting Officer and Honeywell if there is a cancellation or an addition of program or project funding.

Honeywell will exercise ethical and accurate reporting standards in support of the goals in this Small Business Subcontracting Plan. Our good faith effort to achieve small business subcontracting goals also incorporates an on-going commitment and involvement in the support of business outreach with small businesses, especially in Kansas City and Albuquerque.

The following percentage goals (expressed in terms of a percentage of total planned subcontracting dollars) are applicable to the Contract period Year One:

Section I. GOALS (con't):

Section I.A.1.
Proposed Goals-Honeywell Federal Manufacturing & Technologies, LLC Small Business Plan

Site Operating Forecast - Contract Period One:	*$534,508,000*
1. The total value of planned subcontracting (to all types of business concerns) under Year One of this Contract. (100%)	**$216,695,310**

Goals are expressed in both dollars and percentages	**FY2011 Dollars**	**%**
a. Small Business concerns	$62,865,716	29.0
b. Large Business concerns	$153,829,594	71.0
TOTAL Subcontract Amount:	**$216,695,310**	100.0
SMALL BUSINESS CATEGORIES		
c. Small Disadvantaged Business	$3,528,000	1.6
d. Women-owned Small Business	$8,400,000	3.88
e. HUBZone Small Business	$2,913,000	1.3
f. Veteran-owned Small Business	$5,925,000	2.7
g. Service Disabled Veteran-owned Small Business	$280,000	0.01

Figure SB-1.
The total subcontract amount reported is adjusted by M&O goaling exclusions.

Figure SB-1 outlines the separate percentage goals, in terms of percentages of total planned subcontracting, for the use of small, small disadvantaged, women-owned, HUBZone, veteran-owned business and service-disabled veteran-owned concerns for the first year of this Prime Contract.

The FY2011 small business subcontracting goal base is $216.7M. The Small Business subcontracting base calculation for the entire contract period will include the net value of all subcontracts with the exclusion of:

(1) subcontract dollars with foreign-owned businesses and
(2) subcontract dollars with Honeywell affiliate businesses.

Section I. GOALS (con't):

Section I.B.1.
Description of all the principal types products and services that will be acquired under the initial year of this Contract.

Figure SB-2 displays the rank of designated product and service categories according to total planned subcontracting (high to low).

Figure SB-2 Subcontracted Products / Services by Business Category

YEAR ONE - FY2011

(in thousands)

Subcontracted Products/Services	SMALL	LARGE	SDB	WOSB	HSB	VOSB	SDVOSB
KCRIMS-Categories Construction $59.8M CE-Furniture $10M Services-Move $9M	$10,000	$68,800	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Work for Others	$15,482	$20,108	$200	$500	$10	$500	$10
Production Material	$14,051	$8,705	$500	$1,000	$200	$2,000	$150
Non-Production Material	$8,633	$10,484	$400	$800	$3	$650	$10
Services	$3,515	$10,485	$0	$850	$250	$0	$0
Facilities-Services	$4,300	$8,200	$100	$0	$0	$0	$0
Construction NSE-RAMP $10M	$300	$10,400	$50	$0	$0	$100	$0
IT Software/Maintenance	$2,750	$5,750	$1,500	$1,450	$850	$500	$0
Procurement Card/Catalog	$1,584	$5,616	$220	$500	$10	$100	$10
Capital Equipment	$1,520	$4,491	$0	$0	$0	$500	$0
IT Hardware	$2,190	$1,010	$1,100	$1,100	$1,100	$100	$100
	SMALL	**LARGE**	**SDB**	**WOSB**	**HSB**	**VOSB**	**SDVOSB**
Total $'s by Category	$62,866	$153,830	$3,528	$8,400	$2,913	$5,925	$280
Percent by Category	29.0%	71.0%	1.6%	3.9%	1.3%	2.7%	0.01%

SB Subcontracting Base = $216.7M
FY Contract Cost Base = $535.0M

Figure SB-2 displays the distribution of subcontracts by forecast dollars, business type, and key product and service categories during the first year of this contract. The supplier and dollars distribution within each major category will vary according to customer requirements and procurement responsibility reassignment as the Kansas City Plant enters the execution planning phase of KCRIMS. Forecasts for remaining contract periods for years 2 through 5 will be developed and negotiated through the normal call for subcontracting forecast process initiated by the DOE/NNSA.

Section I. GOALS (con't):

Section I.B.2.
Honeywell used the following methods to develop the Goals:

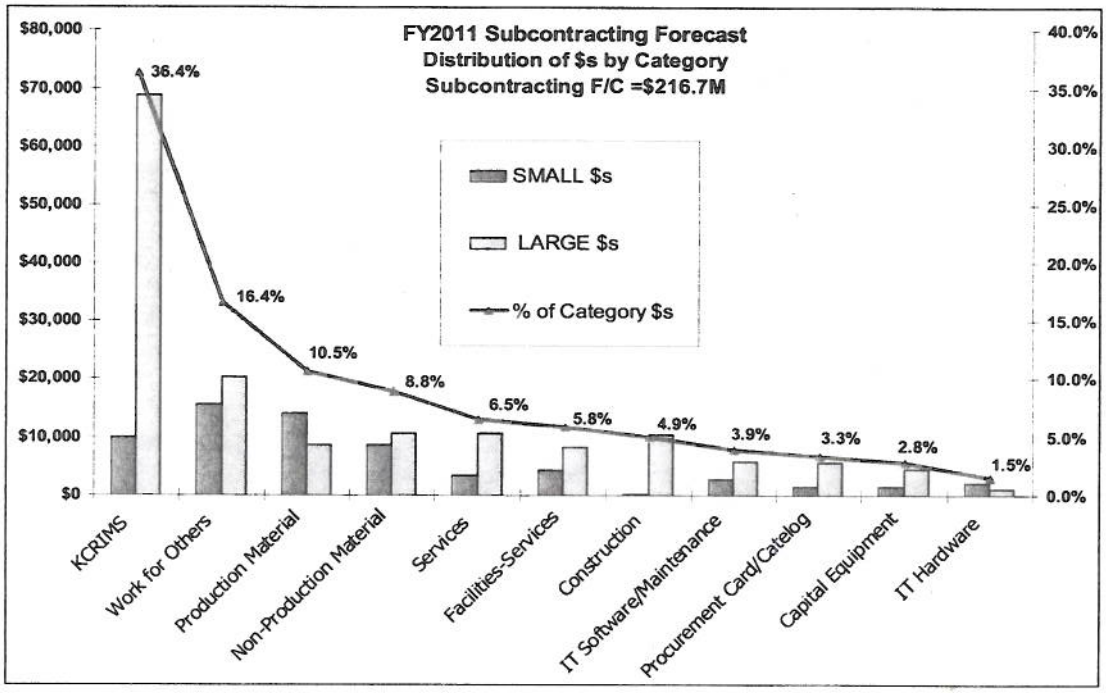
a. Assessment of key procurement categories and strategies.
This section highlights key procurement areas (KCRIMS, Production Material, Work for Others, Construction) with explanation of the factors considered when developing the small business forecast.

KCRIMS: The nonnuclear production transformation project, Kansas City Responsive Infrastructure, Manufacturing and Sourcing (KCRIMS) identifies the project planning strategy focused on the following three foundational elements: 1) strategic sourcing & sizing; 2) change to a near commercial business model; and 3) relocation to a new 3rd party financed facility. By mid-2014, the new location for the Kansas City Plant is scheduled to be fully functional. The privately financed construction price is estimated at $443M, but other costs, including $263M to relocate operations from the existing site will have an immense impact on the subcontracting activities for Honeywell FM&T through the transition to a new location and disposition of the existing facility.

Expectations are high that this massive industrial relocation project will be accomplished on-schedule, within budget, and without impact to the National Security Enterprise (NSE) supply chain. The forecast also assumes timely completion of scheduled KCRIMS milestones in FY2011. Relocation of an active production facility the size of the Kansas City Plant will be a unique challenge. Preliminary reviews of experience companies that could efficiently address technical and capacity requirements for the physical move were of large business concerns. The rationale used to develop the FY2011 subcontracting forecast considers this factor in the projection.

Figure SB-3 displays the magnitude of KCRIMS procurements in comparison to the remaining categories in the subcontracting base. The subcontract projection is $79.8M; the small business content is 15%, based on initial market assessment of firms meeting technical and capacity requirements for this project. Honeywell's historical subcontract performance exceeds 45%. KCRIMS strategies will affect procurement patterns through the transition period, in turn; subcontracting results are anticipated to trend lower than the previous Contract performance period.

Figure SB-3



Section I. GOALS (con't):

Work for Others: A growing segment of the Honeywell subcontracting base is comprised of non-traditional workloads (work for others). The category forecast combines requirements from two separate customers. The forecast was determined based on the following analysis:

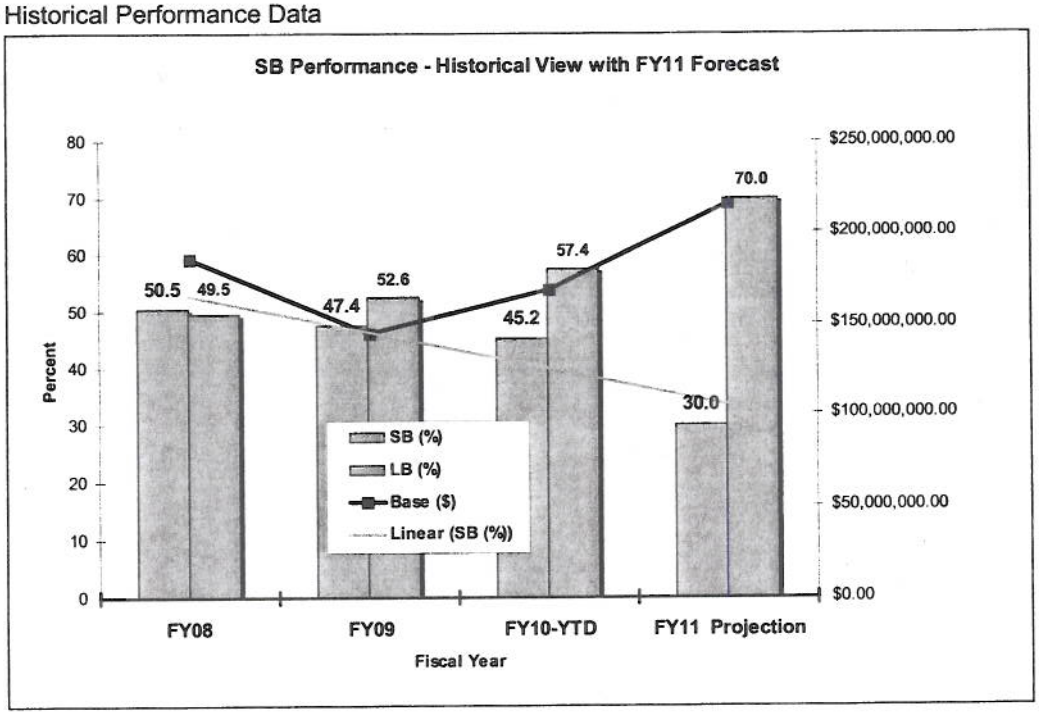
1) Customer A: subcontract projection - $26M; small business content – 25%. External customer requirements usually drive short lead time for procurements and most orders are one-time or limited purchases with customer-directed supplier sources. A team is assigned to review and develop a process to improve visibility and lead time notice of requirements. These actions are projected to positively affect the purchasing organization's influence on supplier sourcing selections.
2) Customer B: subcontract projection - $8.8M; small business content is optimistically targeted to be 100%. Forecasted subcontracts for this project are pending funding authorization.

Construction: Local site construction requirements comprise less than 1% of the total subcontracts forecasted. The forecast balance is one large business contract for the company that coordinates construction at NSE sites for the Roof Asset Management Program (RAMP), a project managed at the Kansas City Plant. The forecast is based on the current level of funding for FY11 ($10M) and does not consider contingency for increased funding from NSE sites that could increase total commitments plan higher, up to the average range of $15M-$18M annually.

Production Material: The KCRIMS planning phase developed a build-ahead strategy to prevent delivery gaps in the NSE supply chain while the site relocation is being executed. The "pull-up" strategy that began in FY2006 is nearing the end of the scheduled quantities required and the volume of procurements will be significantly reduced. Production material procurements on average comprise 30% of the subcontracting base and contribute to the achievement of 60% of the small business forecast. Lower performance is forecasted based on FY11 assessment that production procurements will comprise only 17% of the base and support only 30% of the small business subcontracts forecasted.

b. Evaluation of Historical Performance

Figure SB-4 Historical Performance Data



For the 3-year period shown in Figure SB-4, small business performance exceeds 45%. In FY11, the spike in KCRIMS procurements and lower production material requirements are forecasted to shift results from historical performance achievement. As Honeywell moves forward through the transition period (FY2011-2015), KCRIMS

planning stages for execution of the move and closing the current facility will drive new requirements that are expected to affect the traditional subcontracting base of suppliers and commodities. FY2011 represents a pinnacle culmination of KCRIMS strategies and a new phase for Honeywell FM&T's mission at the Kansas City Plant. The forecast assumes priority execution of KCRIMS deliverables and efficiencies.

c. Assessment of leveraged/unleveraged procurements: Feedback from a review of Honeywell procurement requirements (>$40K) provides detail of scheduled and planned procurements provide information to develop a subcontracting forecast. Although ERP systems are in place, additional input and assessment is sought from Project Teams to develop an annual quantitative subcontracting forecast as well as indications of sourcing strategies and potential suppliers. This comprehensive report provides visibility of a forecast by commodity, business types and by socioeconomic category.

d. Honeywell identifies potential subcontractors using the following source lists and organizations.
The resources referenced were used to develop the subcontracting forecast or will be used to support goals established for small business concerns:

On-Line Source Lists

- Dynamic Small Business Search (SBA)
- Central Contractor Registration (CCR)
- National Minority Supplier Develop Council Member Business Information System –MBISYS
- Honeywell FM&T Vendor Table

Organization Resources

- NNSA/DOE Market Research
- Honeywell Aerospace Supplier Diversity Council
- The MidAmerica Minority Business Development Council (MAMBDC)
- Missouri/Kansas Procurement Technical Assistance Centers (PTAC)
- Regional Councils for Small Business Education and Advocacy
- Greater Area Chambers of Commerce

Section I.B.3.
Indirect Costs
Indirect and overhead costs have not been included in the dollar and percentage subcontracting goals stated above. The subcontracting goals include dollars directly associated with purchases in support of the individual contract, less allowable exclusions.

II. PROGRAM ADMINISTRATOR:

The subcontracting plan is administered by Honeywell to assure that provisions of applicable law and the plan are implemented and performed. Any change in the name of the program administrator will be communicated without delay to the Contracting Officer in writing, and will not require immediate Contract modification. Changes, if any, will be included in the next applicable supplement agreement Contract modification.

Name:	**C.J. Warrick**
Title:	Small Business Liaison Officer
Address:	2000 E. 95th Street, PO Box 419159 Loc: OC44 Kansas City, MO 64141-6159
Telephone:	816-997-2874
Fax:	816-997-5063
e-mail:	cwarrick@kcp.com

The Program Administrator has general overall responsibility for the Honeywell FM&T Small Business Subcontracting program that involves developing, preparing, and executing individual subcontracting plans and monitoring performance relative to this particular plan. These duties include, but are not limited to, the following activities:

A. Developing and promoting company/division policy statements that demonstrate Honeywell FM&T's support for awarding contracts and subcontracts to small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, women-owned, veteran-owned, and service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns.

B. Assuring that qualified small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, women-owned, veteran-owned, and service-disabled veteran-owned small businesses are included on requests for information (RFI) or proposal (RFP) lists for applicable subcontract solicitations.

C. Ensuring that procurement procedures are designed to permit the maximum possible participation of small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, women-owned, veteran-owned, and service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns.

D. Reviewing Ariba Buyer requisitions over $50K for statements and clauses which might tend to restrict or prohibit small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, women-owned, veteran-owned, and service-disabled veteran-owned small business participation.

E. Conducting Annual Buyer Socioeconomic training.

F. Conducting periodic reviews of internal processes governing supplier source selection.

G. Supporting outreach with business development organizations in the Kansas City area, Albuquerque and nationally by attending, sponsoring or arranging for the attendance of company representatives at business events that facilitate small business sourcing efforts. An annual budget will be prepared for membership fees, planned events and appropriate program promotional expenditures that will include: Workshops, Minority Business Enterprise Seminars, Business Expositions, Matchmaker Forums, Conferences, and other Outreach programs.

H. Encouraging lower tier subcontractor participation in local and national small business outreach events through notification of events and opportunities to participate.

I. Ensuring support of external small business supplier award nominations. Provide nomination criteria and assist staff with process.

J. Maintaining viable small business information on the company web site.

K. Counseling small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, women-owned, veteran-owned, and service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns on subcontracting opportunities and how to prepare proposals to Honeywell FM&T.

L. Providing notice to subcontractors concerning penalties for misrepresentations of business status as small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, women-owned, veteran-owned or service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns for the purpose of obtaining a subcontract that is to be included as part or all of a goal contained in the contractor's subcontracting plan.

M. Monitoring Honeywell FM&T's performance and making any adjustments necessary to achieve subcontract plan goals.

N. Preparing and submitting timely reports.

O. Coordinating company activities during compliance reviews by federal agencies.

III. EQUITABLE OPPORTUNITY AND OUTREACH EFFORTS:

Honeywell is built upon a long history of strengths: technological innovation, leadership, outstanding people, and delivering on our commitments. The company will make every effort to ensure that internal business practices and procedures are reflective of a procurement environment where small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, women-owned, veteran-owned, and service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns will have an

equitable opportunity to participate at the maximum extent practical. These efforts include, but are not limited to, the following activities:

A. Outreach efforts to obtain sources:
- Contacting minority and small business development organizations
- Attending small, minority, and women-owned small business procurement conferences and business fairs.

B. Internal efforts to guide and encourage purchasing personnel:
- Presenting workshops, seminars and training programs
- Establishing, maintaining and using small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned, veteran-owned, and service-disabled veteran-owned small business source lists, guides, and other data for soliciting subcontractors.
- Monitoring activities to evaluate compliance with the subcontracting plan

C. Additional efforts:
- To ensure organizational alignment with the goals and actions, the Honeywell annual performance review documents results for:
  - Buyer achievement against the goals, and
  - Annual participation at business outreach programs and events.

IV. SUBCONTRACTING PLAN FLOW DOWN:

Honeywell FM&T agrees to include the clause at FAR 52.219-8, "Utilization of Small Business Concerns" in all subcontracts that offer further subcontracting opportunities, and that it will further require all subcontractors (except Small Business concerns), who receive subcontracts in excess of $650,000, ($1,500,000 for construction) to adopt a subcontracting plan that complies with requirements at FAR 52.219-9, "Small Business Subcontracting Plan".

V. REPORTS AND SURVEYS:

Honeywell FM&T agrees to: (1) cooperate in any studies or surveys as may be required; (2) submit periodic reports which show compliance with the subcontracting plan; (3) register and enter required updates in the government-wide electronic Subcontracting Reporting System (eSRS) for Individual Subcontract Reports (ISR) and the Summary Subcontract Report (SSR); and (4) ensure that subcontractors agree to submit the Subcontract Report for Individual Contracts and the Summary Subcontract Report in the eSRS.

As a Prime Contractor, Honeywell FM&T will require Subcontractors to register in the eSRS as a lower tier subcontractor referencing the following set-up information:

Required Element	Input Required	Where to find Input Information
Honeywell FM&T Prime Contract Number (eSRS)	DE-NA0000622	Contact the SBLO if not listed.
Subcontract Number	FM&T Purchase Order Number	(Reference Section I -Identification Data). Contract Number or Project Tracking Number.
DUNS Number	9-Digit Dun & Bradstreet Number	Site/location specific ID for the subcontractor's company. D&B contact number: 1-866-705-5711
Product and Service Codes	Alpha Numeric Code	Select code from report in eSRS
NAICS	6-Digit NAICS code	North American Industry Classification System Code. If unknown, there is a link to a web site search within the eSRS report or search here: http://www.census.gov/epcd/www/naics.html

Input applicable reports in the eSRS within 30 days after the close of each calendar reporting period or contract completion. Update results in the eSRS for Individual Subcontract Reports and the Summary Subcontracting Report by the deadline of each report period as indicated:

Report Period	Report Due	Date Due
10/01—03/31	Individual Subcontract Report for Contracts (ISR)	04/30
04/01—09/30	Individual Subcontract Report for Contracts (ISR)	10/30
10/01—09/30	Summary Subcontract Report (SSR)	10/30

Follow individual report instructions to add the name of the individual authorized to receive and approve reports in the eSRS as indicated:

Report	Prime- Govt Approval	Subcontract (lower-tier) Approval
Individual Subcontract Reports (ISR)	NNSA KCSO Administrating Contracting Officer	A) Level One- from Prime Name: C.J. Warrick Title: Small Business Liaison Officer e-mail: cwarrick@kcp.com B) Level Two and Subsequent Levels –input the name/email for the Subcontract Administrator identified in the Subcontracting Plan
Summary Subcontract Report (SSR)	NNSA Service Center Small Business Program Manager	Email the summary for the fiscal year from all NNSA contracts and report to the NNSA Service Center: SBLO will provide POC.

VI. RECORDS AND PROCEDURES:

Honeywell FM&T will maintain the following types of records to demonstrate procedures adopted to comply with the requirements and goals in this subcontracting plan. These records include, but are not limited to:

A. Maintaining small, HUBZone, small disadvantaged, women-owned, veteran-owned business and service-disabled veteran-owned source lists, guides, and other data identifying such vendors.

B. Organizations contacted for small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, women-owned, veteran-owned and service-disabled veteran-owned small business sources.

C. On a contract-by-contract basis, all subcontract solicitations over $150,000, which indicate for each solicitation (1) whether small business concerns were solicited, and if not, why not; (2) whether HUBZone small business concerns were solicited, and if not, why not; (3) whether small disadvantaged business concerns were solicited, and if not, why not; (4) Whether women-owned small business concerns were solicited, and if not, why not; (5) Whether veteran-owned small business concerns were solicited, and if not, why not; (6) Whether service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns were solicited, and if not, why not and (7) reasons for the failure of solicited small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, women-owned, veteran-owned and service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns to receive the subcontract award.

D. Records to support other outreach efforts, such as contacts with minority and small business trade associations, attendance at small, minority, women-owned, veteran-owned and service-disabled veteran-owned small business procurement conferences and trade fairs.

E. Records to support internal activities to (1) guide and encourage purchasing personnel, such as workshops, seminars, training programs, incentive awards; and (2) monitor and evaluate compliance.

F. On a contract-by contract basis, records to support subcontract award data including the name, address and business size of each subcontractor.

SIGNATURE APPROVALS:

This subcontracting plan was submitted by:

Signed: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Honeywell Federal Manufacturing & Technologies, LLC

Date: _____

Contact Information: Phone No.: _____ eMail: _____

Plan Accepted by: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Plan Concurred on by: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

SIGNATURE APPROVALS:

This subcontracting plan was submitted by:

Signed: _____

Printed Name: Anthony J. Brancato III

Title: President

Honeywell Federal Manufacturing & Technologies, LLC

Date: 9/28/2010

Contact Information: Phone No. 816-997-3212

eMail: TBRANCATO@FCP.com

Plan Accepted by: _____

Title: NNSA Small Business Program Manager

Date: 10-12-10

Plan Concurred on by: Colleen Burke

Title: PCR

Date: 10-18-2010

SECTION J

APPENDIX L

[Note: The Diversity Plan shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer in accordance with DEAR 970.5226-1]

DIVERSITY PLAN GUIDANCE
12/1/10

In accordance with the Contract's Section I Clause entitled "DEAR 970.5226-1, Diversity Plan," this Appendix provides guidance to assist the Contractor in understanding the information being sought by the Department of Energy, National Nuclear Security Administration (DOE/NNSA) for each of the clause's Diversity elements. Where the following elements are already addressed by the Contractor as an Appendix to the Contract or in a current Contractor policy or procedure, the Contractor need only cross-reference the applicable Contract appendix or provide a copy of the policy or procedure to the Contracting Officer.

Work Force

This Contract includes clauses on Equal Opportunity and Affirmative Action. The Government needs to know the means by which the Contractor's policies, or plans for implementation of these clauses in its operations, meet the requirements contained in the clauses.

Educational Outreach

The Government needs to know the means by which the Contractor's policies or plans provide Contractor employees an opportunity to improve their employment skills and opportunities (examples of these programs could include: educational assistance allowance, provision for outside training programs either during or outside regular work hours, and executive training programs for non-executive employees) and how the Contractor plans to participate in any program supporting Historically Black Colleges and Universities, Hispanic Serving Institutions, and Native American Institutions.

Community Involvement and Outreach

The Government needs to know the means by which the Contractor's policies or plans support diversity. An example of an activity in support of these interests is support, through direct sponsorship or individual employees being available to work with the specific community, for equal opportunity activities.

Subcontracting

The Contract contains the Section I Clause entitled "FAR 52.219-9, Small Business Subcontracting Plan, Alternate II" and other small business related clauses. The Government needs to know the means by which the Contractor's policies or plans meet the requirements contained in these clauses.

Economic Development (Including Technology Transfer)

Many of DOE/NNSA's Contracts include clauses dealing with Technology Transfer. Planning or activities developed under such clauses may apply to this element of the Contractor's Diversity Plan. Additionally, some of the subcontracting activities planned by the Contractor with small business concerns may be entered into for the purpose of assisting the economic development of or transferring technology to such a business. The Government needs to know the means by which the Contractor's planned activities relate to promoting diversity within the local community.

Prevention Of Profiling Based On Race Or National Origin

The Government needs to know the means by which the Contractor's policies or plans meet the following interests: (1) avoid profiling based on race or national origin; (2) provide informational or educational programs that ensure managers and employees understand these issues; (3) provide employees with avenues for raising issues or concerns about profiling; (4) use education, training, and community outreach to partner with its work force and with established advocacy groups to recruit, retain, and promote a diverse work force and to review administrative processes that may impact achievement of a truly diverse work force and work place; and (5) will hold management and leadership responsible and accountable for performance under the diversity plan, for example: performance appraisals, compensation, promotions, etc.

SECTION J

APPENDIX Q

[Note: The Contractors' Conflict of Interest Plan shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer during the Transition Term prior to December 31, 2010.]

MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR CONTRACTORS' CONFLICT OF INTEREST (COI) PLANS
12/1/10

A. Corporate Structure

The COI Plan shall describe any parent relationship and list all affiliates, subsidiaries, and sister companies, etc. Generally, this need not exceed three corporate tiers, unless a relationship exists beyond three tiers that would potentially create a conflict. In such a case, relationships beyond three tiers should also be included in the COI Plan. Contractors should report changes in its corporate structure to DOE/NNSA throughout Contract performance. Contractors are invited to include under this section, a company profile. The profile should discuss all pertinent information relevant to COI including a summary of a Contractor's primary business functions and activities. This background information will potentially be very useful to Contracting Officers and the Agency when evaluating whether or not a Contractor has a COI.

B. Search and Identification of COI

The COI Plan shall include a requirement describing when a COI search must be performed by company personnel and clearly identify the procedures to be followed. The searching requirement shall encompass all work related to all clients for whom work was performed over the past three years, all current work, all sites (if applicable), and any future work reflected in marketing proposals. Contractors must search their records over the past 36 months from time of receipt of the work from DOE/NNSA. However, DOE/NNSA encourages Contractors to search back as far as a company's records cover.

C. Data Base

The COI Plan shall require a database that includes all necessary information for a Contractor to review its past work (at a minimum over the past 36 months), work in progress, and work the company may be pursuing under any marketing proposals. This requirement does not establish any particular type or kind of retrieval system, however, the database shall contain, at a minimum, the following information and capabilities. (1) a list of the company's past and public clients; (2) a description of the type(s) of work that was performed and any other pertinent information; (3) a list of the past sites (when applicable) a Contractor has worked on; (4) a list of site name(s) (when applicable) related to any work performed; and (5) the ability to search and retrieve the information in the database. If applicable, the COI Plan shall include terms for

supplemental searches of a parents, affiliates, subsidiaries, or sister company's records. The COI Plan shall also describe any cross-checks used by the company when searching COI issues.

D. Personal Certification

At a minimum, the COI Plan shall require ALL employees of the company performing work under a DOE/NNSA Contract, to sign a personal certification. It should be noted however, that it is the preference of DOE/NNSA that ALL employees of the company be required to sign such a certification rather than only those employees working under a DOE/NNSA Contract. The certification shall require at a minimum that the individual agrees to report to the proper company authority any personal COI the individual may have on any work that may result in an actual or potential COI. The certification shall also state the individual has read and understands the company's COI Plan and procedures. The employee certifications shall be retained by the company.

E. Work Authorization (WA), Technical Direction Document (TDD), or Delivery Order (DO) Notification and Certification

The COI Plan shall describe the process the company requires for notifying the Agency prior to beginning work, and for submission of its WA/TDD/DO certification within 20 days of receipt of the work from DOE/NNSA. NOTE: WA/TDD/DO certifications are NOT required if the Contract contains an annual certification requirement. Nevertheless, the Contractor's COI Plan should address the procedures to be followed for WA/TDD/DO certifications.

F. Annual Certification

The COI Plan shall describe the process the company requires for submission of its annual certification. NOTE: Annual certification is NOT required if the Contract contains a WA/TDD/DO certification requirement. Nevertheless, the Contractor's COI Plan should address the procedures to be followed for annual certifications.

G. Notification and Documentation

The COI Plan shall clearly delineate who is the responsible official for making COI determinations within the company. Generally, this would be someone at the middle to upper level of management. The responsible official shall be free of any personal conflicts for the purpose of making COI determinations, e.g., a program manager who receives bonuses based on the total amount of sales may not be free of conflicts.

The plan shall clearly identify the process that is required when notifying the DOE/NNSA of any actual or potential COI and the actions that the company has taken or will take to avoid, neutralize or mitigate the conflict. In addition, a Contractor shall document all COI searches related to DOE/NNSA work, whether or NOT an actual or potential COI has been identified.

H. Training

The COI Plan shall require all employees of the company to receive basic COI training and COI awareness training, at least, on an annual basis. The company's COI Plan shall be available for all employees to review. Annual awareness training shall include, at a minimum, a review of the certification language and any changes that may have occurred in the company's COI Plan. In addition, companies are encouraged to routinely disseminate current COI information to their employees.

I. Subcontractor's COI Plans

The COI Plan shall describe the process and mechanism by which the company will monitor its subcontractors to ensure all subcontractors are complying with the COI clauses in their Contracts. It is important that subcontractors identify and report COI as well as submit Limitation of Future Contracting (LOFC) requests for approval.

J. Other Activities

The COI Plan shall provide relevant information about the Contractor's on-going or past performance of activities related to the Contract and the impact that those activities could have on the firm's judgment and objectivity in performing the Contract. Accordingly, the Contractor shall submit to DOE/NNSA an analysis of the potential for any organizational conflict of interest (OCOI) that may occur during performance of the Contract as a result of your firm's past or on-going performance of other activities. Should any such OCIs be identified, the Contractor shall provide a plan to effectively avoid, neutralize, or mitigate the conflict.